

NOTICE AND AGENDA

Regular Meeting of the
BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SANTA YNEZ RIVER WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT, IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1
will be held at **3:00 P.M., Tuesday, December 15, 2020**

VIDEO/TELECONFERENCE MEETING ONLY - NO PHYSICAL MEETING LOCATION

Public Participation:

Video: <https://zoom.us/j/92900399487>

or

Teleconference Phone Number: 1-669-900-9128

Meeting ID: 929 0039 9487#

Pin Number 180175#

Video/Teleconference Meeting During Coronavirus (COVID-19) Emergency:

As a result of the COVID-19 emergency and Governor Newsom's Executive Orders to protect public health by issuing shelter-in-home standards, limiting public gatherings, and requiring social distancing, this meeting will occur solely via video/teleconference as authorized by and in furtherance of Executive Order Nos. N-29-20 and N-33-20.

Important Notice Regarding Public Participation in This Meeting:

For those who wish to provide public comment on an Agenda Item, or who otherwise are making a presentation to the Board of Trustees, please submit any and all comments and materials to the District via electronic mail at general@syrwd.org. All submittals must be received by the District no later than 5:00 p.m. on Monday, December 14, 2020, and should indicate "**December 15, 2020 Board Meeting**" in the subject line. To the extent practicable, public comments and materials received in advance pursuant to this timeframe will be read into the public record during the meeting. Public comments and materials not read into the record will become part of the post-meeting Board packet materials available to the public and posted on the District's website.

In the interest of clear reception and efficient administration of the meeting, all persons participating in this video/teleconference are respectfully requested to mute their voices after dialing-in and at all times unless speaking.

1. **CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL**
2. **PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**
3. **REPORT BY THE SECRETARY TO THE BOARD REGARDING COMPLIANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS FOR POSTING OF THE NOTICE AND AGENDA**
4. **ADDITIONS OR CORRECTIONS, IF ANY, TO THE AGENDA**
5. **PUBLIC COMMENT** - Any member of the public may address the Board relating to any non-agenda matter within the District's jurisdiction. The total time for all public participation shall not exceed fifteen (15) minutes and the time allotted for each individual shall not exceed three (3) minutes. The District is not responsible for the content or accuracy of statements made by members of the public. No action will be taken by the Board on any public comment item.
6. **CORONAVIRUS (COVID-19) UPDATE**
 - A. **General Manager's Report**
7. **CONSIDERATION OF THE MINUTES OF THE REGULAR MEETING OF NOVEMBER 17, 2020**

8. **CONSENT AGENDA** - All items listed on the Consent Agenda are considered to be routine and will be approved or rejected in a single motion without separate discussion. Any item placed on the Consent Agenda can be removed and placed on the Regular Agenda for discussion and possible action upon the request of any Trustee.
- CA-1. Water Supply and Production Report
CA-2. Central Coast Water Authority Updates
9. **MANAGER REPORTS - STATUS, DISCUSSION, AND POSSIBLE BOARD ACTION ON THE FOLLOWING SUBJECTS:**
- A. DISTRICT ADMINISTRATION**
1. Board of Trustees Designations
 - a) Certified Election Results
 - b) Selection of Officers of the Board – President, Vice President, Treasurer & Secretary
 - c) Appointment of Representatives to Participating Agencies and Organizations – CCWA & ACWA
 - d) Appointment of Board Committees
 2. Financial Report on Administrative Matters
 - a) Draft June 30, 2020 & 2019 Financial Statements – Presentation by Bartlett, Pringle & Wolf, LLP
 - b) Presentation of Monthly Financial Statements – Revenues and Expenses
 - c) Approval of Accounts Payable
 3. Amendment to Rules & Regulations
 - a) Resolution No. 802: A Resolution of the Board of Trustees of the Santa Ynez River Water Conservation District, Improvement No.1 Approving the Automatic Annual Adjustments to the Capital Facilities Charges and Meter Installation Fees Contained in Appendix “C” and Appendix “D” of the District’s Rules and Regulations
 4. Water Rate Review/January 2021 Scheduled Rate Adjustment
 5. District Land and Air Space
 - a) Resolution No. 803: A Resolution of the Board of Trustees of the Santa Ynez River Water Conservation District, Improvement District No.1 Concerning Inventory of District Land and Air Space
10. **REPORT, DISCUSSION, AND POSSIBLE BOARD ACTION ON THE FOLLOWING SUBJECTS:**
- A. SUSTAINABLE GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT ACT**
1. Eastern Management Area Update
11. **UPDATE FROM ALTERNATIVE POWER/SOLAR AD HOC SUBCOMMITTEE**
12. **REPORTS BY THE BOARD MEMBERS OR STAFF, QUESTIONS OF STAFF, STATUS REPORTS, ANNOUNCEMENTS, COMMITTEE REPORTS, OBSERVATIONS AND OTHER MATTERS AND/OR COMMUNICATIONS NOT REQUIRING BOARD ACTION**
13. **CORRESPONDENCE: GENERAL MANAGER RECOMMENDS FILING OF VARIOUS ITEMS**
14. **REQUESTS FOR ITEMS TO BE INCLUDED ON THE NEXT REGULAR MEETING AGENDA:** Any member of the Board of Trustees may place an item on the meeting Agenda for the next regular meeting. Any member of the public may submit a written request to the General Manager of the District to place an item on a future meeting Agenda, provided that the General Manager and the Board of Trustees retain sole discretion to determine which items to include on meeting Agendas.
15. **NEXT MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES:** The next Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees is scheduled for **January 19, 2021 at 3:00 p.m.**

16. CLOSED SESSION:

To accommodate the video/teleconferencing format of this meeting, the public participation access will be closed for thirty (30) minutes while the Board of Trustees convenes into closed session. Upon the conclusion of the 30-minute period, the public participation access will be reopened for the remaining Agenda Items. The Board will hold a closed session to discuss the following item:

A. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - EXISTING LITIGATION

[Subdivision (d)(1) of Section 54956.9 of the Government Code - 1 case]

1. Name of Case: Adjudicatory proceedings pending before the State Water Resources Control Board regarding Permit 15878 issued on Application 22423 to the City of Solvang, Petitions for Change, and Related Protests

Public access to the meeting (Weblink, Dial-In Number, Passcodes above) will be reopened thirty (30) minutes after the Board of Trustees convenes into closed session.

17. RECONVENE INTO OPEN SESSION

[Sections 54957.1 and 54957.7 of the Government Code]

18. ADJOURNMENT

This Agenda was posted at 3622 Sagunto Street, Santa Ynez, California, and notice was delivered in accordance with Government Code Section 54950, specifically Section 54956. This Agenda contains a brief general description of each item to be considered. The Board reserves the right to change the order in which items are heard. Copies of the staff reports or other written documentation relating to each item of business on the Agenda are on file with the District and available for public inspection during normal business hours. A person who has a question concerning any of the Agenda items may call the District's General Manager at (805) 688-6015. Written materials relating to an item on this Agenda that are distributed to the Board of Trustees within 72 hours (for Regular meetings) or 24 hours (for Special meetings) before it is to consider the item at its regularly or special scheduled meeting(s) will be made available for public inspection at 3622 Sagunto Street, during normal business hours. Such written materials will also be made available on the District's website, subject to staff's ability to post the documents before the regularly scheduled meeting. If you challenge any of the Board's decisions related to the Agenda items above in court, you may be limited to raising only those issues you or someone else raised at the public hearing described in this notice or in written correspondence to the Board prior to the public hearing.

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, if you need special assistance to review Agenda materials or participate in this meeting, please contact the District Secretary at (805) 688-6015. Notification 72 hours prior to the meeting will enable the District to make reasonable arrangements to ensure accessibility to this meeting.



**PRESS RELEASE
DECEMBER 8, 2020**

MEDIA CONTACTS:

San Luis Obispo County
Michelle Shoresman
Cell: (805) 781-5192
mshoresman@co.slo.ca.us

Santa Barbara County
Gina DePinto, APR
Cell: (805) 319-9155;
gdepinto@countyofsb.org

County of Ventura
Ashley Bautista
Cell: (805) 212-9484
Ashley.bautista@ventura.org

**SANTA BARBARA, SAN LUIS OBISPO, VENTURA COUNTIES REQUEST
REMOVAL FROM SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA REGION STAY HOME ORDER
*County Boards of Supervisors Vote to Send Letter to State Requesting New Central
Coast Region***

(SANTA BARBARA, Calif.) – Today, the Board of Supervisors from San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, and Ventura counties issued a letter to state health officials and California Governor Gavin Newsom to request a separate Central Coast Region composed of the three counties. The letter requests that the Central Coast Region be allowed to exit the regional stay home order as a region after three weeks if the ICU capacity in the three counties exceeds 15 percent.

"The letter being sent to state officials is an accurate measure of our regional distinction through both geography and demographics," stated Gregg Hart, Chair of the Santa Barbara County Board of Supervisors. "We are best positioned to understand the critical needs within our region and have existing partnerships to promote the health and economic well-being of our communities."

"Our community members and businesses are being unfairly burdened because the State lumped us in with larger metropolitan areas that are geographically, demographically and functionally distinct from the Central Coast," said Lynn Compton, Chair of the County of San Luis Obispo Board of Supervisors. "The current region that the Governor has placed us in represents almost half of the State's population but we are a less populated, suburban county that should not be categorized like the metropolitan areas. Reassigning our counties to a smaller Central Coast Region is a necessary step forward that will result in the best outcome for our local economy and our residents."

"The County of Ventura understands we must all work together to limit the spread of COVID-19; however, we should also consider a regional perspective that most accurately reflects the local reality of our situation," said Supervisor Kelly Long, Chair of the Ventura County Board of Supervisors.

-MORE-

TRI-COUNTIES REQUEST REMOVAL FROM SOCAL REGION STAY HOME ORDER ADD 1-1-1

Long continued, “The County of Ventura and our Central Coast regional partners have consistently modeled best practices in our strategies to collectively mitigate the spread of COVID-19, which has protected our shared constituencies and maintained critical hospital capacity. Joining together with a smaller regional approach, allows us to fine tune regulations that protect the health of our residents while getting students back in the classroom and helping to keep our businesses open and economically viable.”

The Santa Barbara County Public Health Director and Public Health Officer spearheaded discussions with San Luis Obispo and Ventura counties about a unified request based on the premise of:

- History of collaboration and partnership among the three county public health departments
- Opportunities to do joint prevention and treatment efforts to reduce case rates and testing positivity
- Higher ICU capacity

The current Southern California Region reported a 10.9 percent ICU bed availability on Monday where the proposed tri-county region reported a 25.6 percent ICU bed availability, well above the threshold of 15 percent that launched the Southern California Region move to the stay-at-home order. Santa Barbara County is reporting 51 percent of ICU beds remain available, while San Luis Obispo County currently has 48.9 percent of ICU beds available.

Allowing this change will not have a significant impact on the ICU availability rates of the remaining counties in the Southern California Region, given their much larger size and populations; yet it will have a tremendous impact on the Santa Barbara, Ventura and San Luis Obispo communities.

For information, contact the counties at:

In **San Luis Obispo County**, community members can visit www.ReadySLO.org or call a staffed phone assistance center at (805) 543-2444 Monday through Friday from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. for more information related to COVID-19.

In **Santa Barbara County**, the public may call 211 or visit the [Regional Stay-at-Home Order site](#) for more information on COVID-19. For county data, go to the [community data dashboard](#). In addition, residents and business operators in Santa Barbara County can submit public comments to the governor’s office via e-mail at CentralCoastRegionSBC@countyofsb.org.

In **Ventura County**, community members can stay informed at www.venturacountyrecovers.org and on social media @ CountyofVentura on Facebook, Twitter, Nextdoor and Instagram.

HEALTH OFFICER ORDER NO. 2020-12.15
COUNTY OF SANTA BARBARA

FOR THE CONTROL OF COVID-19
PHASED REOPENING WITHIN SANTA BARBARA COUNTY

Health Officer Order No. 2020-12.15 Supersedes and Replaces Health Officer Order
No. 2020-12.14

Effective Date: December 08 2020, 5:00 p.m. PDT

(Changes are underlined.)

Please read this Order carefully. Violation of or failure to comply with this Order may constitute a misdemeanor punishable by fine of up to \$1,000, imprisonment, or both. (Health and Safety Code §§ 101029, 120295 et seq.) Violators are also subject to civil enforcement actions including fines or civil penalties per violation per day, injunctive relief, and attorneys' fees and costs.

This Health Officer Order No. 2020-12.15 supersedes and replaces Health Officer Order No. 2020-12.14 that was effective November 17, 2020. Nothing in this Health Officer Order supersedes State Executive Orders or State Public Health Officer Orders. COVID-19 industry specific guidance provided by the California Department of Public Health (CDPH) is available at: <https://www.cdph.ca.gov/Programs/CID/DCDC/Pages/Guidance.aspx#>

Summary: As of December 4, 2020, within the State COVID-19 reopening framework, the State has included the County of Santa Barbara in the Southern California Region and as of December 5, 2020 has declared that the Intensive Care Unit (ICU) capacity for this region has less than 15% availability and is subject to a minimum three-week Regional Stay At Home Order.

Consistent with the State Public Health Officer Order issued August 28, 2020, this Health Officer Order allows schools and school-based programs (TK-12 education) to remain open if already providing in-person instruction (Attachment A). Schools and school-based programs (TK-6) that are not currently open may continue to serve small cohorts of students or may reopen upon approval of a waiver, following CDPH guidance.

Consistent with the State Public Health Officer Order issued August 28, 2020, which allowed the reopening of some, but not all, Businesses within the County of Santa Barbara, and in alignment with the State's required framework under the "purple" tier and the December 3, 2020 State Public Health Officer's Regional Stay At Home Order and the December 6, 2020 State Public Health Officer's Supplement to the Regional Stay At Home Order (collectively referred to the "State Regional Stay At Home Order") for this region, this Health Officer Order reduces capacity allowances for some Businesses, updates limited closures for some businesses, and provides additional modifications for some businesses. Businesses that may remain open are listed in Attachment A. Businesses that must stay closed and are not allowed to reopen physical locations at this time are listed in Attachment B. All Businesses (as defined) must follow State and local orders.

WHEREAS, on March 4, 2020, Governor Newsom declared a state of emergency for conditions caused by a novel coronavirus, COVID-19, and on March 11, 2020, the World Health Organization declared COVID-19 a global pandemic, and on March 12, 2020, the County of Santa Barbara declared a local emergency and a local health emergency in relation COVID-19 in the community; and

WHEREAS, in the County of Santa Barbara as well as throughout California and the nation, there are insufficient quantities of critical healthcare infrastructure, including hospital beds, ventilators and workers, capable of adequately treating mass numbers of patients at a single time – should the virus spread unchecked; and

WHEREAS, in direct response to the lack of healthcare infrastructure, governments across the nation are taking actions to slow the spread of COVID-19 in order to “flatten the curve” of infection and reduce the numbers of individuals infected at any one time by minimizing situations where the virus can spread; and

WHEREAS, in furtherance of this effort, on March 19, 2020, Governor Newsom issued Executive Order N-33-20 requiring all persons residing in the State to remain in their homes or places of residence, except as needed to maintain the continuity of operations for critical infrastructure (the “State Stay-at-Home Order”); and

WHEREAS, also on March 19, 2020, the State Public Health Officer ordered all individuals living in the State of California to stay home or at their place of residence, except as needed to maintain continuity of operations for the federal critical infrastructure sectors, which was updated on March 28, 2020; and

WHEREAS, on March 20, 2020, the State Public Health Officer designated a list of Essential Critical Infrastructure Workers, to help state, local, tribal, and industry partners as they work to protect communities, while ensuring continuity of functions critical to protect public health and safety, which was updated on March 22, 2020; and

WHEREAS, on May 4, 2020, Governor Newsom issued Executive Order N-60-20 to allow reopening of lower-risk businesses and spaces in stages. On May 7, 2020, the State Public Health Officer ordered that upon certification of a variance application a County could move through the stages of reopening at their own pace. On May 20, 2020, the CDPH approved the County of Santa Barbara’s Variance Attestation; and

WHEREAS, on July 1, 2020, CDPH instructed counties which had been on the State’s County Monitoring list for more than three consecutive days to immediately close all bars, breweries, pubs and brewpubs, as well as indoor operations of Businesses for specified industries and sectors. On July 13, 2020, the State Public Health Officer ordered counties which had been on the State’s County Monitoring list for more than three consecutive days to close indoor operations of: gyms and fitness centers; places of worship; protests; offices for non-essential critical infrastructure sectors defined at [covid19.ca.gov](https://www.cdph.ca.gov/Programs/CID/DCDC/Pages/COVID-19/essential-businesses.aspx); personal care services (including nail salons, massage parlors, and tattoo parlors); hair salons and barbershops; and malls; and

WHEREAS, on July 13, 2020, CDPH mandated that all CDPH industry or sector guidance issued must be followed including all infectious control measures, and the use of face coverings both indoors and outdoors in certain settings; and

WHEREAS, on August 28, 2020, the State Public Health Officer ordered an update to the framework for reopening, which is known as California's Plan for Reducing COVID-19 and Adjusting Permitted Sector Activities to Keep Californians Healthy and Safe. Governor Newsom introduced this framework as the Blueprint for a Safer Economy, with a four-tiered color-coded county classification system: (1) purple represents the highest widespread risk level; (2) red represents substantial risk; (3) orange represents moderate risk; and, (4) yellow the lowest level, represents minimal risk.

WHEREAS, under the Blueprint for a Safer Economy, some sectors that were ordered closed by the July 13, 2020 State Public Health Officer Order could reopen with modifications depending on a county's tier classification while others had to remain closed. On August 31, 2020, the County was classified as a Tier One, "purple", the highest widespread risk tier. From September 29, 2020 through November 16, 2020, the County of was classified as Tier Two, "red"; and

WHEREAS, on November 16, 2020, the State notified the County that effective November 17, 2020, the County was being moved to the more restrictive Tier One, "purple" the highest widespread risk tier under the Blueprint for a Safer Economy; and

WHEREAS, on December 3, 2020, the State announced the Regional Stay At Home Order in which the County is classified as part of the Southern California Region; and

WHEREAS, on December 5, 2020 the State determined that the Southern California Region had less than 15% ICU availability, making this region and the County subject to the Regional Stay At Home Order and requiring the closure of: indoor and outdoor playgrounds; indoor recreational facilities; hair salons and barbershops; personal care services; museums, zoos and aquariums; movie theatres; wineries, tasting rooms, bars, breweries and distilleries unless serving bona fide meals or operating retail; family entertainment centers; cardrooms and satellite wagering; limited services except those supporting essential critical infrastructure sectors; live audience sports; and amusement parks as detailed in Attachment B; and modifying operations for: outdoor recreational facilities and campgrounds; retail businesses; shopping centers; hotels and lodging; restaurants; offices; places of worship; political expression; entertainment production; and professional sports, as detailed in Attachment A; and

WHEREAS, on December 6, 2020, the State issued a supplement to its December 3, 2020 Regional Stay At Home Order to clarify the travel restrictions and implementation timelines for the December 3 Regional Stay At Home Order as well as provide increased capacity in grocery stores; and

WHEREAS, the County Health Officer finds: (1) the County has received repeated reports that some businesses and individuals have refused to comply with the State Stay-at-Home Order, State guidance, and/or local Health Officer Orders; (2) the reported activities are inconsistent with the State Stay-at-Home / Regional Stay At Home Order and/or Santa

Barbara County's classification tier; (3) guidance for businesses and individuals is required to prevent the potential increased spread of COVID-19 which would add strain to the County of Santa Barbara health care system; (4) without the guidance and restrictions described herein some businesses or individuals are likely to continue to impair efforts at mitigating the spread of the illness both within the County and statewide; and (5) distinctions made in this Order are to minimize the spread of COVID-19 that could occur through proximity and duration of contact between individuals; and

WHEREAS, the intent of this Order is to order businesses in the County of Santa Barbara regarding operations under the State Regional Stay At Home Order and County of Santa Barbara's Tier One, "purple", widespread risk classification under California's Plan for Reducing COVID-19 and Adjusting Permitted Sector Activities to Keep Californians Healthy and Safe, and to slow the spread of COVID-19 to the maximum extent possible. All provisions of this Order should be interpreted to effectuate this intent.

ACCORDINGLY, UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF CALIFORNIA HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE SECTIONS 101040, 101085, AND 120175, TITLE 17 CALIFORNIA CODE OF REGULATIONS SECTION 2501, THE HEALTH OFFICER OF THE COUNTY OF SANTA BARBARA ORDERS:

1. This Order 2020-12.15 is effective 5:00 p.m. (PDT) December 08, 2020 and continuing until 11:59 p.m. (PDT), on December 28, 2020 or until it is extended, rescinded, superseded, or amended in writing by the County of Santa Barbara Health Officer ("Health Officer"). This Order applies in the incorporated and unincorporated areas of Santa Barbara County ("County").
2. Stay Home Order: All individuals living in the County shall stay home or at their place of residence except as necessary to access critical or essential services and conduct activities associated with the operation, maintenance, or usage of critical infrastructure or services as defined at covid19.ca.gov/essential-workforce/, as required by law, or as specifically permitted in this Order. This does not apply to persons experiencing homelessness. Outdoor recreational activities for the purpose of facilitating physically distanced personal health and wellness through outdoor exercise are allowed.
3. **Gatherings are not allowed.** This Order prohibits all gatherings, whether large or small, unless an exemption applies.
 - a. A "gathering" is any event or convening that brings together people from different households in a single room or single space at the same time, such as an auditorium, stadium, arena, large conference room, meeting hall, cafeteria, or any other indoor or outdoor space, whether public or private.
 - b. **Gathering exemptions.** All gatherings that are exempt must comply with State Executive Orders, State Public Health Orders, and State guidance available at covid19.ca.gov, and Santa Barbara County Health Officer Orders.
 - i. To the extent that Businesses are open, and activities allowed, individuals may leave their homes to work at, patronize, or otherwise engage with those Businesses, or activities, and must, when they do so, continue at all times to practice physical distancing, and follow State and Local Orders;

- ii. The prohibition on gatherings does not apply to outdoor recreational activities when physical distancing of six feet can be maintained. Examples of recreational activities include, but are not limited to, walking, cycling, jogging, and hiking;
 - iii. The prohibition on gatherings does not apply to congregate living situations, including dormitories, and homeless encampments; and
 - iv. The prohibition on gatherings does not apply to outdoor worship services, outdoor wedding ceremonies, outdoor cultural ceremonies (religious and non-religious), outdoor protests, or outdoor political expression, when physical distancing of six feet can be maintained.
4. "Business" or "Businesses" for the purpose of this Health Officer Order is defined to mean any institution, establishment, public or private agency, for-profit, non-profit, or educational entity, whether an organization, corporate entity, partnership, or sole proprietorship.
5. "Activity" or "Activities" for the purpose of this Health Officer Order is defined to mean any behavior, action, or actions taken by an individual, group, or Business.
6. All Businesses except those listed in Attachment B, as attached hereto and incorporated by this reference, may, remain open or open, upon completion of, and in accordance with all of the following:
 - a. Perform a detailed risk assessment including reviewing State and local guidance relevant to the Business and create a site-specific protection plan;
 - b. Train employees about how to limit the spread of COVID-19 including how to screen themselves for COVID-19 symptoms and when to stay home. COVID-19 symptoms are described in Attachment C;
 - c. Set up individual control measures and screenings;
 - d. Put disinfection protocols in place;
 - e. Observe "Face Covering" orders in effect from the local health officer and/or the California Department of Public Health;
 - f. If operating outdoors, a tent, canopy, or other sun shelter may be used in accordance with Section 10 Use of Temporary Structures for Outdoor Business Operations of this Order;
 - g. Complete the RISE attestation, including its social distancing protocol, and self-certification process at: <https://recoverysbc.org/reopen-your-business/>. (If a Business does not have access to the internet it can call 805-681-5508); and
 - h. Post the self-certification / RISE attestation at the Business location.
7. Businesses listed in Attachment A, as attached hereto and incorporated by this reference, are subject to the additional modifications described in Attachment A such as outdoor only operations or indoor capacity limits. For purposes of this Order, "capacity" means occupancy limits designated by the applicable Fire Marshall. Employees are excluded from the capacity limitations described in Attachment A.
8. Businesses listed in Attachment B, as attached hereto and incorporated by this

reference, must keep physical locations closed. Activities listed in Attachment B are not allowed. Businesses and Activities listed in Attachment B may continue so long as those Businesses or Activities can occur remotely and without individuals physically present, unless an exception applies. Maintenance to prevent property damage of the Businesses listed in Attachment B is allowed. This list may be amended from time to time, as required for our region's response to COVID-19.

9. Emergency Food Permit. Breweries, bars, brewpubs, pubs, wineries, tasting rooms, and distilleries that serve alcoholic beverages but that do not have an on-site permitted food facility and would like to serve food:
 - a. Must obtain an Emergency Food Permit issued by the Santa Barbara County Health Department to temporarily serve food for take-out or delivery only.
 - b. A brewery, bar, brewpub, pub, winery, tasting room, or distillery in possession of an Emergency Food Permit issued by the Santa Barbara County Health Department may continue to temporarily serve food for take-out or delivery only, unless the Emergency Food Permit is otherwise suspended, revoked, or terminated.
 - c. A brewery, bar, brewpub, pub, winery, tasting room, or distillery in possession of an Emergency Food Permit issued by the Santa Barbara County Health Department may cease operations of food service at their discretion, but in doing so may be subject to closure of the physical location.

10. Use of Temporary Structures for Outdoor Business Operations: All temporary structures constructed for outdoor business operations must comply with the California Department of Public Health guidance found at: <https://www.cdph.ca.gov/Programs/CID/DCDC/Pages/COVID-19/Use-of-Temporary-Structures-for-Outdoor-Business-Operations.aspx>
 - a. Outdoor operations are defined to include operations that are conducted under a tent, canopy, or other sun shelter, as long as no more than 50% of the structure's perimeter has impermeable walls, allowing sufficient, unrestricted outdoor air movement resulting in cross-ventilation. Such walls must be non-adjacent or non-continuous. Of note, doors, windows and other portals do not make a wall "non-continuous." Adjacent walls are walls that touch each other and form a corner.
 - b. An impermeable wall is defined as any material type that can reasonably restrict aerosols from passing through. A fabric curtain and a tarp or plastic barrier are considered an impermeable wall because the material would prevent aerosols from passing through.
 - c. A permeable wall is defined as one that is made of a material or design which does not significantly impede natural air flow. For example, barriers such as a lattice fence with widely separated slats or a coarse mesh screen will allow more air to flow freely and are not considered an impermeable wall. For a barrier to be considered permeable, air must be able to flow across the length and width of the barrier.
 - d. Perimeter fencing or walls: Any security barriers or other solid structures used to create a perimeter for a business can be no higher than three feet. Mesh fencing or other permeable materials that maintain cross-ventilation and do not significantly impede natural airflow may be used as a perimeter with no height restriction.

IN ADDITION TO THE ABOVE ORDER THE HEALTH OFFICER STRONGLY RECOMMENDS that retailers designate specific hours of operation for their stores to accommodate populations at high risk of developing severe COVID-19 disease, such as persons over the age of 65 years.

This Order is issued as a result of the worldwide pandemic of COVID-19 which has infected at least 68,281,048 individuals worldwide, in 217 countries and territories, including 12,379 cases, and 138 deaths in the County, and is implicated in over 1,557,093 worldwide deaths.

This Order is issued based on evidence of continued community-based transmission of COVID-19 both within the County and worldwide, scientific evidence regarding the most effective approach to slow transmission of communicable diseases generally and COVID-19 specifically, as well as best practices as currently known and available to protect the public from the risk of spread of or exposure to COVID-19.

This Order is issued because of the propensity of the virus to spread person to person and also because the virus physically is causing property loss or damage due to its proclivity to attach to surfaces for prolonged periods of time.

This Order is intended to reduce the likelihood of exposure to COVID-19, thereby slowing the spread of COVID-19 in communities worldwide. As the presence of individuals increases, the difficulty and magnitude of tracing individuals who may have been exposed to a case rises exponentially.

This Order is issued in accordance with, and incorporates by reference: the March 4, 2020 Proclamation of a State Emergency issued by Governor Gavin Newsom; the March 12, 2020 Declaration of Local Health Emergency and Proclamation of Emergency based on an imminent and proximate threat to public health from the introduction of novel COVID-19 in the County; the March 17, 2020 Resolution of the Board of Supervisors ratifying the County Declaration of Local Health Emergency and Proclamation of Emergency regarding COVID-19; the guidance issued on March 11, 2020 by the California Department of Public Health regarding large gatherings of 250 people or more; Governor Gavin Newsom's Executive Order N-25-20 of March 12, 2020 preparing the State to commandeer hotels and other places of temporary residence, medical facilities, and other facilities that are suitable as places of temporary residence or medical facilities as necessary for quarantining, isolating or treating individuals who test positive for COVID-19 or who have had a high-risk exposure and are thought to be in the incubation period; the March 13, 2020 Presidential Declaration of a National Emergency due to the national impacts of COVID-19; the guidance issued on March 15, 2020 by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, the California Department of Public Health, and other public health officials through the United States and around the world recommending the cancellation of gatherings involving more than fifty (50) or more persons in a single space at the same time; the March 16, 2020 order of the State Public Health Officer prohibiting all gatherings with expected presence above ten (10) individuals; Governor Newsom's Executive Order N-33-20 of March 19, 2020 ordering all persons to stay at home to protect the health and well-being of all Californians and to establish consistency across the state in order to slow the spread of COVID-19; the March 22, 2020, Presidential Declaration of a Major Disaster in California beginning on January 20, 2020 under Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Incident DR-4482-CA;

Governor Newsom's Executive Order N-60-20 of May 4, 2020 to allow reopening of lower-risk businesses and spaces ("Stage Two"), and then to allow reopening of higher-risk businesses and spaces ("Stage Three"), and directing the Public Health Officer to establish criteria and procedures to determine whether and how particular local jurisdictions may implement public health measures that depart from the statewide directives of the State Public Health Officer; the May 7, 2020, State Public Health Officer Order; the July 13, 2020 State Public Health Officer Order; the August 28, 2020 State Public Health Officer Order called California's Plan for Reducing COVID-19 and Adjusting Permitted Sector Activities to Keep Californians Healthy and Safe; the December 3, 2020 State Public Health Officer's Regional Stay At Home Order, and the December 6, 2020 State Public Health Officer's Supplement to the State Regional Stay At Home Order.

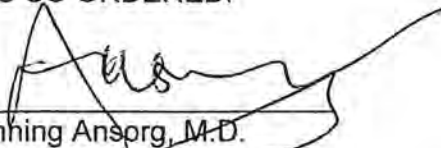
This Order is made in accordance with all applicable State and Federal laws, including but not limited to: Health and Safety Code sections 101040 and 120175; 101030 et seq., and 120100 et seq.; and Title 17 of the California Code of Regulations section 2501.

If any provision of this Order or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held to be invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remainder of the Order, including the application of such part or provision to other persons or circumstances, shall not be affected and shall continue in full force and effect. To this end, the provisions of this Order are severable.

The violation of any provision of this Order constitutes a threat to public health. Pursuant to Government Code sections 26602 and 41601 and Health and Safety Code sections 101029 and 120295, the Health Officer requests that the Sheriff and all chiefs of police in the County ensure compliance with and enforce this Order. Per Health and Safety Code section 101029, "the sheriff of each county, or city and county, may enforce within the county, or the city and county, all orders of the local health officer issued for the purpose of preventing the spread of any contagious, infectious, or communicable disease. Every peace officer of every political subdivision of the county, or city and county, may enforce within the area subject to his or her jurisdiction all orders of the local health officer issued for the purpose of preventing the spread of any contagious, infectious, or communicable disease. This section is not a limitation on the authority of peace officers or public officers to enforce orders of the local health officer. When deciding whether to request this assistance in enforcement of its orders, the local health officer may consider whether it would be necessary to advise the enforcement agency of any measures that should be taken to prevent infection of the enforcement officers."

Copies of this Order shall promptly be: (1) made available at the County Public Health Department; (2) posted on the County Public Health Department's website (publichealthsb.org); and (3) provided to any member of the public requesting a copy of this Order.

IT IS SO ORDERED:



Henning Ansporg, M.D.
Health Officer

ATTACHMENT A
HEALTH OFFICER ORDER NO. 2020-12.15
COUNTY OF SANTA BARBARA

**Businesses that are subject to additional modifications such as
outdoor operations or indoor occupancy limits**

Businesses listed in this Attachment A must comply with the requirements in Section 6 of this Health Officer Order and the additional modifications described below. For purposes of this Order, "capacity" means occupancy limits designated by the applicable Fire Marshall. Employees are excluded from the capacity limitations described below.

1. Brewpubs, breweries, bars, pubs, distilleries, wineries and tasting rooms that serve bona fide meals may only offer take-out or delivery service following the CDPH industry guidance for restaurants. No onsite dining is allowed.
 - a. Brewpubs, breweries, bars, pubs, distilleries, wineries and tasting rooms that do not provide bona fide meals, but wish to operate under this Order must obtain an Emergency Food Permit as described above.
 - b. Venues that are currently authorized to provide off sale beer, wine, and spirits to be consumed off premises and do not offer bona fide meals shall follow CDPH guidance for retail operations.
 - c. Producers of beer, wine, and spirits must follow CDPH guidance for manufacturing operations.
 - d. Retail at brewpubs, breweries, bars, pubs, distilleries, wineries and tasting rooms and restaurants is allowed. Retail activities must follow the guidance for retail operations with indoor occupancy limited to 20% of capacity and no onsite eating or drinking allowed.
 - e. This section also applies to bars located at permitted food facilities.
 - f. Nothing in this section supersedes state or local laws that may be applicable to brewpubs, breweries, bars, pubs, distilleries, wineries and tasting rooms.
 - g. Brewpubs, breweries, bars, pubs, distilleries, wineries and tasting rooms that do not offer bona fide meals or operate retail must close.
2. Cultural ceremonies outdoors only
3. Dance studios outdoors only
4. Education.
 - a. In-person higher education including technical schools, colleges, universities, adult education, and trade schools. Indoor lectures are prohibited. Courses offered in specialized indoor settings (e.g. labs, studio arts), whose design imposes substantial physical distancing on participants are permitted so long as the CDPH guidance for Institutions of Higher Education available at <https://files.covid19.ca.gov/pdf/guidance-higher-education--en.pdf> is followed. Distance learning is allowed.
 - b. TK-12 education, unless already opened, must remain closed for in-

person instruction. Schools already open for in-person instruction shall follow the guidance provided by CDPH when determining when or if to close. Schools may continue to bring students back for in-person instruction under the elementary school waiver process or CDPH cohorting guidance.

5. Fitness centers, gyms, and studios including but not limited to those for dance, yoga, pilates, crossfit, cycling, boxing, and martial arts and those at hotels, lodging, and short-term rentals, outdoors only
6. Grocery stores. Stand-alone grocery stores where the principal business activity is the sale of food may operate with indoor occupancy limited to 35% capacity. No on-site eating or drinking is allowed.
7. Hotels and Lodging can only offer accommodation for COVID-19 mitigation and containment measures, treatment measures, accommodation for essential workers, or providing housing solutions, including measures to protect homeless populations.
8. Libraries with indoor occupancy limited to 20% capacity. No on-site eating or drinking is allowed
9. Offices for essential critical infrastructure sectors defined at covid19.ca.gov, where remote work is not possible
10. Places of worship outdoors only
11. Pools and spas, outdoors only
12. Protests and political expression, outdoors only
13. Raceways or racetracks without spectators outdoors only
14. Restaurants take-out and delivery only. No on-site dining is allowed. Retail at restaurants is allowed. Retail activities must follow the guidance for retail operations with indoor occupancy limited to 20% of capacity and no on-site eating or drinking allowed.
15. Retailers with indoor occupancy limited to 20% capacity. No on-site eating or drinking allowed.
16. Shopping malls with indoor occupancy limited to 20% capacity. No eating or drinking in stores allowed. Common areas and food court dining areas must remain closed. Food court food facilities may remain open for take-out or delivery.
17. Skating rinks, such as ice and roller, outdoors only. These facilities may operate on a reservation or appointment-only basis for individual physical fitness activities or skills training following the guidance provided for gyms and fitness centers. No open (public) skating, group practices or team / club events are allowed.
18. Organized sports and team sports including adult, amateur (non-professional) team sports, and indoor conditioning and drills are not allowed, except:
 - a. Professional sports without a live audience;
 - b. Youth sports and physical education when all of the following are maintained: (i) outdoors, (ii) physical distancing of at least six feet between participants can be maintained, and (iii) it is a stable cohort,

such as a class, that limits the risks of transmission in accordance with CDPH guidance for Youth Sports available at <https://files.covid19.ca.gov/pdf/guidance-youth-sports--en.pdf>; and

- c. Intercollegiate athletics in compliance with the CDPH Industry Sector Guidance for Institutions of Higher Education – Specific Interim Guidance for Collegiate Athletics available at <https://files.covid19.ca.gov/pdf/guidance-higher-education--en.pdf>.
19. Outdoor recreational facilities, outdoors only. No food or drink sales for on-site consumption allowed. No overnight stays at campgrounds allowed.
 20. Wedding ceremonies (religious or non-religious) outdoors only are permitted so long as the CDPH guidance for Places of Worship and Providers of Religious Services available at <https://files.covid19.ca.gov/pdf/guidance-places-of-worship.pdf> is followed. Indoor ceremonies are not allowed at this time. Occupancy at outdoor venues is limited by the natural limits of the venue that permit social distancing of six feet between people from different households. Receptions for weddings are not allowed.

ATTACHMENT B
HEALTH OFFICER ORDER NO. 2020-12.15
COUNTY OF SANTA BARBARA

**Businesses that Must Keep Physical Locations Closed; Activities
Not Allowed at This Time**

1. Amphitheaters, concert halls and venues, performing arts centers
2. Amusement and theme parks
3. Aquariums
4. Arenas
5. Banquet halls
6. Brewpubs, breweries, bars, pubs, distilleries, wineries and tasting rooms that do not serve bona fide meals or operate retail activities
7. Body Art, including tattooing and body piercing
8. Body waxing
9. Campgrounds for overnight use
10. Car Washes
11. Cardrooms
12. Climbing walls
13. Community centers
14. Conference and convention centers
15. Dance halls, dances
16. Electrologists
17. Estheticians and cosmetologists
18. Fairs, festivals, public exhibitions
19. Family Entertainment Centers (bowling alleys, escape rooms, kart racing, miniature golf, batting cages, paintball, air soft facilities, laser tag)
20. Hair Salons and Barbershops
21. Hotels and Lodging unless offering accommodation for COVID-19 mitigation and containment measures, treatment measures, accommodation for essential workers, or providing housing solutions, including measures to protect homeless populations. Accommodation for vacation or leisure is not allowed.
22. Limited Services (as defined in CDPH guidance for the Limited Services Industry Sector), except for those supporting essential critical infrastructure sectors as defined at [covid19.ca.gov/essential-workforce/](https://www.covid19.ca.gov/essential-workforce/)
23. Live performance venues, live theatre, live performances, and live music
24. Lounges
25. Massage therapy

26. Movie Theatres
27. Museums
28. Music events, concerts
29. Nightclubs including private social clubs
30. Offices for non-essential critical infrastructure sectors, defined at covid19.ca.gov. Remote operations only are allowed.
31. Parties and Receptions
32. Personal Care Services
33. Playgrounds, indoors and outdoors
34. Recreational Facilities, indoors
35. Rodeos and public equestrian events
36. Roller derby
37. Satellite wagering
38. Saunas and steam rooms
39. Sports stadiums and facilities (except as necessary for professional and intercollegiate sporting events without live audiences)
40. Swimming Pools and Spas Indoors
41. Zoos

ATTACHMENT C

HEALTH OFFICER ORDER NO. 2020-12.15
COUNTY OF SANTA BARBARA

COVID-19 SELF-EVALUATION

The County Health Officer has defined COVID-19 symptoms as follows:

Mild to Moderate Symptoms Related to or
Other Respiratory Illness such as:

Sore Throat

Fever

Chills

Not Feeling Well

Sneezing

Coughing

Gastro-Intestinal symptoms such as:

Soft Stool

Stomach Cramps

New loss of smell and/or taste



PRESS RELEASE December 9, 2020

JOINT INFORMATION CENTER
(805) 696-1188
eocpiostaff@countyofsb.org

NEW SMART PHONE TOOL DESIGNED TO SLOW THE SPREAD OF COVID 19 *Santa Barbara County Users Can Receive COVID-19 Exposure Alerts Beginning December 10, 2020*

(SANTA BARBARA, Calif.) – Starting December 10, 2020 a new digital tool called CA Notify, will help reduce the transmission of COVID-19 and be available to smartphone users. Upon its launch, Californians can opt in to receive COVID-19 notifications informing them if they have been exposed to someone who has tested positive for the virus. CA Notify is a digital tool that protects privacy and security – it does not collect device location to detect exposure and does not share a user's identity. The tool was developed in partnership with Google and Apple and piloted with the help of the University California, San Diego and the University of California, San Francisco.

Beginning tomorrow, Santa Barbara County residents can enable CA Notify in iPhone settings directly (IOS 13.7 or higher), for Android per download of an app, by downloading the CA notify app from the Google Play Store. Users statewide may start receiving alerts from their phones on Thursday, December 10.

When individuals voluntarily activate CA Notify, the tool uses Bluetooth technology to exchange random codes between phones without revealing the user's identity or location. If a CA Notify user tests positive for COVID-19, they will receive a verification code to plug into the app, if they choose. Any other CA Notify users who have been within 6 feet for 15 minutes or more of the COVID-19 positive individual will get an anonymous notification of possible exposure. CA Notify will accelerate how quickly people get notified of a possible COVID-19 exposure, giving people information they need to make responsible decisions around quarantine and testing. Users who have tested positive for COVID-19 will get a text from the California Department of Public Health at 855-976-8462 with a code which they can enter into CA Notify triggering an alert to phones of people who may have been exposed in the previous 14 days.

"With the increase in positive cases of COVID-19, this tool comes at an ideal time to give community members another way to be informed of potential exposures so that they can take action as quickly as possible," said Dr. Henning Ansorg, Santa Barbara County Public Health Department Health Officer. "This will allow the community to act quickly to protect themselves, their loved ones, and the community."

CA Notify is completely voluntary and free, and is designed to protect your privacy. It does not use device location to detect exposures and does not share your identity to other users. Individuals can securely report if they test positive, so that others can be notified of exposure without indicating their identity.

For more information, visit www.CaNotify.ca.gov and www.Covid19.ca.gov.

Stay Connected:

County Public Health: www.PublicHealthSBC.org, [Twitter](#) and [Facebook](#)

County of Santa Barbara: www.CountyofSB.org, [Twitter](#), [Facebook](#)

2-1-1 Call Center: Dial 211 or outside the area, call (800) 400-1572

Community Wellness Team Information and Referral Line: (805) 364-2750

Behavioral Wellness Crisis Line: (888) 868-1649



PRESS RELEASE December 5, 2020

News Media Contact:

Jackie Ruiz, MPH
Public Information Officer
(805) 896-1057 (cell)
jacruiz@sbcphd.org

REGIONAL STAY-AT-HOME ORDER FOR SANTA BARBARA COUNTY BEGINS AT (11:59 P.M.) MIDNIGHT ON SUNDAY, DECEMBER 6, 2020 *Southern California Region Meets Threshold to Launch Stay-At-Home Order*

(SANTA BARBARA, Calif.) – Regional Stay-at-Home Order for Santa Barbara County will take effect on Sunday, December 6, 2020 at (11:59 p.m.) midnight and is expected to remain in place for at least three weeks before re-evaluation by the State the week of December 28, 2020.

Late last night, the State health officials notified Santa Barbara County Public Health Department that the Southern California Region had fallen below 15% ICU capacity triggering the Regional Stay-at-Home Order for the County of Santa Barbara.

Following the new state regional framework, Santa Barbara County is required to move into a new Stay-at-Home order when the Southern California region drops below a 15% ICU bed capacity. According to the new framework, any region with less than a 15% ICU bed capacity will be required to enter this order. The Southern California region was at a 13.1% ICU bed capacity on December 4, 2020, and is projected to be at 12.5% on December 5, 2020.

“I am dismayed, but not surprised, that the ICU capacity decreased so drastically and quickly in the Southern California region. The sharp decrease in ICU capacity is a consequence of the increasing case rates we have been seeing throughout the state and region, shared Van Do-Reynoso, Public Health Director for Santa Barbara County.

The following industry sector changes will go into place on Sunday, December 5, 2020 at midnight.

The following sectors must close:

- Indoor and outdoor playgrounds
- Indoor recreational facilities
- Hair salons and barbershops
- Personal care services
- Museums, zoos, and aquariums
- Movie theaters
- Wineries
- Bars, breweries, and distilleries
- Family entertainment centers
- Cardrooms and satellite wagering
- Limited services
- Live audience sports
- Amusement parks

-MORE-

The following sectors will have additional modifications in addition to 100% masking and physical distancing:

- **Outdoor recreational facilities:** Allow outdoor operation only without any food, drink or alcohol sales. This includes **gyms and fitness studios**. Additionally, overnight stays at campgrounds will not be permitted.
- **Retail:** Allow indoor operation at 20% capacity with entrance metering and no eating or drinking in the stores. Additionally, special hours should be instituted for seniors and others with chronic conditions or compromised immune systems.
- **Shopping centers:** Allow indoor operation at 20% capacity with entrance metering and no eating or drinking in the stores. Additionally, special hours should be instituted for seniors and others with chronic conditions or compromised immune systems.
- **Hotels and lodging:** Allow to open for critical infrastructure support only.
- **Restaurants:** Allow only for take-out, pick-up, or delivery.
- **Offices:** Allow remote only except for critical infrastructure sectors where remote working is not possible.
- **Places of worship and political expression:** Allow outdoor services only.
- **Entertainment production including professional sports:** Allow operation without live audiences. Additionally, testing protocol and "bubbles" are highly encouraged.

The following sectors are allowed to remain open when a remote option is not possible with appropriate infectious disease preventative measures including 100% masking and physical distancing:

- Critical infrastructure
- Schools (no new schools may open)
- Non-urgent medical and dental care
- Child care and pre-K

Sheriff Bill Brown, who is the Chairman of the Santa Barbara County Law Enforcement Chiefs, said the following, "When Santa Barbara County becomes subject to the state's new Stay-at-Home Order, the police chiefs and I have committed to continuing our direction and intent that our agencies' approach to health order violations will be to make every effort to use discretion, education and encouragement to achieve voluntary compliance, but enforcement options will remain a tool to be used in cases of repeat or egregious violations that endanger public safety."

For questions, the public may call 211 or visit the [Regional Stay-at-Home Order site](#) for more information on COVID-19.

-30-

Stay Connected:

County Public Health: www.PublicHealthSBC.org, [Twitter](#) and [Facebook](#)

County of Santa Barbara: www.CountyofSB.org, [Twitter](#), [Facebook](#)

2-1-1 Call Center: Dial 211 or outside the area, call (800) 400-1572

Community Wellness Team Information and Referral Line: (805) 364-2750

Behavioral Wellness Crisis Line: (888) 868-1649



Sandra Shewry
Acting Director
Erica S. Pan, MD, MPH
Acting State Health Officer

State of California—Health and Human
Services Agency
**California Department of
Public Health**



GAVIN NEWSOM
Governor

November 16, 2020

TO: All Californians

SUBJECT: Guidance for the Use of Face Coverings

Note: The following guidance supersedes face coverings guidance released on June 18, 2020. This updated guidance mandates that a face covering is required at all times when outside of the home, with some exceptions.

Background

The risk for COVID-19 exposure and infection remains and will continue to be in our midst for the foreseeable next several months. Since the start of the pandemic, we have learned a lot about COVID-19 transmission, most notably that there are a large proportion of people who are infected but are asymptomatic or pre-symptomatic, and they play an important part in community spread. The use of face coverings by everyone can limit the release of infected droplets when talking, coughing, sneezing, singing, exercising, shouting, or other forms of increased respiration, and they can also reinforce physical distancing by signaling the need to remain apart. In addition, increasing evidence also demonstrates a cloth face covering or mask also offers some protection to the wearer, too.

The purpose of this guidance is to provide information about when face coverings are required. It mandates that face coverings be worn state-wide at all times when outside of the home, unless one or more of the exceptions outlined below apply. It does not substitute for existing guidance about physical distancing and hand hygiene.

Guidance

People in California must wear face coverings when they are outside of the home, unless one of the exemptions below applies.

Individuals are exempt from wearing face coverings in the following specific settings:

- Persons in a car alone or solely with members of their own household.
- Persons who are working in an office or in a room alone.
- Persons who are actively eating or drinking provided that they are able to maintain a distance of at least six feet away from persons who are not members of the same household or residence.

- Persons who are outdoors and maintaining at least 6 feet of social distancing from others not in their household. Such persons must have a face covering with them at all times and must put it on if they are within 6 feet of others who are not in their household.
- Persons who are obtaining a service involving the nose or face for which temporary removal of the face covering is necessary to perform the service.
- Workers who are required to wear respiratory protection.
- Persons who are specifically exempted from wearing face coverings by other CDPH guidance.

The following individuals are exempt from wearing face coverings at all times:

- Persons younger than two years old. These very young children must not wear a face covering because of the risk of suffocation.
- Persons with a medical condition, mental health condition, or disability that prevents wearing a face covering. This includes persons with a medical condition for whom wearing a face covering could obstruct breathing or who are unconscious, incapacitated, or otherwise unable to remove a face covering without assistance. Such conditions are rare.
- Persons who are hearing impaired, or communicating with a person who is hearing impaired, where the ability to see the mouth is essential for communication.
- Persons for whom wearing a face covering would create a risk to the person related to their work, as determined by local, state, or federal regulators or workplace safety guidelines.

Note: Persons exempted from wearing a face covering due to a medical condition who are employed in a job involving regular contact with others must wear a non-restrictive alternative, such as a face shield with a drape on the bottom edge, as long as their condition permits it.

Additional Information

What is a cloth face covering?

A cloth face covering is a material that covers the nose and mouth. It can be secured to the head with ties or straps or simply wrapped around the lower face. It can be made of a variety of materials, such as cotton, silk, or linen. A cloth face covering may be factory-made or sewn by hand or can be improvised from household items such as scarfs, T-shirts, sweatshirts, or towels.

How should I choose and wear a cloth face covering?

You should select a face covering that covers your nose and mouth, goes under the chin, and does not have significant gaps around the nose or other parts of the face. Look for face coverings that have three layers, if possible, and are still easy to breathe through. Be sure that the ear loops or ties are tight enough to keep the face covering from sliding down the nose. Always wear your face covering over your nose and mouth, not under your nose or under your chin.

How well do cloth face coverings work to prevent spread of COVID-19?

There is increasing scientific evidence demonstrating that use of face masks or cloth face coverings by the public during this COVID-19 pandemic helps reduce disease transmission. Their primary role is to reduce the release of infectious particles into the air when someone speaks, coughs, or sneezes, including someone who has COVID-19



SANDRA SHEWRY, MPH,MSW
Acting Director
ERICA S. PAN, MD,MPH
Acting State Health Officer

State of California—Health and Human Services Agency
California Department of Public Health



GAVIN NEWSOM
Governor

Regional Stay At Home Order
12/03/2020

Upon assessment of the recent, unprecedented rise in the rate of increase in COVID-19 cases, hospitalizations, and test positivity rates across California, the California Department of Public Health (CDPH) is taking immediate actions to prevent the spread of the virus.

The State, like the nation, continues to record an unprecedented surge in the level of community spread of COVID-19. California implemented an accelerated application of the Blueprint Framework metrics on November 16 and a limited Stay at Home Order issued on November 19. However, in the interim, the number of new cases per day has increased by over 112%, (from 8,743 to 18,588) and the rate of rise of new cases per day continues to increase dramatically. The number of new hospital admissions has increased from 777 on November 15, to 1,651 on December 2, and because of the lag between case identification and hospitalizations, we can only expect these numbers to increase.

Current projections show that without additional intervention to slow the spread of COVID-19, the number of available adult Intensive Care Unit (ICU) beds in the State of California will be at capacity in mid-December. This is a sign that the rate of rise in cases, if it continues, is at risk of overwhelming the ability of California hospitals to deliver healthcare to its residents suffering from COVID-19 and from other illnesses requiring hospital care. ICU beds are a critical resource for individuals who need the most advanced support and care and the ability to add additional ICU capacity is limited by the lack of available ICU nurses and physicians as a result of the nationwide surge in hospitalizations and ICU admissions.

Because the rate of increases in new cases continues to escalate and threatens to overwhelm the state's hospital system, further aggressive action is necessary to respond to the quickly evolving situation. While vaccines are promising future interventions, they are not available to address the immediate risks to healthcare delivery in the current surge. The immediate aggressive institution of additional non-pharmaceutical public health interventions is critical to avoid further overwhelming hospitals and to prevent the need to ration care.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, as Acting State Public Health Officer of the State of California, order:

1. CDPH will evaluate public health based on Regions, responsive to hospital capacity for persons resident in those Regions.
2. CDPH will evaluate the adult ICU bed capacity for each Region and identify on covid19.ca.gov any Regions for which that capacity is less than 15%. When that capacity is less than 15%, the following terms (the Terms of this Order) will apply.
 - a. All gatherings with members of other households are prohibited in the Region except as expressly permitted herein.
 - b. All individuals living in the Region shall stay home or at their place of residence except as necessary to conduct activities associated with the operation, maintenance, or usage of critical infrastructure,¹ as required by law, or as specifically permitted in this order.
 - c. [Worship](#) and [political expression](#) are permitted outdoors, consistent with existing guidance for those activities.
 - d. Critical infrastructure sectors may operate and must continue to modify operations pursuant to the [applicable sector guidance](#).
 - e. [Guidance](#) related to schools remain in effect and unchanged. Accordingly, when this Order takes effect in a Region, schools that have previously reopened for in-person instruction may remain open, and schools may continue to bring students back for in-person instruction under the [Elementary School Waiver Process](#) or [Cohorting Guidance](#).
 - f. In order to reduce congestion and the resulting increase in risk of transmission of COVID-19 in critical infrastructure retailers, all retailers may operate indoors at no more than 20% capacity and must follow the [guidance for retailers](#). All access to retail must be strictly metered to ensure compliance with the limit on capacity. The sale of food, beverages, and alcohol for in-store consumption is prohibited.
 - g. To promote and protect the physical and mental well-being of people in California, outdoor recreation facilities may continue to operate. Those facilities may not sell food or drink for on-site consumption. Overnight stays at

¹ See <https://covid19.ca.gov/essential-workforce/> for full list of California's Critical Infrastructure workforce.

campgrounds are not permitted.

- h. Nothing in this Order prevents any number of persons from the same household from leaving their residence, lodging, or temporary accommodation, as long as they do not engage in any interaction with (or otherwise gather with) any number of persons from any other household, except as specifically permitted herein.
 - i. Terms (a) and (b) of this section do not apply to persons experiencing homelessness.
3. Except as otherwise required by law, no hotel or lodging entity in California shall accept or honor out of state reservations for non-essential travel, unless the reservation is for at least the minimum time period required for quarantine and the persons identified in the reservation will quarantine in the hotel or lodging entity until after that time period has expired.
 4. This order shall take effect on December 5, 2020 at 1259pm PST.
 5. For Regions where the adult ICU bed capacity falls below 15% after the effective date of this order, the Terms of this Order shall take effect 24 hours after that assessment.
 6. The Terms of this Order shall remain in place for at least three weeks from the date the order takes effect in a Region and shall continue until CDPH's four-week projections of the Region's total available adult ICU bed capacity is greater than or equal to 15%. Four-week adult ICU bed capacity projections will be made approximately twice a week, unless CDPH determines that public health conditions merit an alternate projection schedule. If after three weeks from the effective date of the Terms of this Order in a Region, CDPH's four-week projections of the Region's total available adult ICU bed capacity is greater than or equal to 15%, the Terms of this Order shall no longer apply to the Region
 7. After the termination of the Terms of this Order in a Region, each county within the Region will be assigned to a tier based on the [Blueprint for a Safer Economy](#) as set out in my August 28, 2020 Order, and the County is subject to the restrictions of the Blueprint appropriate to that tier.
 8. I will continue to monitor the epidemiological data and will modify this Regional Stay-at-Home Order as required by the evolving public health conditions. If I determine that it is necessary to change the Terms of this Order, or otherwise modify the Regional Stay-at-Home Order, these modifications will be posted at [covid19.ca.gov](https://www.cdph.ca.gov/covid19).

9. When operative in a Region, the Terms of this Order supersede any conflicting terms in other CDPH orders, directives, or guidance. Specifically, for those Regions with ICU bed capacity triggering this order, the Terms of this Order shall supersede the State's [Blueprint for a Safer Economy](#) and all guidance (other than guidance for critical infrastructure sectors) during the operative period. In all Regions that are not subject to the restrictions in this order, the [Blueprint for a Safer Economy](#) and all guidance shall remain in effect.

10. This order is issued pursuant to Health and Safety Code sections 120125, 120130(c), 120135, 120140, 120145, 120175, 120195 and 131080; EO N-60-20, N-25-20, and other authority provided for under the Emergency Services Act; and other applicable law.



Erica S. Pan, MD, MPH
Acting State Public Health Officer
California Department of Public Health

SPLASH ALERT

STOP THE SURGE.

- Wear a mask
- Limit travel
- Stay home between 10 p.m. – 5 a.m., except for essential services.

covid19.ca.gov



Cal/OSHA Emergency Regulations to Protect Workers from COVID-19 in Effect

Effective November 30, 2020, employers in the State are required under an [Emergency Temporary Order](#) to implement a [COVID-19 Prevention Program](#). The COVID-19 Prevention standard requires employers to establish, implement, and maintain an effective written COVID-19 Prevention Program that includes:

- Identifying and evaluating employee exposures to COVID-19 health hazards.
- Implementing effective policies and procedures to correct unsafe and unhealthy conditions (such as safe physical distancing, modifying the workplace, and staggering work schedules).
- Providing and ensuring workers wear face coverings to prevent exposure in the workplace.
- Provide effective training and instruction to employees on how COVID-19 is spread, infection prevention techniques, and information regarding COVID-19 related benefits that affected employees may be entitled to under applicable federal, state, or local laws.

Cal/OSHA has posted resources to help employers comply with these requirements which can be found on this [webpage](#).

Additional Cal/OSHA resources:

- [Model COVID-19 Prevention Program](#)
- [COVID-19 Emergency Temporary Standards Frequently Asked Questions](#)
- [Cal/OSHA COVID-19 Emergency Temporary Standards – What Employers Need to Know](#) (factsheet).
- [COVID-19 Guidance and Resources webpage](#)
- [Posters, Educational Materials, Model Programs, and Other Resources Related to COVID-19](#)
- [Webinars on COVID-19](#)
- [COVID-19 Online Training](#)

Contact your JPIA Risk Control Advisor if you have specific questions regarding your agency's COVID-19 Prevention Program. There are also resources on our [COVID-19 Information webpage](#).





NEWS RELEASE

Release Number: 2020-99

December 1, 2020

Cal/OSHA Emergency Regulations to Protect Workers from COVID-19 in Effect

Sacramento—Cal/OSHA’s emergency regulations requiring employers to protect workers from hazards related to COVID-19 are now in effect, following their approval yesterday by the Office of Administrative Law.

“These are strong but achievable standards to protect workers. They also clarify what employers have to do to prevent workplace exposure to COVID-19 and stop outbreaks,” said Cal/OSHA Chief Doug Parker.

The emergency standards apply to most workers in California not covered by Cal/OSHA’s Aerosol Transmissible Diseases standard. The regulations require that employers implement a site-specific written COVID-19 prevention program to address COVID-19 health hazards, correct unsafe or unhealthy conditions and provide face coverings. When there are multiple COVID-19 infections or outbreaks at the worksite, employers must provide COVID-19 testing and notify public health departments. The regulations also require accurate recordkeeping and reporting of COVID-19 cases.

As emergency standards, these regulations become effective immediately.

“We understand the need to educate and assist employers as they implement the new provisions of the emergency standards,” Parker noted. “For employers who need time to fully implement the regulations, enforcement investigators will take their good faith efforts to implement the emergency standards into consideration. However, aspects such as eliminating hazards and implementing testing requirements during an outbreak are essential.”

Cal/OSHA has posted FAQs and a one-page fact sheet on the regulation, as well as a model COVID-19 prevention program. Employers are invited to participate in training webinars held by Cal/OSHA's Consultation Services branch.

Cal/OSHA will convene a stakeholder meeting in December that will include industry and labor representatives to review the requirements of the emergency regulation and solicit feedback and recommend updates.

Cal/OSHA helps protect workers from health and safety hazards on the job in almost every workplace in California. Employers and workers who have questions or need assistance with workplace health and safety programs can call Cal/OSHA's Consultation Services Branch at 800-963-9424.

Complaints about workplace safety and health hazards can be filed confidentially with Cal/OSHA district offices.

Members of the press may contact Erika Monterroza or Frank Polizzi at (510) 286-1161, and are encouraged to subscribe to get email alerts on DIR's press releases or other departmental updates.

The California Department of Industrial Relations, established in 1927, protects and improves the health, safety, and economic well-being of over 18 million wage earners, and helps their employers comply with state labor laws. DIR is housed within the Labor & Workforce Development Agency. For general inquiries, contact DIR's Communications Call Center at 844-LABOR-DIR (844-522-6734) for help in locating the appropriate division or program in our department.

STANDARDS PRESENTATION
TO
CALIFORNIA OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD

TITLE 8, DIVISION 1, CHAPTER 4

Subchapter 7. General Industry Safety Orders

Adopt Section 3205 to read:

§ 3205. ~~“Shall” and “Should.” [Repealed]~~ COVID-19 Prevention.

(a) Scope.

(1) This section applies to all employees and places of employment, with the following exceptions:

(A) Places of employment with one employee who does not have contact with other persons.

(B) Employees working from home.

(C) Employees when covered by section 5199.

(2) Nothing in this section is intended to limit more protective or stringent state or local health department mandates or guidance.

(b) Definitions. The following definitions apply to this section and to sections 3205.1 through 3205.4.

(1) “COVID-19” means coronavirus disease, an infectious disease caused by the severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2).

(2) “COVID-19 case”

(A) Means a person who:

1. Has a positive “COVID-19 test” as defined in this section;

2. Is subject to a COVID-19-related order to isolate issued by a local or state health official; or

3. Has died due to COVID-19, in the determination of a local health department or per inclusion in the COVID-19 statistics of a county.

(B) A person is no longer a “COVID-19 case” in this section when a licensed health care professional determines that the person does not have COVID-19, in accordance with recommendations made by the California Department of Public Health (CDPH) or the local health department pursuant to authority granted under the Health and Safety Code or Title 17, California Code of Regulations to CDPH or the local health department.

(3) “COVID-19 exposure” means being within six feet of a COVID-19 case for a cumulative total of 15 minutes or greater in any 24-hour period within or overlapping with the “high-risk

STANDARDS PRESENTATION
TO
CALIFORNIA OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD

TITLE 8, DIVISION 1, CHAPTER 4

exposure period” defined by this section. This definition applies regardless of the use of face coverings.

(4) “COVID-19 hazard” means exposure to potentially infectious material that may contain SARS-CoV-2, the virus that causes COVID-19. Potentially infectious materials include airborne droplets, small particle aerosols, and airborne droplet nuclei, which most commonly result from a person or persons exhaling, talking or vocalizing, coughing, sneezing, or procedures performed on persons which may aerosolize saliva or respiratory tract fluids, among other things. This also includes objects or surfaces that may be contaminated with SARS-CoV-2.

(5) “COVID-19 symptoms” means fever of 100.4 degrees Fahrenheit or higher, chills, cough, shortness of breath or difficulty breathing, fatigue, muscle or body aches, headache, new loss of taste or smell, sore throat, congestion or runny nose, nausea or vomiting, or diarrhea, unless a licensed health care professional determines the person’s symptoms were caused by a known condition other than COVID-19.

(6) “COVID-19 test” means a viral test for SARS-CoV-2 that is:

(A) Approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) or has an Emergency Use Authorization from the FDA to diagnose current infection with the SARS-CoV-2 virus; and

(B) Administered in accordance with the FDA approval or the FDA Emergency Use Authorization as applicable.

(7) “Exposed workplace” means any work location, working area, or common area at work used or accessed by a COVID-19 case during the high-risk period, including bathrooms, walkways, hallways, aisles, break or eating areas, and waiting areas. The exposed workplace does not include buildings or facilities not entered by a COVID-19 case.

(A) Effective January 1, 2021, the “exposed workplace” also includes but is not limited to the “worksite” of the COVID-19 case as defined by Labor Code section 6409.6(d)(5).

(8) “Face covering” means a tightly woven fabric or non-woven material with no visible holes or openings, which covers the nose and mouth.

(9) “High-risk exposure period” means the following time period:

(A) For persons who develop COVID-19 symptoms: from two days before they first develop symptoms until 10 days after symptoms first appeared, and 24 hours have passed with no fever, without the use of fever-reducing medications, and symptoms have improved; or

(B) For persons who test positive who never develop COVID-19 symptoms: from two days before until ten days after the specimen for their first positive test for COVID-19 was collected.

STANDARDS PRESENTATION
TO
CALIFORNIA OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD

TITLE 8, DIVISION 1, CHAPTER 4

(c) Written COVID-19 Prevention Program. Employers shall establish, implement, and maintain an effective, written COVID-19 Prevention Program, which may be integrated into the employer's Injury and Illness Program required by section 3203, or be maintained in a separate document. The written elements of a COVID-19 Prevention Program shall include:

(1) System for communicating. The employer shall do all of the following in a form readily understandable by employees:

(A) Ask employees to report to the employer, without fear of reprisal, COVID-19 symptoms, possible COVID-19 exposures, and possible COVID-19 hazards at the workplace.

(B) Describe procedures or policies for accommodating employees with medical or other conditions that put them at increased risk of severe COVID-19 illness.

(C) Provide information about access to COVID-19 testing. If testing is required under this section, section 3205.1, or section 3205.2, the employer shall inform affected employees of the reason for the COVID-19 testing and the possible consequences of a positive test.

(D) In accordance with subsection (c)(3)(B)3., communicate information about COVID-19 hazards and the employer's COVID-19 policies and procedures to employees and to other employers, persons, and entities within or in contact with the employer's workplace.

NOTE: See subsections (c)(3)(C) and (c)(3)(D) for confidentiality requirements for COVID-19 cases.

(2) Identification and evaluation of COVID-19 hazards.

(A) The employer shall allow for employee and authorized employee representative participation in the identification and evaluation of COVID-19 hazards.

(B) The employer shall develop and implement a process for screening employees for and responding to employees with COVID-19 symptoms. The employer may ask employees to evaluate their own symptoms before reporting to work. If the employer conducts screening at the workplace, the employer shall ensure that face coverings are used during screening by both screeners and employees and, if temperatures are measured, that non-contact thermometers are used.

(C) The employer shall develop COVID-19 policies and procedures to respond effectively and immediately to individuals at the workplace who are a COVID-19 case to prevent or reduce the risk of transmission of COVID-19 in the workplace.

(D) The employer shall conduct a workplace-specific identification of all interactions, areas, activities, processes, equipment, and materials that could potentially expose

**STANDARDS PRESENTATION
TO
CALIFORNIA OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD**

TITLE 8, DIVISION 1, CHAPTER 4

employees to COVID-19 hazards. Employers shall treat all persons, regardless of symptoms or negative COVID-19 test results, as potentially infectious.

1. This shall include identification of places and times when people may congregate or come in contact with one another, regardless of whether employees are performing an assigned work task or not, for instance during meetings or trainings and including in and around entrances, bathrooms, hallways, aisles, walkways, elevators, break or eating areas, cool-down areas, and waiting areas.
 2. This shall include an evaluation of employees' potential workplace exposure to all persons at the workplace or who may enter the workplace, including coworkers, employees of other entities, members of the public, customers or clients, and independent contractors. Employers shall consider how employees and other persons enter, leave, and travel through the workplace, in addition to addressing fixed work locations.
 - (E) For indoor locations, the employer shall evaluate how to maximize the quantity of outdoor air and whether it is possible to increase filtration efficiency to the highest level compatible with the existing ventilation system.
 - (F) The employer shall review applicable orders and guidance from the State of California and the local health department related to COVID-19 hazards and prevention, including information of general application and information specific to the employer's industry, location, and operations.
 - (G) The employer shall evaluate existing COVID-19 prevention controls at the workplace and the need for different or additional controls. This includes evaluation of controls in subsections (c)(4), and (c)(6) through (c)(8).
 - (H) The employer shall conduct periodic inspections as needed to identify unhealthy conditions, work practices, and work procedures related to COVID-19 and to ensure compliance with employers' COVID-19 policies and procedures.
- (3) Investigating and responding to COVID-19 cases in the workplace.
 - (A) Employers shall have an effective procedure to investigate COVID-19 cases in the workplace. This includes procedures for verifying COVID-19 case status, receiving information regarding COVID-19 test results and onset of COVID-19 symptoms, and identifying and recording COVID-19 cases.
 - (B) The employer shall take the following actions when there has been a COVID-19 case at the place of employment:
 1. Determine the day and time the COVID-19 case was last present and, to the extent possible, the date of the positive COVID-19 test(s) and/or diagnosis, and the date the

**STANDARDS PRESENTATION
TO
CALIFORNIA OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD**

TITLE 8, DIVISION 1, CHAPTER 4

COVID-19 case first had one or more COVID-19 symptoms, if any were experienced.

2. Determine who may have had a COVID-19 exposure. This requires an evaluation of the activities of the COVID-19 case and all locations at the workplace which may have been visited by the COVID-19 case during the high-risk exposure period.

Note: See subsection (c)(10) for exclusion requirements for employees with COVID-19 exposure.

3. Give notice of the potential COVID-19 exposure, within one business day, in a way that does not reveal any personal identifying information of the COVID-19 case, to the following:

a. All employees who may have had COVID-19 exposure and their authorized representatives.

b. Independent contractors and other employers present at the workplace during the high-risk exposure period.

4. Offer COVID-19 testing at no cost to employees during their working hours to all employees who had potential COVID-19 exposure in the workplace and provide them with the information on benefits described in subsections (c)(5)(B) and (c)(10)(C).

5. Investigate whether any workplace conditions could have contributed to the risk of COVID-19 exposure and what could be done to reduce exposure to COVID-19 hazards.

(C) Personal identifying information of COVID-19 cases or persons with COVID-19 symptoms shall be kept confidential. All COVID-19 testing or related medical services provided by the employer under this section and sections 3205.1 through 3205.4 shall be provided in a manner that ensures the confidentiality of employees.

EXCEPTION to subsection (c)(3)(C): Unredacted information on COVID-19 cases shall be provided to the local health department, CDPH, the Division, the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH), or as otherwise required by law immediately upon request.

(D) The employer shall ensure that all employee medical records required by this section and sections 3205.1 through 3205.4 are kept confidential and are not disclosed or

**STANDARDS PRESENTATION
TO
CALIFORNIA OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD**

TITLE 8, DIVISION 1, CHAPTER 4

reported without the employee's express written consent to any person within or outside the workplace.

EXCEPTION 1 to subsection (c)(3)(D): Unredacted medical records shall be provided to the local health department, CDPH, the Division, NIOSH, or as otherwise required by law immediately upon request.

EXCEPTION 2 to subsection (c)(3)(D): This provision does not apply to records that do not contain individually identifiable medical information or from which individually identifiable medical information has been removed.

- (4) Correction of COVID-19 hazards. Employers shall implement effective policies and/or procedures for correcting unsafe or unhealthy conditions, work practices, policies and procedures in a timely manner based on the severity of the hazard. This includes, but is not limited to, implementing controls and/or policies and procedures in response to the evaluations conducted under subsections (c)(2) and (c)(3) and implementing the controls required by subsection (c)(6) through (c)(8).
- (5) Training and instruction. The employer shall provide effective training and instruction to employees that includes the following:
- (A) The employer's COVID-19 policies and procedures to protect employees from COVID-19 hazards.
 - (B) Information regarding COVID-19-related benefits to which the employee may be entitled under applicable federal, state, or local laws. This includes any benefits available under workers' compensation law, the federal Families First Coronavirus Response Act, Labor Code sections 248.1 and 248.5, Labor Code sections 3212.86 through 3212.88, local governmental requirements, the employer's own leave policies, and leave guaranteed by contract.
 - (C) The fact that COVID-19 is an infectious disease that can be spread through the air when an infectious person talks or vocalizes, sneezes, coughs, or exhales; that COVID-19 may be transmitted when a person touches a contaminated object and then touches their eyes, nose, or mouth, although that is less common; and that an infectious person may have no symptoms.
 - (D) Methods of physical distancing of at least six feet and the importance of combining physical distancing with the wearing of face coverings.
 - (E) The fact that particles containing the virus can travel more than six feet, especially indoors, so physical distancing must be combined with other controls, including face coverings and hand hygiene, to be effective.

STANDARDS PRESENTATION
TO
CALIFORNIA OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD

TITLE 8, DIVISION 1, CHAPTER 4

(F) The importance of frequent hand washing with soap and water for at least 20 seconds and using hand sanitizer when employees do not have immediate access to a sink or hand washing facility, and that hand sanitizer does not work if the hands are soiled.

(G) Proper use of face coverings and the fact that face coverings are not respiratory protective equipment.

(H) COVID-19 symptoms, and the importance of not coming to work and obtaining a COVID-19 test if the employee has COVID-19 symptoms.

(6) Physical distancing.

(A) All employees shall be separated from other persons by at least six feet, except where an employer can demonstrate that six feet of separation is not possible, and except for momentary exposure while persons are in movement. Methods of physical distancing include: telework or other remote work arrangements; reducing the number of persons in an area at one time, including visitors; visual cues such as signs and floor markings to indicate where employees and others should be located or their direction and path of travel; staggered arrival, departure, work, and break times; and adjusted work processes or procedures, such as reducing production speed, to allow greater distance between employees.

(B) When it is not possible to maintain a distance of at least six feet, individuals shall be as far apart as possible.

(7) Face coverings.

(A) Employers shall provide face coverings and ensure they are worn by employees over the nose and mouth when indoors, when outdoors and less than six feet away from another person, and where required by orders from the CDPH or local health department. Employers shall ensure face coverings are clean and undamaged. Face shields are not a replacement for face coverings, although they may be worn together for additional protection. The following are exceptions to the face coverings requirement:

1. When an employee is alone in a room.
2. While eating and drinking at the workplace, provided employees are at least six feet apart and outside air supply to the area, if indoors, has been maximized to the extent possible.
3. Employees wearing respiratory protection in accordance with section 5144 or other title 8 safety orders.
4. Employees who cannot wear face coverings due to a medical or mental health condition or disability, or who are hearing-impaired or communicating with a hearing-impaired person.

STANDARDS PRESENTATION
TO
CALIFORNIA OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD

TITLE 8, DIVISION 1, CHAPTER 4

5. Specific tasks which cannot feasibly be performed with a face covering. This exception is limited to the time period in which such tasks are actually being performed, and the unmasked employee shall be at least six feet away from all other persons unless unmasked employees are tested at least twice weekly for COVID-19.

NOTE: CDPH has issued guidance for employers that identifies examples when wearing a face covering is likely not feasible.

(B) Employees exempted from wearing face coverings due to a medical condition, mental health condition, or disability shall wear an effective non-restrictive alternative, such as a face shield with a drape on the bottom, if their condition or disability permits it.

(C) Any employee not wearing a face covering, face shield with a drape or other effective alternative, or respiratory protection, for any reason, shall be at least six feet apart from all other persons unless the unmasked employee is tested at least twice weekly for COVID-19. Employers may not use COVID-19 testing as an alternative to face coverings when face coverings are otherwise required by this section.

(D) No employer shall prevent any employee from wearing a face covering when not required by this section, unless it would create a safety hazard, such as interfering with the safe operation of equipment.

(E) Employers shall implement measures to communicate to non-employees the face coverings requirements on their premises.

(F) The employer shall develop COVID-19 policies and procedures to minimize employee exposure to COVID-19 hazards originating from any person not wearing a face covering, including a member of the public.

(8) Other engineering controls, administrative controls, and personal protective equipment.

(A) At fixed work locations where it is not possible to maintain the physical distancing requirement at all times, the employer shall install cleanable solid partitions that effectively reduce aerosol transmission between the employee and other persons.

(B) For buildings with mechanical or natural ventilation, or both, employers shall maximize the quantity of outside air provided to the extent feasible, except when the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Air Quality Index is greater than 100 for any pollutant or if opening windows or letting in outdoor air by other means would cause a hazard to employees, for instance from excessive heat or cold.

(C) Employers shall implement cleaning and disinfecting procedures, which require:

1. Identifying and regularly cleaning and disinfecting frequently touched surfaces and objects, such as doorknobs, elevator buttons, equipment, tools, handrails, handles, controls, bathroom surfaces, and steering wheels. The employer shall inform

**STANDARDS PRESENTATION
TO
CALIFORNIA OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD**

TITLE 8, DIVISION 1, CHAPTER 4

employees and authorized employee representatives of cleaning and disinfection protocols, including the planned frequency and scope of regular cleaning and disinfection.

2. Prohibiting the sharing of personal protective equipment and to the extent feasible, items that employees come in regular physical contact with such as phones, headsets, desks, keyboards, writing materials, instruments, and tools. When it is not feasible to prevent sharing, sharing shall be minimized and such items and equipment shall be disinfected between uses by different people. Sharing of vehicles shall be minimized to the extent feasible, and high touch points (steering wheel, door handles, seatbelt buckles, armrests, shifter, etc.) shall be disinfected between users.
3. Cleaning and disinfection of areas, material, and equipment used by a COVID-19 case during the high-risk exposure period.

NOTE: Cleaning and disinfecting must be done in a manner that does not create a hazard to employees. See Group 2 and Group 16 of the General Industry Safety Orders for further information.

(D) To protect employees from COVID-19 hazards, the employer shall evaluate its handwashing facilities, determine the need for additional facilities, encourage and allow time for employee handwashing, and provide employees with an effective hand sanitizer. Employers shall encourage employees to wash their hands for at least 20 seconds each time. Provision or use of hand sanitizers with methyl alcohol is prohibited.

(E) Personal protective equipment.

1. Employers shall evaluate the need for personal protective equipment to prevent exposure to COVID-19 hazards, such as gloves, goggles, and face shields, and provide such personal protective equipment as needed.
2. Employers shall evaluate the need for respiratory protection in accordance with section 5144 when the physical distancing requirements in subsection (c)(6) are not feasible or are not maintained.
3. Employers shall provide and ensure use of respirators in accordance with section 5144 when deemed necessary by the Division through the Issuance of Order to Take Special Action, in accordance with title 8, section 332.3.
4. Employers shall provide and ensure use of eye protection and respiratory protection in accordance with section 5144 when employees are exposed to procedures that

STANDARDS PRESENTATION
TO
CALIFORNIA OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD

TITLE 8, DIVISION 1, CHAPTER 4

may aerosolize potentially infectious material such as saliva or respiratory tract fluids.

NOTE: Examples of work covered by subsection (c)(8)(E)4. include, but are not limited to, certain dental procedures and outpatient medical specialties not covered by section 5199.

(9) Reporting, recordkeeping, and access.

- (A) The employer shall report information about COVID-19 cases at the workplace to the local health department whenever required by law, and shall provide any related information requested by the local health department.
- (B) The employer shall report immediately to the Division any COVID-19-related serious illnesses or death, as defined under section 330(h), of an employee occurring in a place of employment or in connection with any employment.
- (C) The employer shall maintain records of the steps taken to implement the written COVID-19 Prevention Program in accordance with section 3203(b).
- (D) The written COVID-19 Prevention Program shall be made available at the workplace to employees, authorized employee representatives, and to representatives of the Division immediately upon request.
- (E) The employer shall keep a record of and track all COVID-19 cases with the employee's name, contact information, occupation, location where the employee worked, the date of the last day at the workplace, and the date of a positive COVID-19 test. Medical information shall be kept confidential in accordance with subsections (c)(3)(C) and (c)(3)(D). The information shall be made available to employees, authorized employee representatives, or as otherwise required by law, with personal identifying information removed.

Note: Subsection (c)(9)(E) does not alter the right of employees or their representatives to request and obtain an employer's Log of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses (Log 300), without redaction, or to request and obtain information as otherwise allowed by law.

(10) Exclusion of COVID-19 cases. The purpose of this subsection is to limit transmission of COVID-19 in the workplace.

**STANDARDS PRESENTATION
TO
CALIFORNIA OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD**

TITLE 8, DIVISION 1, CHAPTER 4

- (A) Employers shall ensure that COVID-19 cases are excluded from the workplace until the return to work requirements of subsection (c)(11) are met.
- (B) Employers shall exclude employees with COVID-19 exposure from the workplace for 14 days after the last known COVID-19 exposure to a COVID-19 case.
- (C) For employees excluded from work under subsection (c)(10) and otherwise able and available to work, employers shall continue and maintain an employee's earnings, seniority, and all other employee rights and benefits, including the employee's right to their former job status, as if the employee had not been removed from their job. Employers may use employer-provided employee sick leave benefits for this purpose and consider benefit payments from public sources in determining how to maintain earnings, rights and benefits, where permitted by law and when not covered by workers' compensation.
- EXCEPTION 1: Subsection (c)(10)(C) does not apply to any period of time during which the employee is unable to work for reasons other than protecting persons at the workplace from possible COVID-19 transmission.
- EXCEPTION 2: Subsection (c)(10)(C) does not apply where the employer demonstrates that the COVID-19 exposure is not work related.
- (D) Subsection (c)(10) does not limit any other applicable law, employer policy, or collective bargaining agreement that provides for greater protections.
- (E) At the time of exclusion, the employer shall provide the employee the information on benefits described in subsections (c)(5)(B) and (c)(10)(C).

EXCEPTION to subsection (c)(10): Employees who have not been excluded or isolated by the local health department need not be excluded by the employer, if they are temporarily reassigned to work where they do not have contact with other persons until the return to work requirements of subsection (c)(11) are met.

(11) Return to work criteria.

- (A) COVID-19 cases with COVID-19 symptoms shall not return to work until:
1. At least 24 hours have passed since a fever of 100.4 or higher has resolved without the use of fever-reducing medications;
 2. COVID-19 symptoms have improved; and
 3. At least 10 days have passed since COVID-19 symptoms first appeared.
- (B) COVID-19 cases who tested positive but never developed COVID-19 symptoms shall not return to work until a minimum of 10 days have passed since the date of specimen collection of their first positive COVID-19 test.

**STANDARDS PRESENTATION
TO
CALIFORNIA OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD**

TITLE 8, DIVISION 1, CHAPTER 4

- (C) A negative COVID-19 test shall not be required for an employee to return to work.
- (D) If an order to isolate or quarantine an employee is issued by a local or state health official, the employee shall not return to work until the period of isolation or quarantine is completed or the order is lifted. If no period was specified, then the period shall be 10 days from the time the order to isolate was effective, or 14 days from the time the order to quarantine was effective.
- (E) If there are no violations of local or state health officer orders for isolation or quarantine, the Division may, upon request, allow employees to return to work on the basis that the removal of an employee would create undue risk to a community's health and safety. In such cases, the employer shall develop, implement, and maintain effective control measures to prevent transmission in the workplace including providing isolation for the employee at the workplace and, if isolation is not possible, the use of respiratory protection in the workplace.

Note: Authority cited: Section 142.3, Labor Code. Reference: Sections 142.3 and 144.6, Labor Code.

**STANDARDS PRESENTATION
TO
CALIFORNIA OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD**

TITLE 8, DIVISION 1, CHAPTER 4

Add new section 3205.1 to read:

§ 3205.1. Multiple COVID-19 Infections and COVID-19 Outbreaks.

(a) Scope.

- (1) This section applies to a place of employment covered by section 3205 if it has been identified by a local health department as the location of a COVID-19 outbreak or when there are three or more COVID-19 cases in an exposed workplace within a 14-day period.
- (2) This section shall apply until there are no new COVID-19 cases detected in a workplace for a 14-day period.

(b) COVID-19 testing.

- (1) The employer shall provide COVID-19 testing to all employees at the exposed workplace except for employees who were not present during the period of an outbreak identified by a local health department or the relevant 14-day period(s) under subsection (a), as applicable. COVID-19 testing shall be provided at no cost to employees during employees' working hours.

(2) COVID-19 testing shall consist of the following:

- (A) Immediately upon being covered by this section, all employees in the exposed workplace shall be tested and then tested again one week later. Negative COVID-19 test results of employees with COVID-19 exposure shall not impact the duration of any quarantine period required by, or orders issued by, the local health department.
- (B) After the first two COVID-19 tests required by subsection (b)(2)(A), employers shall provide continuous COVID-19 testing of employees who remain at the workplace at least once per week, or more frequently if recommended by the local health department, until this section no longer applies pursuant to subsection (a)(2).
- (C) Employers shall provide additional testing when deemed necessary by the Division through the Issuance of Order to Take Special Action, in accordance with title 8, section 332.3.

(c) Exclusion of COVID-19 cases. Employers shall ensure COVID-19 cases and employees who had COVID-19 exposure are excluded from the workplace in accordance with subsections 3205(c)(10) and (c)(11) and local health officer orders if applicable.

(d) Investigation of workplace COVID-19 illness. The employer shall immediately investigate and determine possible workplace related factors that contributed to the COVID-19 outbreak in accordance with subsection 3205(c)(3).

(e) COVID-19 Investigation, review and hazard correction. In addition to the requirements of subsection 3205(c)(2) and 3205(c)(4), the employer shall immediately perform a review of

**STANDARDS PRESENTATION
TO
CALIFORNIA OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD**

TITLE 8, DIVISION 1, CHAPTER 4

potentially relevant COVID-19 policies, procedures, and controls and implement changes as needed to prevent further spread of COVID-19. The investigation and review shall be documented and include:

- (1) Investigation of new or unabated COVID-19 hazards including the employer's leave policies and practices and whether employees are discouraged from remaining home when sick; the employer's COVID-19 testing policies; insufficient outdoor air; insufficient air filtration; and lack of physical distancing.
- (2) The review shall be updated every thirty days that the outbreak continues, in response to new information or to new or previously unrecognized COVID-19 hazards, or when otherwise necessary.
- (3) The employer shall implement changes to reduce the transmission of COVID-19 based on the investigation and review required by subsections (e)(1) and (e)(2). The employer shall consider moving indoor tasks outdoors or having them performed remotely, increasing outdoor air supply when work is done indoors, improving air filtration, increasing physical distancing as much as possible, respiratory protection, and other applicable controls.

(f) Notifications to the local health department.

- (1) The employer shall contact the local health department immediately but no longer than 48 hours after the employer knows, or with diligent inquiry would have known, of three or more COVID-19 cases for guidance on preventing the further spread of COVID-19 within the workplace.
- (2) The employer shall provide to the local health department the total number of COVID-19 cases and for each COVID-19 case, the name, contact information, occupation, workplace location, business address, the hospitalization and/or fatality status, and North American Industry Classification System code of the workplace of the COVID-19 case, and any other information requested by the local health department. The employer shall continue to give notice to the local health department of any subsequent COVID-19 cases at the workplace.
- (3) Effective January 1, 2021, the employer shall provide all information to the local health department required by Labor Code section 6409.6.

Note: Authority cited: Section 142.3, Labor Code. Reference: Sections 142.3 and 144.6, Labor Code.

**STANDARDS PRESENTATION
TO
CALIFORNIA OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD**

TITLE 8, DIVISION 1, CHAPTER 4

Add new section 3205.2 to read:

§ 3205.2. Major COVID-19 Outbreaks.

(a) Scope.

(1) This section applies to any place of employment covered by section 3205 when there are 20 or more COVID-19 cases in an exposed workplace within a 30-day period.

(2) This section shall apply until there are no new COVID-19 cases detected in a workplace for a 14-day period.

(b) COVID-19 testing. Employers shall provide twice a week COVID-19 testing, or more frequently if recommended by the local health department, to all employees present at the exposed workplace during the relevant 30-day period(s) and who remain at the workplace. COVID-19 testing shall be provided at no cost to employees during employees' working hours.

(c) Exclusion of COVID-19 cases. Employers shall ensure COVID-19 cases and employees with COVID-19 exposure are excluded from the workplace in accordance with subsections 3205(c)(10) and (c)(11) and any relevant local health department orders.

(d) Investigation of workplace COVID-19 illnesses. The employer shall comply with the requirements of subsection 3205(c)(3).

(e) COVID-19 hazard correction. In addition to the requirements of subsection 3205(c)(4), the employer shall take the following actions:

(1) In buildings or structures with mechanical ventilation, employers shall filter recirculated air with Minimum Efficiency Reporting Value (MERV) 13 or higher efficiency filters if compatible with the ventilation system. If MERV-13 or higher filters are not compatible with the ventilation system, employers shall use filters with the highest compatible filtering efficiency. Employers shall also evaluate whether portable or mounted High Efficiency Particulate Air (HEPA) filtration units, or other air cleaning systems would reduce the risk of transmission and shall implement their use to the degree feasible.

(2) The employer shall determine the need for a respiratory protection program or changes to an existing respiratory protection program under section 5144 to address COVID-19 hazards.

(3) The employer shall evaluate whether to halt some or all operations at the workplace until COVID-19 hazards have been corrected.

(4) Any other control measures deemed necessary by the Division through the Issuance of Order to Take Special Action, in accordance with title 8 section 332.3.

STANDARDS PRESENTATION
TO
CALIFORNIA OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD

TITLE 8, DIVISION 1, CHAPTER 4

(f) Notifications to the local health department. Employers shall comply with the requirements of section 3205.1(f).

Note: Authority cited: Section 142.3, Labor Code. Reference: Sections 142.3 and 144.6, Labor Code.

STANDARDS PRESENTATION
TO
CALIFORNIA OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD

TITLE 8, DIVISION 1, CHAPTER 4

Add new section 3205.3 to read:

§ 3205.3. COVID-19 Prevention in Employer-Provided Housing.

(a) Scope. This section applies to employer-provided housing. Employer-provided housing is any place or area of land, any portion of any housing accommodation, or property upon which a housing accommodation is located, consisting of: living quarters, dwelling, boardinghouse, tent, bunkhouse, maintenance-of-way car, mobile home, manufactured home, recreational vehicle, travel trailer, or other housing accommodations. Employer-provided housing includes a "labor camp" as that term is used in title 8 of the California Code of Regulations or other regulations or codes. The employer-provided housing may be maintained in one or more buildings or one or more sites, including hotels and motels, and the premises upon which they are situated, or the area set aside and provided for parking of mobile homes or camping. Employer-provided housing is housing that is arranged for or provided by an employer, other person, or entity to workers, and in some cases to workers and persons in their households, in connection with the workers' employment, whether or not rent or fees are paid or collected.

The following exceptions apply:

- (1) This section does not apply to housing provided for the purpose of emergency response, including firefighting, rescue, and evacuation, and support activities directly aiding response such as utilities, communications, and medical operations, if:
 - (A) The employer is a government entity; or
 - (B) The housing is provided temporarily by a private employer and is necessary to conduct the emergency response operations.
- (2) Subsections (c), (d), (e), (f), and (h) do not apply to occupants who maintained a household together prior to residing in employer-provided housing, such as family members, when no other persons outside the household are present.
- (b) Assignment of housing units. Employers shall ensure that shared housing unit assignments are prioritized in the following order:
 - (1) Residents who usually maintain a household together outside of work, such as family members, shall be housed in the same housing unit without other persons.
 - (2) Residents who work in the same crew or work together at the same worksite shall be housed in the same housing unit without other persons.
 - (3) Employees who do not usually maintain a common household, work crew, or worksite shall be housed in the same housing unit only when no other housing alternatives are possible.

**STANDARDS PRESENTATION
TO
CALIFORNIA OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD**

TITLE 8, DIVISION 1, CHAPTER 4

(c) Physical distancing and controls. Employers shall:

- (1) Ensure the premises are of sufficient size and layout to permit at least six feet of physical distancing between residents in housing units, common areas, and other areas of the premises.
- (2) Ensure beds are spaced at least six feet apart in all directions and positioned to maximize the distance between sleepers' heads. For beds positioned next to each other, i.e. side by side, the beds shall be arranged so that the head of one bed is next to the foot of the next bed. For beds positioned across from each other, i.e. end to end, the beds shall be arranged so that the foot of one bed is closest to the foot of the next bed. Bunk beds shall not be used.
- (3) In housing units, maximize the quantity and supply of outdoor air and increase filtration efficiency to the highest level compatible with the existing ventilation system.

(d) Face coverings. Employers shall provide face coverings to all residents and provide information to residents on when they should be used in accordance with state or local health officer orders or guidance.

(e) Cleaning and disinfecting.

- (1) Employers shall ensure that housing units, kitchens, bathrooms, and common areas are effectively cleaned and disinfected at least once a day to prevent the spread of COVID-19. Cleaning and disinfecting shall be done in a manner that protects the privacy of residents.
- (2) Employers shall ensure that unwashed dishes, drinking glasses, cups, eating utensils, and similar items are not shared.

(f) Screening. The employer shall encourage residents to report COVID-19 symptoms to the employer.

(g) COVID-19 testing. The employer shall establish, implement, and maintain effective policies and procedures for COVID-19 testing of occupants who had a COVID-19 exposure, who have COVID-19 symptoms, or as recommended by the local health department.

(h) Isolation of COVID-19 cases and persons with COVID-19 exposure.

- (1) Employers shall effectively isolate COVID-19 exposed residents from all other occupants. Effective isolation shall include providing COVID-19 exposed residents with a private bathroom, sleeping area, and cooking and eating facility.
- (2) Employers shall effectively isolate COVID-19 cases from all occupants who are not COVID-19 cases. Effective isolation shall include housing COVID-19 cases only with other COVID-19 cases, and providing COVID-19 case occupants with a sleeping area.

**STANDARDS PRESENTATION
TO
CALIFORNIA OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD**

TITLE 8, DIVISION 1, CHAPTER 4

bathroom, and cooking and eating facility that is not shared by non-COVID-19 case occupants.

- (3) Personal identifying information regarding COVID-19 cases and persons with COVID-19 symptoms shall be kept confidential in accordance with subsections 3205(c)(3)(C) and 3205(c)(3)(D).
- (4) Employers shall end isolation in accordance with subsections 3205(c)(10) and (c)(11) and any applicable local or state health officer orders.

Note: Authority cited: Section 142.3, Labor Code. Reference: Sections 142.3 and 144.6, Labor Code.

**STANDARDS PRESENTATION
TO
CALIFORNIA OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD**

TITLE 8, DIVISION 1, CHAPTER 4

Add new section 3205.4 to read:

§ 3205.4. COVID-19 Prevention in Employer-Provided Transportation to and from Work.

(a) Scope. This section applies to employer-provided motor vehicle transportation to and from work, which is any transportation of an employee, during the course and scope of employment, provided, arranged for, or secured by an employer including ride-share vans or shuttle vehicles, car-pools, and private charter buses, regardless of the travel distance or duration involved. Subsections (b) through (g) apply to employer-provided transportation. The following exceptions apply:

(1) This section does not apply if the driver and all passengers are from the same household outside of work, such as family members.

(2) This section does not apply to employer-provided transportation when necessary for emergency response, including firefighting, rescue, and evacuation, and support activities directly aiding response such as utilities, communications, and medical operations.

(b) Assignment of transportation. Employers shall prioritize shared transportation assignments in the following order:

(1) Employees residing in the same housing unit shall be transported in the same vehicle.

(2) Employees working in the same crew or worksite shall be transported in the same vehicle.

(3) Employees who do not share the same household, work crew or worksite shall be transported in the same vehicle only when no other transportation alternatives are possible.

(c) Physical distancing and face coverings. Employers shall ensure that:

(1) Physical distancing and face covering requirements of subsection 3205(c)(6) and (c)(7) are followed for employees waiting for transportation.

(2) The vehicle operator and any passengers are separated by at least three feet in all directions during the operation of the vehicle, regardless of the vehicle's normal capacity.

(3) The vehicle operator and any passengers are provided with and wear a face covering in the vehicle as required by subsection 3205(c)(7).

(d) Screening. Employers shall develop, implement, and maintain effective procedures for screening and excluding drivers and riders with COVID-19 symptoms prior to boarding shared transportation.

(e) Cleaning and disinfecting. Employers shall ensure that:

**STANDARDS PRESENTATION
TO
CALIFORNIA OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD**

TITLE 8, DIVISION 1, CHAPTER 4

- (1) All high-contact surfaces (door handles, seatbelt buckles, armrests, etc.) used by passengers are cleaned and disinfected before each trip.
- (2) All high-contact surfaces used by drivers, such as the steering wheel, armrests, seatbelt buckles, door handles and shifter, shall be cleaned and disinfected between different drivers.
- (3) Employers shall provide sanitizing materials and ensure they are kept in adequate supply.
- (f) Ventilation. Employers shall ensure that vehicle windows are kept open, and the ventilation system set to maximize outdoor air and not set to recirculate air. Windows do not have to be kept open if one or more of the following conditions exist:
 - (1) The vehicle has functioning air conditioning in use and the outside temperature is greater than 90 degrees Fahrenheit.
 - (2) The vehicle has functioning heating in use and the outside temperature is less than 60 degrees Fahrenheit.
 - (3) Protection is needed from weather conditions, such as rain or snow.
 - (4) The vehicle has a cabin air filter in use and the U.S. EPA Air Quality Index for any pollutant is greater than 100.
- (g) Hand hygiene. Employers shall provide hand sanitizer in each vehicle and ensure that all drivers and riders sanitize their hands before entering and exiting the vehicle. Hand sanitizers with methyl alcohol are prohibited.

Note: Authority cited: Section 142.3, Labor Code. Reference: Sections 142.3 and 144.6, Labor Code.

SANTA YNEZ RIVER WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1
NOVEMBER 17, 2020 REGULAR MEETING MINUTES

Agenda Item 7.

A Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Santa Ynez River Water Conservation District, Improvement District No.1, was held at 3:00 p.m. on Tuesday, November 17, 2020 via video/teleconference only due to the COVID-19 Emergency and Governor Newsom's Executive Orders.

Trustees Present: Michael Burchardi Jeff Clay
Brad Joos Lori Parker
Lee Rosenberg

Trustees Absent: None

Others Present: Paeter Garcia Mary Martone Karen King
Eric Tambini Doug Pike Lisa Palmer
Voikan Jeremic

I. CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL:

President Clay called the meeting to order at 3:03 p.m., he stated this was a Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees. Ms. Martone conducted roll call and reported four members of the Board were present at roll call. Trustee Rosenberg joined the meeting at approximately 3:05 p.m.

II. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE:

President Clay led the Pledge of Allegiance.

III. REPORT BY THE SECRETARY TO THE BOARD REGARDING COMPLIANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS FOR POSTING OF THE AGENDA:

Ms. Martone presented the affidavit of posting of the agenda, along with a true copy of the agenda for this meeting. She reported that the agenda was posted in accordance with the California Government Code commencing at Section 54950 and pursuant to Resolution No. 340 of the District. The affidavit was filed as evidence of the posting of the agenda items contained therein.

Ms. Martone added that as a result of the COVID-19 emergency and Governor Newsom's Executive Orders to protect public health by limiting public gatherings and requiring social distancing, this Board meeting would occur solely via video/teleconference as authorized by and in furtherance of Executive Order Nos. N-29-20 and N-33-20 and applicable amendments to the California Brown Act as set forth in those Executive Orders.

IV. ADDITIONS OR CORRECTIONS, IF ANY, TO THE AGENDA:

Mr. Garcia stated there were no additions or corrections to the agenda.

V. PUBLIC COMMENT:

President Clay welcomed any members of the public participating via video or telephonically and offered time for members of the public to speak and address the Board on matters not on the agenda.

There were no comments received from the public.

Mr. Garcia stated that the Notice and Agenda for this Regular Meeting requested members of the public to submit advance written comments to the District via electronic mail by 5:00 p.m. on Monday, November 16, 2020. Mr. Garcia reported that no written comments were submitted to the District for the meeting.

1 **VI. CORONAVIRUS (COVID-19) UPDATE:**

2 **A. General Manager's Report**

3 The Board packet included information from Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth; the Centers
4 for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC); and the Santa Barbara County Public Health
5 Department regarding current information and requirements pertaining to COVID-19.
6

7 Mr. Garcia reported on the current activities related to the COVID-19 pandemic and the
8 District's actions. He reported that over the last 24 hours a press release was published by
9 the State of California Governor's Office announcing new restrictions in 28 California
10 Counties, including Santa Barbara County, and the decision to move these Counties back into
11 the "purple tier/widespread category." Mr. Garcia reviewed information from the CDC
12 detailing updated guidance for face coverings which are required at all times when outside
13 the home, and a revised definition of what is considered close contact for purposes of a
14 quarantine protocol. Mr. Garcia indicated that staff continues to receive and review updates
15 related to COVID-19 from federal, state, regional, and local agencies. He explained the
16 District continues to maintain a conservative response plan, with staff being divided into two
17 teams alternating each week.
18

19 **VII. CONSIDERATION OF THE MINUTES OF THE REGULAR MEETING OF OCTOBER 20, 2020**

20 The Regular Meeting Minutes from October 20, 2020 were presented for consideration.
21

22 President Clay asked if there were any changes or additions to the Regular Meeting Minutes of
23 October 20, 2020. There were no changes or additions requested.
24

25 It was **MOVED** by Trustee Joos, seconded by Trustee Burchardi, and carried by 5-0-0 roll call vote,
26 to approve the October 20, 2020 Regular Meeting Minutes as presented.
27

28 **VIII. CONSENT AGENDA:**

29 The Consent Agenda Report was provided in the Board packet.
30

31 Mr. Garcia reviewed the Consent Agenda materials for the month of October.
32

33 It was **MOVED** by Trustee Rosenberg, seconded by Trustee Joos, and carried by a 5-0-0 roll call
34 vote, to approve the Consent Agenda.
35

36 **IX. LOS OLIVOS COMMUNITY SERVICES DISTRICT - PRESENTATION**

37 The Board packet included a November 17, 2020 PowerPoint presentation titled "Los Olivos
38 Community Services District Intro & Update"
39

40 Mr. Garcia welcomed Ms. Lisa Palmer, Board President of the Los Olivos Community Services
41 District (LOCSD), and Mr. Doug Pike, LOCSD Interim General Manager, to the meeting. Mr.
42 Garcia reported that Ms. Palmer and Mr. Pike had requested the opportunity to provide an
43 overview of the LOCSD and its current activities to the District's Board of Trustees.
44

45 Ms. Palmer provided a PowerPoint presentation on the LOCSD, including their mission and
46 purpose, common goals between ID No.1 and LOCSD, and progress on developing their
47 community wastewater program and treatment facility. Ms. Palmer and Mr. Pike offered time
48 for questions and comments from the ID No.1 Board and thanked the Board and Mr. Garcia for
49 the opportunity to collaborate with ID No.1.
50

1 X. MANAGER REPORTS - STATUS, DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE BOARD ACTION ON THE FOLLOWING
2 SUBJECTS:

3 A. DISTRICT ADMINISTRATION

4 1. Financial Report on Administrative Matters

5 a) Presentation of Monthly Financial Statements – Revenues and Expenses

6 Ms. Martone reported that the Board was provided the Statement of Revenues and
7 Expenses for the month of October via email. She also explained that the reports were
8 posted on the District's website in the Board packet materials for any members of the
9 public wishing to follow along or receive a copy.

10
11 Ms. Martone reviewed the Statement of Revenues and Expenses for the month of
12 October. She highlighted various line-items and reported that the District's expenses
13 exceeded the revenues by \$136,910.38 and the year-to-date net income was
14 \$737,059.96, which is earmarked to pay the District's Annual State Water payment and
15 2004 COMB Bond payments that are due at the end of the fiscal year.

16
17 b) Approval of Accounts Payable

18 Ms. Martone reported that the Board was provided the Warrant List for October 21,
19 2020 through November 17, 2020 via email, and that it was posted on the District's
20 website in the Board packet materials for any member of the public wishing to follow
21 along or receive a copy.

22
23 The Board reviewed the Warrant List which covered warrants 23430 through 23497
24 for the period of October 21, 2020 through November 17, 2020 in the amount of
25 \$1,320,124.02.

26
27 It was MOVED by Trustee Burchardi, seconded by Trustee Joos, and carried by a 5-0-
28 0 roll call vote to approve the Warrant List for October 21, 2020 through November 17,
29 2020.

30
31 XI. REPORT, DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE BOARD ACTION ON THE FOLLOWING SUBJECTS:

32
33 A. AMENDMENT TO RULES & REGULATIONS AND CAPITAL FACILITIES CHARGES

34 1. Draft Resolution No. XXX: A Resolution of the Board of Trustees of the Santa Ynez River
35 Water Conservation District, Improvement No.1 Approving the Automatic Annual
36 Adjustments to the Capital Facilities Charges and Meter Installation Fees Contained in
37 Appendix "C" and Appendix "D" of the District's Rules and Regulations

38
39 The Board packet included a draft Resolution for the automatic annual adjustments to the
40 District's capital facilities charges and meter installation fees pursuant to District
41 Resolution No. 422 and Sections 603 and 709 of the District's Rules and Regulations. The
42 automatic annual adjustments will take effect on January 1, 2021.

43
44 Mr. Garcia explained that the draft Resolution was being provided for advance review by
45 the Board because adjustments to the District's capital facilities charges are implemented
46 through amendments to Appendix "C" and Appendix "D" of the District's Rules and
47 Regulations. He explained that the Board must be provided at least 20-days advance
48 written notice of any proposed amendment or changes to the Rules and Regulations. He
49 stated there was no action required at this time and the draft Resolution would be
50 presented for consideration and action at the December meeting.

51
52 B. PHASE II LATERAL REPLACEMENT PROJECT - COMPLETION AND CHANGE ORDER

53 The Board packet included a Contract Change Order No.1 for Tierra Contracting, Inc. and a
54 Notice of Completion for the Phase II Lateral Replacement Project.
55

1 Mr. Garcia reviewed the Phase II Lateral Replacement Project, which involved the replacement
2 of seven water service laterals within the District's boundaries. He stated that the project has
3 been completed with one change order that involved the installation of a six-inch cross in lieu
4 of a planned six-inch tee at the intersection of Cota and Tivola Streets. Mr. Garcia stated that
5 the change order totaled \$7,900.00 and requested that the Board ratify the change order for
6 Tierra Contracting, Inc.
7

8 It was **MOVED** by Trustee Rosenberg, seconded by Trustee Joos, and carried by a 5-0-0 roll call
9 vote, to ratify the General Manager's approval of Change Order No.1 in the amount of \$7,900.00
10 to Tierra Contracting, Inc.
11

12 Based on completion of the Phase II Later Replacement Project, Mr. Garcia requested
13 authorization from the Board to execute and file a Notice of Completion for the Project.
14

15 It was **MOVED** by Trustee Joos, seconded by Trustee Rosenberg, and carried by a 5-0-0 roll call
16 to approve and authorize the General Manager to sign and file a Notice of Completion for the
17 Phase II Lateral Replacement Project.
18

19 C. **MATTEI'S TAVERN PROJECT UPDATE**

20 The Board packet included various materials relating to the Inn at Mattei's Tavern
21 Development Project, including copies of the February 2020 and August 2020 waste discharge
22 reports by RRM Design Group; a September 18, 2020 letter from the District to the Central
23 Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board, the State Division of Drinking Water, and the
24 Santa Barbara County Department of Planning & Development; a November 2, 2020 email
25 from the Regional Water Quality Control Board to the Mattei's Project; a November 6, 2020
26 letter from the State Division of Drinking Water to the District; an updated Water Main and
27 Facilities Replacement Agreement between the District and the Mattei's Project; and a Grant
28 of Easement Agreement between the District and the Mattei's Project.
29

30 Mr. Garcia reported on several ongoing activities related to the Mattei's Project. He reviewed
31 the Board packet materials and explained the process used to resolve a problematic design
32 issue that would have placed the Project's wastewater dispersal system too close to the
33 District's potable water main and related facilities. Mr. Garcia stated that the District has been
34 actively engaged with the Regional Water Quality Control Board, the State Division of
35 Drinking Water, the County Planning & Development Department, and representatives of
36 the Mattei's Project in reviewing a revised design that would move the District's water main
37 along Railway Avenue laterally to the north and ensure minimum horizontal and vertical
38 separation between the District's potable water facilities and the Project's wastewater
39 dispersal system. He reported that the District has received correspondence from the
40 permitting and regulatory agencies that the revised project design is protective of the
41 District's potable water facilities. Mr. Garcia reported that the revised design will be
42 implemented through an updated Water Main and Facilities Replacement Agreement and
43 Grant of Easement Agreement between the District and the Mattei's Project, both of which
44 were included in the Board packet materials. He stated that District staff has concluded that
45 the Water Main and Facilities Replacement Agreement is categorically exempt and otherwise
46 excepted from review under the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA). Mr. Garcia
47 recommended approval from the Board to determine that the activities under the Agreement
48 are exempt from CEQA and to authorize the General Manager to execute the Water Main and
49 Facilities Replacement Agreement and the Grant of Easement Agreement.
50

51 It was **MOVED** by Trustee Clay, seconded by Trustee Rosenberg, and carried by a 5-0-0 roll
52 call vote to determine that the activities under the Water Main and Facilities Replacement
53 Agreement are exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) and authorize

1 the General Manager to execute the Water Main and Facilities Replacement Agreement and
2 the Grant of Easement Agreement for the Mattei's Project.
3

4 **D. SUSTAINABLE GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT ACT**

5 1. **Eastern Management Area Update**

6 Mr. Garcia reported that a video/teleconference meeting is scheduled for November 19,
7 2020 at 6:30 p.m. for the Groundwater Sustainability Agency (GSA) for the Eastern
8 Management Area (EMA) of the Santa Ynez River Valley Groundwater Basin. He stated
9 that the notice and agenda for the meeting are posted on the District's website. Mr. Garcia
10 explained that the EMA GSA Committee will be addressing various topics related to the
11 Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA), including a draft newsletter, a
12 report on the Aerial Electro Magnetic Survey of the EMA, updates from the technical
13 consultant on the Draft Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model for the EMA, and a proposed
14 schedule of regular and special meetings for the upcoming year. Mr. Garcia reiterated the
15 importance of the SGMA process and encouraged the public and all stakeholders to
16 become involved in the GSA meetings.
17

18 **XII. UPDATE FROM ALTERNATIVE POWER / SOLAR AD HOC SUBCOMMITTEE**

19 Mr. Garcia updated the Board on the Alternative Power/Solar Ad Hoc Committee activities. He
20 reported that staff is currently coordinating site visits with representative from REC Solar and
21 Siemens Energy. Mr. Garcia stated that a further update would be provided at the December
22 Board meeting.
23

24 **XIII. REPORTS BY THE BOARD MEMBERS OR STAFF, QUESTIONS OF STAFF, STATUS REPORTS,
25 ANNOUNCEMENTS, COMMITTEE REPORTS, OBSERVATIONS AND OTHER MATTERS AND/OR
26 COMMUNICATIONS NOT REQUIRING ACTION**

27 The Board packet included an October 16, 2020 letter from the Cachuma Project Member Units to
28 the United States Bureau of Reclamation regarding Yield Study Matters; correspondence from
29 the Santa Ynez Valley Youth Coalition regarding opposition to retail cannabis storefronts in the
30 Valley; an October 29, 2020 press release from the Santa Barbara County Public Works
31 Department announcing the opening of applications for the 22nd Annual WaterWise High School
32 Video Contest; a November 9, 2020 letter from the Mid Pacific Water Users' Conference regarding
33 cancellation of their January 2021 Conference; and the October 2020 Family Farm Alliance
34 Monthly Briefing.
35

36 **XIV. CORRESPONDENCE: GENERAL MANAGER RECOMMENDS THE ITEMS NOT MARKED WITH AN
37 ASTERISK (*) FOR FILE**

38 The Correspondence list was received by the Board.
39

40 **XV. REQUESTS FOR ITEMS TO BE INCLUDED ON THE NEXT REGULAR MEETING AGENDA:**

41 There were no requests from the Board.
42

43 Ms. Martone reported that Bartlett Pringle & Wolf would be presenting the District's June 30,
44 2020 & 2019 Draft Audited Financial Statements at the December Meeting.
45

46 **XVI. NEXT MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES:**

47 President Clay stated that the next Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees is scheduled for
48 December 15, 2020 at 3:00 p.m.
49

50 Mr. Garcia announced that the Open Session public participation video and phone lines would
51 be closed for the next forty-five (45) minutes to allow the Board to convene into Closed Session.
52 He explained that the public participation video and phone lines would be reopened forty-five
53 (45) minutes later for the remaining Agenda items. Mr. Garcia thanked everyone for participating

1 and stated that the Open Session meeting would reconvene at 6:05 p.m. to report any action taken
2 during Closed Session.
3

4 **XVII. CLOSED SESSION:**

5 The Board adjourned to Closed Session at 5:20 p.m.
6

7 **A. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - EXISTING LITIGATION**

8 [Subdivision (d)(1) of Section 54956.9 of the Government Code - 1 case]

- 9 1. Name of Case: Adjudicatory proceedings pending before the State Water Resources
10 Control Board regarding Permit 15878 issued on Application 22423 to the City of
11 Solvang, Petitions for Change, and Related Protests
12

13 **XVIII. RECONVENE INTO OPEN SESSION**

14 [Sections 54957.1 and 54957.7 of the Government Code]
15

16 The public participation video and phone lines were re-opened, and the Board reconvened to
17 Open Session at approximately 6:05 p.m. Ms. Martone conducted roll call and reported that all
18 Trustees were present when the meeting reconvened.
19

20 Mr. Garcia announced that the Board met in Closed Session concerning Agenda Item XVII.A.1.
21 He stated that there was no reportable action from Closed Session.
22

23 **XIX. ADJOURNMENT**

24 Being no further business, it was **MOVED** by Trustee Parker, seconded by Trustee Joos, and
25 carried by a 4-0-0 roll call vote, to adjourn the meeting at approximately 6:08 p.m. Trustee
26 Rosenberg was absent during the vote due to technical issues.
27

28
29 **RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED,**
30
31 **DRAFT**
32

33
34 _____
35 Mary Martone, Secretary to the Board
36

37 **ATTEST:**

38 _____
39 Jeff Clay, President
40
41

42 **MINUTES PREPARED BY:**

43 _____
44 Karen King, Board Administrative Assistant
45

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SANTA YNEZ RIVER WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT,
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO.1
December 15, 2020**

Consent Agenda Report

CA-1. Water Supply and Production Report. Total water production in **November (271 AF)** was lower than water production in October (392 AF), and overall was below the 10-year running average for the month of **November (346 AF)**. As previously reported, the District has been experiencing below average demands for domestic, rural residential, and agricultural water supplies due to water conservation, changing water use patterns, private well installations, and weather conditions.

For the month of **November**, approximately **97 AF** was produced from the Santa Ynez Upland wells, and approximately **174 AF** was produced from the 6.0 cfs and 4.0 cfs river well fields. As reflected in the Monthly Water Deliveries Report from the Central Coast Water Authority (CCWA), the District did not receive any SWP supplies for the month (no Table A deliveries and no Exchange deliveries). Direct diversions to USBR and the County Park were **1.27 AF**.

The USBR Daily Operations Report for Lake Cachuma in **November** (ending November 30, 2020) recorded the lake elevation at **728.23'** with the end of month storage of **126,708 AF**. USBR recorded total precipitation at the lake of **0.0 inches**. For the month, reservoir storage was supplemented with **12.5 AF** of SWP deliveries for the South Coast agencies. Reservoir evaporation in **November** was **516.6 AF**.

Based on the maximum storage of 193,305 AF, Cachuma reservoir is currently (as of **December 7, 2020**) at approximately **65.3%** of capacity (Santa Barbara County Flood Control District, Rainfall and Reservoir Summary). At a point when reservoir storage exceeds 100,000 AF, the Cachuma Member Units typically have received a full allocation, which is the case for this federal WY 2019-20. Conversely, a 20% pro-rata reduction from the full allocation is scheduled to occur in Water Years beginning at less than 100,000 AF, where incremental reductions may occur at other lower storage levels. **For the federal WY 2020-2021** (October 1, 2020 through September 30, 2021), the Cachuma Member Units requested a 100% allocation of the Project's annual operational yield of 25,714 AF. The request was submitted to USBR through the County Water Agency on June 29, 2020. **By letter dated October 19, 2020**, USBR issued a 100% allocation decision. ID No.1's share is 10.31% or 2,651 AF. In addition to its 2020-21 allocation, ID No.1 currently holds approximately 1,290 AF of previous years carryover water in the reservoir, subject to evaporation.

Water releases for the protection of fish and aquatic habitat are made from Cachuma reservoir to the lower Santa Ynez River pursuant to the 2000 Biological Opinion issued by the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) and the 2019 Water Rights Order (WR 2019-0148) issued by the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB). These releases are made to Hilton Creek and to the stilling basin from the outlet works at the base of Bradbury Dam. The water releases required under the NMFS 2000 Biological Opinion to avoid jeopardy to steelhead and adverse impacts to its critical habitat are summarized as follows:

NMFS 2000 Biological Opinion

- *When Reservoir Spills and the Spill Amount Exceeds 20,000 AF:*
 - 10 cfs at Hwy 154 Bridge during spill year(s) exceeding 20,000 AF
 - 1.5 cfs at Alisal Bridge when spill amount exceeds 20,000 AF and if steelhead are present at Alisal Reach
 - 1.5 cfs at Alisal Bridge in the year immediately following a spill that exceeded 20,000 AF and if steelhead are present at Alisal Reach
- *When Reservoir Does Not Spill or When Reservoir Spills Less Than 20,000 AF:*
 - 5 cfs at Hwy 154 when Reservoir does not spill and Reservoir storage is above 120,000 AF, or when Reservoir spill is less than 20,000 AF
 - 2.5 cfs at Hwy 154 in all years when Reservoir storage is below 120,000 AF but greater than 30,000 AF
 - 1.5 cfs at Alisal Bridge if the Reservoir spilled in the preceding year and the spill amount exceeded 20,000 AF and if steelhead are present at Alisal Reach
 - 30 AF per month to “refresh the stilling basin and long pool” when Reservoir storage is less than 30,000 AF

The water releases required under the SWRCB 2019 Water Rights Order for the protection of fish and other public trust resources in the lower Santa Ynez River and to prevent the waste and unreasonable use of water are summarized as follows:

SWRCB Order WR 2019-0148

- *During Below Normal, Dry, and Critical Dry water years (October 1 – September 30), releases shall be made in accordance with the requirements of the NMFS 2000 Biological Opinion as set forth above.*
- *During Above Normal and Wet water years, the following minimum flow requirements must be maintained at Hwy 154 and Alisal Bridges:*
 - 48 cfs from February 15 to April 14 for spawning
 - 20 cfs from February 15 to June 1 for incubation and rearing
 - 25 cfs from June 2 to June 9 for emigration, with ramping to 10 cfs by June 30
 - 10 cfs from June 30 to October 1 for rearing and maintenance of resident fish
 - 5 cfs from October 1 to February 15 for resident fish
- *For purposes of SWRCB Order WR 2019-0148, water year classifications are determined as follows:*
 - Wet is when Cachuma Reservoir inflow is greater than 117,842 AF;
 - Above Normal is when Reservoir inflow is less than or equal to 117,842 AF or greater than 33,707 AF;
 - Below Normal is when Reservoir inflow is less than or equal to 33,707 AF or greater than 15,366 AF;
 - Dry is when Reservoir inflow is less than or equal to 15,366 AF or greater than 4,550 AF
 - Critical Dry is when Reservoir inflow is less than or equal to 4,550 AF

For the month of November, water releases for fish were 316.2 AF to Hilton Creek and approximately 305 AF to the outlet works for a total of 621.2 AF. As of the end of November 2020, a total of approximately 39,469 AF of Cachuma Project water has been released under regulatory requirements for the protection of fish and fish habitat below Bradbury Dam since the year after the last spill in 2011.

CA-2. State Water Project (SWP) and Central Coast Water Authority (CCWA) Updates.

As reflected in the Consent Report materials, on December 1, 2020 the California Department of Water Resources (DWR) issued an initial SWP Table A allocation of 10% for the year 2021. This initial allocation translates to 70 AF for ID No.1's share of Table A supplies through CCWA. Depending on winter hydrology in the SWP system, DWR may increase its Table A allocation decision in the early months of 2021.

As reported in the District's November Board meeting, CCWA continues to remain strongly engaged in a variety of matters related to the SWP and SWP supplies, including but not limited to: the Delta Conveyance Project; proposed water management amendments to the SWP Contract; proposed reacquisition of Suspended Table A supplies; proposed SWP Contract assignment from the County of Santa Barbara to CCWA; and water quality in the SWP coastal branch.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
 U.S. BUREAU OF RECLAMATION-CACHUMA PROJECT-CALIFORNIA

NOVEMBER 2020

LAKE CACHUMA DAILY OPERATIONS

RUN DATE: December 1, 2020

DAY	ELEV	STORAGE		COMPUTED* INFLOW AF.	CCWA INFLOW AF.	PRECIP ON RES. SURF. AF.	RELEASE - AF.				EVAP AF.	PRECIP INCH	PRECIP INCHES	
		IN LAKE	CHANGE				TUNNEL	HILTON CREEK	OUTLET	SPILLWAY				
	729.75	130,218												
1	729.70	130,100	-118	49.9	0.0	.0	54.8	11.1	74.0	.0	28.0	.200	.00	
2	729.64	129,960	-140	17.6	0.0	.0	50.5	10.6	70.0	.0	26.5	.190	.00	
3	729.56	129,774	-186	-36.2	0.0	.0	52.1	10.6	62.0	.0	25.1	.180	.00	
4	729.51	129,658	-116	21.3	0.0	.0	51.4	10.6	60.0	.0	15.3	.110	.00	
5	729.46	129,542	-116	30.5	0.0	.0	52.2	10.6	60.0	.0	23.7	.170	.00	
6	729.40	129,404	-138	1.5	0.0	.0	50.8	10.6	60.0	.0	18.1	.130	.00	
7	729.33	129,242	-162	-46.9	0.0	11.6	52.6	10.6	44.0	.0	19.5	.140	.06	
8	729.29	129,149	-93	-29.8	0.0	46.3	50.7	10.5	40.0	.0	8.3	.060	.24	
9	729.23	129,010	-139	-33.7	0.0	.0	39.9	10.5	41.0	.0	13.9	.100	.00	
10	729.18	128,894	-116	-22.1	0.0	.0	40.6	10.5	40.0	.0	2.8	.020	.00	
11	729.13	128,779	-115	-13.9	0.0	.0	36.4	10.5	32.0	.0	22.2	.160	.00	
12	729.10	128,709	-70	26.5	0.0	.0	38.4	10.5	31.0	.0	16.6	.120	.00	
13	729.05	128,594	-115	-18.9	0.0	.0	40.7	10.5	31.0	.0	13.9	.100	.00	
14	729.01	128,501	-93	5.1	0.0	.0	36.8	10.5	30.0	.0	20.8	.150	.00	
15	728.97	128,408	-93	5.8	7.6	.0	49.7	10.5	31.0	.0	15.2	.110	.00	
16	728.94	128,339	-69	34.9	7.1	.0	59.3	10.5	37.0	.0	4.2	.030	.00	
17	728.89	128,223	-116	21.4	9.6	.0	56.5	10.5	51.0	.0	29.0	.210	.00	
18	728.81	128,038	-185	-38.1	8.5	1.9	58.5	10.5	51.0	.0	37.3	.270	.01	
19	728.76	127,922	-116	7.3	8.6	.0	58.0	10.5	51.0	.0	12.4	.090	.00	
20	728.71	127,807	-115	22.5	0.1	.0	57.8	10.5	50.0	.0	19.3	.140	.00	
21	728.66	127,691	-116	16.9	0.0	.0	58.2	10.5	49.0	.0	15.2	.110	.00	
22	728.60	127,553	-138	1.5	0.0	.0	57.3	10.5	51.0	.0	20.7	.150	.00	
23	728.54	127,416	-137	-4.2	0.0	.0	57.5	10.5	51.0	.0	13.8	.100	.00	
24	728.48	127,279	-137	-7.0	0.0	.0	57.1	10.5	50.0	.0	12.4	.090	.00	
25	728.43	127,164	-115	6.8	0.0	.0	49.9	10.5	49.0	.0	12.4	.090	.00	
26	728.38	127,050	-114	-0.8	0.0	.0	49.3	10.5	41.0	.0	12.4	.090	.00	
27	728.33	126,936	-114	-6.3	0.0	.0	48.6	10.5	39.0	.0	9.6	.070	.00	
28	728.30	126,867	-69	16.5	9.2	.0	48.5	10.5	22.0	.0	13.7	.100	.00	
29	728.27	126,799	-68	15.6	12.5	.0	49.0	10.5	16.0	.0	20.6	.150	.00	
30	728.23	126,708	-91	-13.9	12.5	.0	49.4	10.5	16.0	.0	13.7	.100	.00	
TOTAL (AF)			-3,510	29.8	75.7	59.8	1,512.5	316.2	1,330.0	.0	516.6	3.730	.31	
(AVG)		128,317												

COMMENTS:

* COMPUTED INFLOW IS THE SUM OF CHANGE IN STORAGE, RELEASES, AND EVAPORATION MINUS PRECIP ON THE RESERVOIR SURFACE AND CCWA INFLOW.

DATA BASED ON 24-HOUR PERIOD ENDING 0800.

INDICATED OUTLETS RELEASE INCLUDE ANY LEAKAGE AROUND GATES.



Santa Barbara County - Flood Control District

130 East Victoria Street, Santa Barbara CA 93101 - 805.568.3440 - www.countyofsb.org/pwd

Rainfall and Reservoir Summary

Updated 8am: 12/7/2020

Water Year: 2021

Storm Number: NA

Notes: Daily rainfall amounts are recorded as of 8am for the previous 24 hours. Rainfall units are expressed in inches. All data on this page are from automated sensors, are preliminary, and subject to verification.

*Each Water Year (WY) runs from Sept 1 through Aug 31 and is designated by the calendar year in which it ends
County Real-Time Rainfall and Reservoir Website link: > <http://www.countyofsb.org/hydrology>

Rainfall	ID	24 hrs	Storm 0day(s)	Month	Year*	% to Date	% of Year*	AI
Buellton (Fire Stn)	233	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.18	6%	1%	
Cachuma Dam (USBR)	332	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.29	9%	1%	
Carpinteria (Fire Stn)	208	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.24	8%	1%	
Cuyama (Fire Stn)	436	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.25	16%	3%	
Figueroa Mtn (USFS Stn)	421	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.86	20%	4%	10.9
Gibraltar Dam (City Facility)	230	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.19	5%	1%	11.3
Goleta (Fire Stn-Los Carneros)	440	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	1%	0%	
Lompoc (City Hall)	439	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.31	12%	2%	11.1
Los Alamos (Fire Stn)	204	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.56	21%	4%	
San Marcos Pass (USFS Stn)	212	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.22	4%	1%	
Santa Barbara (County Bldg)	234	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	3%	1%	
Santa Maria (City Pub.Works)	380	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.42	17%	3%	
Santa Ynez (Fire Stn /Airport)	218	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.24	8%	2%	
Sisquoc (Fire Stn)	256	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.36	13%	2%	

County-wide percentage of "Normal-to-Date" rainfall : **10%**

County-wide percentage of "Normal Water-Year" rainfall : **2%**

County-wide percentage of "Normal Water-Year" rainfall calculated assuming no more rain through Aug. 31, 2021 (End of WY2021).

AI (Antecedent Index / Soil Wetness)

6.0 and below = Wet (min. = 2.5)
6.1 - 9.0 = Moderate
9.1 and above = Dry (max. = 12.5)

Reservoirs

Reservoir Elevations referenced to NGVD-29.

**Cachuma is full and subject to spilling at elevation 750 ft. However, the lake is surcharged to 753 ft. for fish release water. (Cachuma water storage is based on Dec 2013 capacity revision)

Click on Site for Real-Time Readings	Spillway	Current	Max.	Current	Current	Storage	Storage
	Elev. (ft)	Elev. (ft)	Storage (ac-ft)	Storage (ac-ft)	Capacity (%)	Change Mo.(ac-ft)	Change Year*(ac-ft)
<u>Gibraltar Reservoir</u>	1,400.00	1,376.60	4,559	708	15.5%	-48	-1,502
<u>Cachuma Reservoir</u>	753.**	727.98	193,305	126,136	65.3%	-480	-17,639
<u>Jameson Reservoir</u>	2,224.00	2,214.48	4,848	3,728	76.9%	-30	-560
<u>Twitchell Reservoir</u>	651.50	540.34	194,971	2,849	1.5%	-24	-971

[Previous Rainfall and Reservoir Summaries](#)

CIMIS Daily Report

Rendered in ENGLISH Units.

Sunday, November 1, 2020 - Monday, November 30, 2020

Printed on Tuesday, December 1, 2020

Santa Ynez - Central Coast Valleys - Station 64

Date	ETo (In)	Prcplp (In)	Sol Rad (Ly/day)	Avg Vap Pres (mBars)	Max Air Temp (°F)	Min Air Temp (°F)	Avg Air Temp (°F)	Max Rel Hum (%)	Min Rel Hum (%)	Avg Rel Hum (%)	Dew Point (°F)	Avg Wind Speed (mph)	Wind Run (miles)	Avg Soil Temp (°F)
11/1/2020	0.13	0.00	401 R	7.8	94.2	41.7	65.4	85	10	37	38.2	2.2	52.8	-- S
11/2/2020	0.13	0.00	364	10.0	91.2	41.6	62.5	100	17	52	44.6	2.5	59.8	-- S
11/3/2020	0.09	0.00	313	12.1	81.1	43.5	58.2	100	31	73	49.6	2.2	52.2	-- S
11/4/2020	0.11	0.00	348	10.1	91.6	38.9	59.1	100	19	59	44.9	2.1	51.5	-- S
11/5/2020	0.08	0.00	255	8.3	95.0 Y	37.6	60.6	92	13	46	39.7	1.5	35.0	-- S
11/6/2020	0.09	0.00	282	11.3	68.7	46.3	57.3	95	49	70	47.8	3.7	89.1	-- S
11/7/2020	0.03	0.12	151	10.4	59.2	43.1	50.5	98	63	83	45.7	2.8	67.1	-- S
11/8/2020	0.06	0.07	211	9.4	58.5	36.0	49.4	100	48	78	43.0	3.9	94.8	-- S
11/9/2020	0.09	0.00	353	6.2	63.8	28.4	43.8	100	24	63	32.2	2.4	57.2	-- S
11/10/2020	0.09	0.00	353	5.6	68.8	26.9	44.6	98	15	55	29.7	2.1	50.3	-- S
11/11/2020	0.09	0.00	351	7.4	69.8	26.6	46.0	99	24	70	36.7	2.3	54.9	-- S
11/12/2020	0.09	0.00	340	8.5	72.9	31.6	50.1	100	21	69	40.4	2.5	58.8	-- S
11/13/2020	0.09	0.00	323	9.6	69.7	43.2	53.1	95	39	70	43.6	2.9	68.6	-- S
11/14/2020	0.09	0.00	332	9.8	72.0	36.9	51.5	100	43	76	44.0	2.5	59.1	-- S
11/15/2020	0.10	0.00	338	7.5	84.6	32.3	53.4	100	14	53	37.0	2.0	47.6	-- S
11/16/2020	0.12	0.00	335	5.9	91.7 Y	32.6	57.8	95	9	36	31.1	2.8	66.4	-- S
11/17/2020	0.11 R	0.00	316	7.6	78.6	43.2	63.9 Y	90 H	21 H	37 Y	37.4 Y	3.1	74.6	-- S
11/18/2020	0.05	0.02	221	12.9	70.8	42.4	56.1	99	53	84	51.3	2.4	56.7	-- S
11/19/2020	0.08	0.00	293	11.2	76.4	47.2	58.0	97	33	68	47.4	2.5	60.8	-- S
11/20/2020	0.07	0.00	234	8.6	78.2	40.7	56.5	93	23	55	40.7	2.0	46.9	-- S
11/21/2020	0.09	0.00	302	7.0	83.3	33.5	53.3	94	14	50	35.4	2.0	48.0	-- S
11/22/2020	0.08	0.00	312	8.1	74.6	31.2	49.5	95	27	67	39.0	2.3	55.8	-- S
11/23/2020	0.08	0.00	304	9.8	72.6	38.8	51.1	99	28	77	44.0	3.0	71.7	-- S
11/24/2020	0.08	0.00	302	8.4	71.9	30.9	47.9	100	37	74	39.9	1.9	46.4	-- S
11/25/2020	0.08	0.00	304	7.9	70.5	30.9	46.3	97	37	74	38.4	2.4	57.1	-- S
11/26/2020	0.07	0.00	301	5.8	69.1	29.3	44.0	100	19	60	30.9	2.0	48.7	-- S
11/27/2020	0.08	0.00	309	4.4	72.2	24.1	43.9	92	13	45	24.2	2.1	51.0	-- S
11/28/2020	0.08	0.00	309	4.2	75.9	24.1	44.8	84	10	41	22.7	2.3	55.8	-- S
11/29/2020	0.08	0.00	310	4.2	80.2	24.4	46.6	81	8	39	22.9	2.0	48.6	-- S
11/30/2020	0.08	0.00	306	5.6	76.3	26.5	46.7	90	14	52	30.0	2.1	51.3	-- S
Totls/Avgs	2.59	0.21	306	8.2	76.1	35.1	52.4	96	26	60	38.4	2.4	58.0	--

Flag Legend


A - Historical Average	I - Ignore	R - Far out of normal range
C or N - Not Collected	M - Missing Data	S - Not in service
H - Hourly Missing or Flagged Data	Q - Related Sensor Missing	Y - Moderately out of range
Conversion Factors		
Ly/day/2.065=W/sq.m	inches * 25.4 = mm	(F-32) * 5/9 = c
mph * 0.447 = m/s	mBars * 0.1 = kPa	miles * 1.60934 = km



CENTRAL COAST WATER AUTHORITY
MEMORANDUM

TO: Ray Stokes, Executive Director
Lisa Long, Controller

December 4, 2020

FROM: Julie Baker 

SUBJECT: REVISED Monthly Water Deliveries for November, 2020

[Note: This Revised Delivery Report for the Month of November, 2020 reflects a change in DWR's revenue meter reading. Please discard previous November report]

According to the CCWA revenue meters at each turnout, the following deliveries were made during the month of November, 2020:

<u>Project Participant</u>	<u>Delivery Amount (acre-feet)</u>
Chorro.....	83.83
López.....	0.00
Shandon.....	0.00
Guadalupe.....	0.22
Santa Maria.....	115.02
Golden State Water Co.....	0.00
Vandenberg.....	0.00
Buellton.....	6.68
Solvang.....	11.83
Santa Ynez ID#1.....	0.00
Bradbury.....	90.00
TOTAL.....	307.58

In order to reconcile these deliveries with the DWR revenue meter, which read 315 acre-feet, the following delivery amounts should be used for billing purposes:

<u>Project Participant</u>	<u>Delivery Amount (acre-feet)</u>
Chorro.....	87
López.....	0
Shandon.....	0
Guadalupe.....	0
Santa Maria.....	119*
Golden State Water Co.....	0*
Vandenberg.....	0
Buellton.....	7
Solvang.....	12
Santa Ynez ID#1.....	0
Bradbury.....	90
TOTAL.....	315

*Golden State Water Company delivered 0 acre-feet into its system through the Santa Maria turnout. This delivery is recorded by providing a credit of 0 acre-feet to the City of Santa Maria and a charge in the same amount, to the Golden State Water Company.

Notes: Santa Ynez ID#1 water usage is divided into 0 acre-feet of Table A water and 0 acre-feet of exchange water.

The exchange water is allocated as follows

<u>Project Participant</u>	<u>Exchange Amount (acre-feet)</u>
Goleta	0
Santa Barbara	0
Montecito	0
Carpinteria	0
TOTAL	0

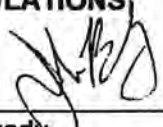
Bradbury Deliveries into Lake Cachuma are allocated as follows:

<u>Project Participant</u>	<u>Delivery Amount (acre-feet)</u>
Carpinteria	0
Goleta	0
La Cumbre	84
Montecito	0
Morehart	2
Santa Barbara	0
Raytheon	4
TOTAL	90

JAB

cc: Tom Bunosky, GWD
James Luongo, Golden State WC
Rebecca Bjork, City of Santa Barbara
Daryl Smith, MWD
Janet Gingras, COMB
Craig Kesler, San Luis Obispo County
Paeter Garcia, Santa Ynez RWCD ID#1
Shad Springer, City of Santa Maria
Shannon Sweeney, City of Guadalupe
Robert MacDonald, Carpinteria Valley WD
Mike Peña, City of Guadalupe
Mike Alvarado, La Cumbre Mutual WC
Alex Keuper, CVWD
Pernell Rush, Vandenberg AFB
Nick Turner, Montecito WD
Laura Menahen, Montecito WD
Matt van der Linden, City of Solvang

**REVIEW AND APPROVAL OF
DELIVERY RECORDS AND ASSOCIATED
CALCULATIONS**



John Brady
Deputy Director, Operations and Engineering
Central Coast Water Authority

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF
WATER RESOURCES

[Skip](#)
[to](#)
[Main](#)
[Content](#)



First State Water Project Allocation at 10 Percent

Published: Dec 02, 2019

SACRAMENTO, Calif. – Today, the California Department of Water Resources (DWR) announced an initial State Water Project (SWP) allocation of 10 percent for the 2020 calendar year.

The initial allocation is based on several factors, such as conservative dry hydrology, reservoir storage, and releases necessary to meet water supply and environmental demands. State allocations are based on conservative assumptions and may change depending on rain and snow received this winter.

“We are thankful for the recent rains and the start of the new water year with above average reservoir storage, but the dry start in October and November reminds us that California’s weather is extremely variable and we must prepare for various conditions,” said DWR Director Karla Nemeth. “The wet weather can stop from one day to the next.”

The 2020 initial allocation amounts to 427,167 acre-feet of water.

Lake Oroville, the SWP’s largest reservoir, is currently at 54 percent of capacity and 90 percent of average for this time of year. Shasta Lake, the Central Valley Project’s (CVP) largest reservoir, is at 71 percent of capacity and 119 percent of average. San Luis Reservoir, the largest off-stream reservoir in the United States where water is stored for the SWP and CVP, is at 43 percent of capacity and 72 percent of average. In Southern California, SWP’s Castaic Lake is at 77 percent of capacity and 101 percent of average.

Nearly all areas served by the SWP have sources of water other than the allocation, such as streams, groundwater, and local reservoirs. The SWP provides water to 29 SWP contractors who supply water to more than 27 million Californians and 750,000 acres of farmland.

DWR will conduct the season’s first snow survey at Phillips Station in the Sierra Nevada on January 2, 2020. On average, the snowpack supplies about 30 percent of California’s water needs as it melts in the spring and early summer.

For information on current water conditions at the [state’s largest reservoirs](#) and weather stations, visit the [California Data Exchange Center \(CDEC\)](#).

###

Contact:

Maggie Macias, Information Officer, Public Affairs, Department of Water Resources

(916) 653-8743 | maggie.macias@water.ca.gov

NOTICE TO STATE WATER PROJECT CONTRACTORS**Date:** DECEMBER 1, 2020**Number:** 20-06**Subject:** 2021 State Water Project Initial Allocation – 10 Percent**From:**

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Ted Craddock", is written over a horizontal line.

Ted Craddock**Deputy Director, State Water Project**
Department of Water Resources

The Department of Water Resources (DWR) is initially approving 422,848 acre-feet (AF) of Table A water for the long-term State Water Project (SWP) contractors in 2021. SWP supplies are projected to meet 10 percent of most SWP contractors' requests for Table A water, which totals to be 4,172,786 AF. Attached is the initial 2021 SWP allocation table.

This initial allocation is made consistent with the long-term water supply contracts and public policy. DWR's approval considered several factors including existing storage in SWP conservation reservoirs, SWP operational constraints such as the conditions of the 2019 Biological Opinions for federally-listed species, the 2020 Incidental Take Permit for State-listed species and the 2021 SWP contractors' demands. DWR may revise this and any subsequent allocations if warranted by the developing hydrologic and water supply conditions.

To develop the 10 percent schedule, DWR will scale down the current long-term SWP contractors' 15 percent schedules that were submitted in October 2020 (as part of the initial requests), unless SWP contractors submit updated schedules. DWR will send the approved monthly water delivery schedules to the long-term SWP contractors.

If you have any questions or need additional information, please contact Dave Paulson, Acting Chief, State Water Project Analysis Office, at (916) 653-7402.

Attachment

**2021 STATE WATER PROJECT INITIAL ALLOCATION
(ACRE-FEET)**

SWP CONTRACTORS	TABLE A	INITIAL REQUEST	APPROVED ALLOCATION	PERCENT INITIAL REQUEST APPROVED
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(3)/(2) (4)
<u>FEATHER RIVER</u>				
County of Butte	27,500	27,500	4,000	15%
Plumas County FC&WCD	2,700	2,700	270	10%
City of Yuba City	9,600	9,600	1,440	15%
Subtotal	39,800	39,800	5,710	
<u>NORTH BAY</u>				
Napa County FC&WCD	29,025	29,025	4,354	15%
Solano County WA	47,756	47,756	7,163	15%
Subtotal	76,781	76,781	11,517	
<u>SOUTH BAY</u>				
Alameda County FC&WCD, Zone 7	80,619	80,619	8,062	10%
Alameda County WD	42,000	42,000	4,200	10%
Santa Clara Valley WD	100,000	100,000	10,000	10%
Subtotal	222,619	222,619	22,262	
<u>SAN JOAQUIN VALLEY</u>				
Oak Flat WD	5,700	5,700	570	10%
County of Kings	9,305	9,305	931	10%
Dudley Ridge WD	41,350	41,350	4,135	10%
Empire West Side ID	3,000	3,000	300	10%
Kern County WA	982,730	982,730	98,273	10%
Tulare Lake Basin WSD	87,471	87,471	8,747	10%
Subtotal	1,129,556	1,129,556	112,956	
<u>CENTRAL COASTAL</u>				
San Luis Obispo County FC&WCD	25,000	25,000	2,500	10%
Santa Barbara County FC&WCD	45,486	45,486	4,549	10%
Subtotal	70,486	70,486	7,049	
<u>SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA</u>				
Antelope Valley-East Kern WA	144,844	144,844	14,484	10%
Santa Clarita Valley WA	95,200	95,200	9,520	10%
Coachella Valley WD	138,350	138,350	13,835	10%
Crestline-Lake Arrowhead WA	5,800	5,800	580	10%
Desert WA	55,750	55,750	5,575	10%
Littlerock Creek ID	2,300	2,300	230	10%
Metropolitan WDSC	1,911,500	1,911,500	191,150	10%
Mojave WA	89,800	89,800	8,980	10%
Palmdale WD	21,300	21,300	2,130	10%
San Bernardino Valley MWD	102,600	102,600	10,260	10%
San Gabriel Valley MWD	28,800	28,800	2,880	10%
San Geronio Pass WA	17,300	17,300	1,730	10%
Ventura County WPD	20,000	20,000	2,000	10%
Subtotal	2,633,544	2,633,544	263,354	
TOTAL	4,172,786	4,172,786	422,848	

JOSEPH E. HOLLAND
County Clerk, Recorder and Assessor
RENEE BISCHOF
Chief Deputy Registrar of Voters



Agenda Item 9. A. 1. a).

PO Box 61510
Santa Barbara, CA 93160-1510

**COUNTY CLERK, RECORDER AND ASSESSOR
ELECTIONS DIVISION**

November 19, 2020

Santa Ynez River Water Conservation District, Improvement District No. 1
Attn: Paeter Garcia/Mary Martone
PO Box 157
Santa Ynez, CA 93460

Dear District Secretary:

Pursuant to Elections Code §10515, at a regularly scheduled meeting held on Tuesday, November 10, 2020, the County of Santa Barbara Board of Supervisors appointed in lieu of election the following qualified candidates to the district's board:

<u>Trustee</u>	<u>Division/Trustee Area</u> (if applicable)	<u>Term</u>	<u>Term Begin –Term End</u>
Jeffrey Robert Holzer	Division 1	4 Year Term	December 4, 2020 to December 6, 2024
Lori Parker	Division 3	2 Year Term	December 4, 2020 to December 2, 2022
Michael Burchardi	Division 4	4 Year Term	December 4, 2020 to December 6, 2024

Enclosed with this letter are the original Certificates of Appointment and Oaths of Office to be completed and returned to the County of Santa Barbara Elections Division Office. The oaths may be administered by the district's board secretary, a notary public, or by a deputy clerk at the County of Santa Barbara Elections Division Main Office (located at 4440A Calle Real, Santa Barbara, CA 93110). Please ensure to return the original oaths to the County of Santa Barbara Elections Division Office as soon as completed (return envelope enclosed), and retain copies for your district's records.

If you have any questions, please contact Andrea Luparello at (805) 696-8955.

Sincerely,

JOSEPH E. HOLLAND
County Clerk, Recorder and Assessor
Encl.

Andrea Luparello
Candidate and Voter Service Lead

S.Y.R.W.C.D. ID.#1

NOV 20 2020

RECEIVED

Certificate of Appointment and Oath of Office

STATE OF CALIFORNIA,

County of Santa Barbara

} SS.


I, Joseph E. Holland, County Clerk, Recorder and Assessor in and for the County of Santa Barbara in the State of California, do hereby certify that at a regular scheduled meeting of the Santa Barbara County Board of Supervisors held in and for said County, on the 10th day of November 2020, as provided for in Elections Code Section 10515, **Lori Parker** was appointed in lieu of election, to the office of **Trustee, for the Santa Ynez River Water Conservation District, Improvement District No. 1, Division 3 - Short Term**, for the term expiring **December 2, 2022**, as appears in the official records of said Board of Supervisors.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto affixed my hand and official seal



This 19th day of November, 2020.

JOSEPH E. HOLLAND, County Clerk, Recorder and Assessor

By , Deputy.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

County of Santa Barbara

} SS.

I, **Lori Parker**, do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will support and defend the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of California against all enemies, foreign and domestic; that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of California; that I take this obligation freely, without any mental reservation or purpose of evasion; and that I will well and faithfully discharge the duties upon which I am about to enter.

(Candidate Signature)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, this _____ day of _____, _____

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

Seal

(Title)

Certificate of Appointment and Oath of Office

STATE OF CALIFORNIA,

County of Santa Barbara

} SS.

I, Joseph E. Holland, County Clerk, Recorder and Assessor in and for the County of Santa Barbara in the State of California, do hereby certify that at a regular scheduled meeting of the Santa Barbara County Board of Supervisors held in and for said County, on the 10th day of November 2020, as provided for in Elections Code Section 10515, Michael Burchardi was appointed in lieu of election, to the office of Trustee, for the Santa Ynez River Water Conservation District, Improvement District No. 1, Division 4, for the term expiring December 6, 2024, as appears in the official records of said Board of Supervisors.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto affixed my hand and official seal



This 19th day of November, 2020.

JOSEPH E. HOLLAND, County Clerk, Recorder and Assessor

By [Signature] Deputy.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

County of Santa Barbara

} SS.

I, Michael Burchardi, do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will support and defend the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of California against all enemies, foreign and domestic; that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of California; that I take this obligation freely, without any mental reservation or purpose of evasion; and that I will well and faithfully discharge the duties upon which I am about to enter.

(Candidate Signature)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, this _____ day of _____, _____.

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

Seal

(Title)

SANTA YNEZ RIVER WATER
CONSERVATION DISTRICT,
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1
JUNE 30, 2020 AND 2019
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



BARTLETT, PRINGLE & WOLF, LLP
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS AND CONSULTANTS

SANTA YNEZ RIVER WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT, IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
Independent Auditor's Report.....	1 - 2
Management's Discussion and Analysis	3 - 9
Basic Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet	10 - 11
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position	12
Statement of Cash Flows	13 - 14
Notes to Financial Statements	15 - 39
Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited):	
California Public Employees' Retirement System – Schedule of Santa Ynez River Water Conservation District, Improvement District No. 1's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	40
California Public Employees' Retirement System – Schedule of Contributions	41
Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) Plan – Schedule of Changes in the Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios.....	42
Other Supplementary Information:	
Supplemental Schedule of Revenues and Expenses – Actual and Budget	43

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

**To the Board of Trustees
Santa Ynez River Water Conservation District,
Improvement District No. 1:**

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the Santa Ynez River Water Conservation District, Improvement District No. 1 (the "District") as of and for the years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America as well as the accounting systems prescribed by the State Controller's Office and state regulations governing special districts; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, and the State Controller's *Minimum Audit Requirements for California Special Districts*. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Santa Ynez River Water Conservation District, Improvement District No. 1, as of June 30, 2020 and 2019, and the changes in its financial position and its cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, as well as the accounting systems prescribed by the State Controller's Office and state regulations governing special districts.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management Discussion and Analysis on pages 3 through 9, the California Public Employees' Retirement System - Schedule of Santa Ynez River Water Conservation District, Improvement District No. 1's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability on page 40, California Public Employees' Retirement System - Schedule of Contributions on page 41, and Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB) Plan - Schedule of Changes in the Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios on page 42 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audits of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The Supplemental Schedule of Revenues and Expenses - Actual and Budget on page 43 is presented for the purpose of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The Supplemental Schedule of Revenues and Expenses - Actual and Budget is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the Supplemental Schedule of Revenues and Expenses - Actual and Budget is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Santa Barbara, California
December 15, 2020

SANTA YNEZ RIVER WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT,
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

DRAFT

This section presents management's analysis of the Santa Ynez River Water Conservation District, Improvement District No. 1's ("District") financial condition and activities for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2020. This narrative overview and analysis should be read in conjunction with the accompanying financial statements.

Summary of Organization and Business

The District was formed on July 7, 1959 under the Water Conservation District Law of 1931, Division 21, Section 74000 et seq. of the California Water Code (the "Act"), for the purpose of furnishing potable domestic and irrigation water within its boundaries. The District has operated continuously since 1959.

Located in the central portion of Santa Barbara County, the District serves the communities of Santa Ynez, Los Olivos, Ballard, the Santa Ynez Band of Chumash Indians, and the City of Solvang on a limited basis. With a population of approximately 6,737 (excluding the City of Solvang), the District currently provides water directly to approximately 2,598 municipal and industrial customers (including domestic/residential, commercial, institutional, rural residential, and fire service) and approximately 97 agricultural customers. The District encompasses an area of approximately 10,850 acres (including approximately 1,300 acres within Solvang).

The District obtains its water supplies from the Cachuma Project via exchange of State Water Project supplies, direct diversions from the Cachuma Project (as needed), direct deliveries from the State Water Project, production from the Santa Ynez Uplands Groundwater Basin, and diversions from the Santa Ynez River alluvium. The District's major activities include acquisition, construction, operation, and maintenance of works and facilities for the development and use of water resources and water rights including, without limitation, works and facilities to divert, store, pump, treat, deliver, and sell water for reasonable and beneficial uses by the District's domestic and agricultural customers.

During fiscal year 2019/2020, the District maintained a staff of sixteen full-time employees and one part-time employee.

The District is governed by a five-member Board of Trustees (the "Board"), the members of which are elected by the registered voters of the District to staggered four-year terms. Day-to-day management of the District is delegated to the General Manager.

Overview of Financial Statements

The District operates as an enterprise fund. The enterprise fund is accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement basis. Under this measurement focus, all assets and liabilities associated with the operation of the District are included on the balance sheet. Enterprise fund operating statements present increases (revenues) and decreases (expenses) in total net position.

Enterprise funds utilize the accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when earned, regardless of when received, and expenses are recognized at the time the related liabilities are incurred, regardless of when paid.

IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

Overview of Financial Statements (Continued)

This discussion and analysis provide an introduction and a brief description of the District's financial statements, including the relationship of the statements to each other and the differences in the information they provide.

The District's basic financial statements include four components.

- Balance Sheet
- Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position
- Statement of Cash Flows
- Notes to the Financial Statements

The balance sheet includes all the District's assets, deferred inflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred outflows of resources. The difference between total assets/deferred outflows of resources and total liabilities/deferred inflows of resources is reported as net position. Net position may be displayed in the following categories:

- Net investment in capital assets
- Restricted
- Unrestricted

The balance sheet provides the basis for computing rate of return, evaluating the capital structure of the District, and assessing the liquidity and financial flexibility of the District.

The statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in net position presents information which shows how the District's net position changed during the year. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are recorded when the underlying transaction occurs, regardless of the timing of the related cash flows. This statement measures the success of the District's operations over the past year and determines whether the District has recovered its costs through user fees and other charges.

The statement of cash flows provides information regarding the District's cash receipts and cash disbursements during the year. This statement reports cash activity in four categories:

- Operating
- Noncapital financing
- Capital and related financing
- Investing

This statement differs from the statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in net position because the statement accounts only for transactions that result in cash receipts or cash disbursements.

The notes to the financial statements provide a description of the accounting policies used to prepare the financial statements and present material disclosures required by Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) that are not otherwise present in the financial statements.

IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS****Overview of Financial Statements (Continued)**

The District's budget is prepared on an accrual basis and includes the District's water system. Prior to June 1 of each year, the General Manager of the District submits to the Board of Trustees a proposed budget for the fiscal year commencing the following July 1. The Board conducts public meetings to obtain comments from ratepayers. Subsequent to the public meetings, the Board approves the budget prior to July 1.

Financial Highlights

During the year ended June 30, 2020, the District's net position increased by a total of \$2,629,239 (10.31%), resulting from total operating income of \$2,296,560 and total non-operating income of \$332,679.

In comparison to the prior year, the District's operating revenues increased by \$572,060 (5.18%) and operating expenses increased by \$703,475 (8.16%). Non-operating income decreased by \$126,423 (-9.48%) and non-operating expenses decreased in the current year by \$290,175 (-24.90%).

Balance Sheet

The following table represents a summary of the District's Balance Sheet with corresponding analysis regarding significant variances:

	2020	2019	2018	2020-2019 Variance		2019-2018 Variance	
				Dollars	Percent	Dollars	Percent
Assets:							
Current assets	\$ 22,321,855	\$ 20,664,841	\$ 17,879,992	\$ 1,657,014	8.02%	\$ 2,784,849	15.58%
Noncurrent assets:							
Restricted assets	520,617	483,898	401,663	36,719	7.59%	82,235	20.47%
Capital assets, net	14,069,303	13,949,343	13,943,643	119,960	0.86%	5,700	0.04%
Total Assets	\$ 36,911,775	\$ 35,098,082	\$ 32,225,298	\$ 1,813,693	5.17%	\$ 2,872,784	8.91%
Deferred Outflows of Resources:							
Deferred outflows	\$ 665,485	\$ 733,022	\$ 779,587	\$ (67,537)	-9.21%	\$ (46,565)	-5.97%
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	\$ 665,485	\$ 733,022	\$ 779,587	\$ (67,537)	-9.21%	\$ (46,565)	-5.97%
Liabilities:							
Current liabilities	\$ 3,653,342	\$ 4,569,346	\$ 4,187,844	\$ (916,004)	-20.05%	\$ 381,502	9.11%
Long term liabilities	5,230,193	5,281,141	5,403,656	(50,948)	-0.96%	(122,515)	-2.27%
Total Liabilities	\$ 8,883,535	\$ 9,850,487	\$ 9,591,500	\$ (966,952)	-9.82%	\$ 258,987	2.70%
Deferred Inflows of Resources:							
Deferred inflows	\$ 572,680	\$ 488,811	\$ 518,481	\$ 83,869	17.16%	\$ (29,670)	-5.72%
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	\$ 572,680	\$ 488,811	\$ 518,481	\$ 83,869	17.16%	\$ (29,670)	-5.72%
Net Position:							
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 13,373,547	\$ 12,985,928	\$ 12,722,569	\$ 387,619	2.98%	\$ 263,359	2.07%
Restricted	520,617	483,898	401,663	36,719	7.59%	82,235	20.47%
Unrestricted, reserved	6,963,101	8,415,029	7,366,723	(1,451,928)	-17.25%	1,048,306	14.23%
Unrestricted, unreserved	7,263,780	3,606,951	2,403,949	3,656,829	101.38%	1,203,002	50.04%
Total Net Position	\$ 28,121,045	\$ 25,491,806	\$ 22,894,904	\$ 2,629,239	10.31%	\$ 2,596,902	11.34%

IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

Analysis of Balance Sheet

Net position may serve as an indicator of a public governmental agency's financial status. In the case of the District, assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$28,121,045 and \$25,491,806 as of June 30, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

The largest portion of the District's total net position is its net investment in capital assets, in the amount of \$13,373,547 at June 30, 2020 and \$12,985,928 at June 30, 2019. This balance reflects the District's investment in capital assets (which includes land, buildings, infrastructure, and construction in progress) less any related outstanding debt used to acquire those assets. The District uses these capital assets to provide water service to its customers; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. It should be noted that the funding sources needed to repay any debt must be provided from other financial sources because the capital assets cannot be used to liquidate liabilities.

Capital assets net of accumulated depreciation increased by \$119,960 as discussed further in the capital assets section of this analysis and Note 4 to the financial statements. This increase, plus the decrease in outstanding capital related debt (Series 2004 A COMB Bonds) of \$267,659 equates to the increase in total net position invested in capital assets of \$387,619 as noted in the table above.

Restricted net position represents assets which are required by external parties to be used for specific purposes, less any liabilities payable from those assets. The District's restricted net position was \$520,617 and \$483,898 at June 20, 2020 and 2019, respectively. See Note 3 for details regarding the specific restrictions.

Unrestricted net position consists of assets and liabilities that do not meet the definition of net investment in capital assets, or restricted net position. The Board of Trustees has designated certain portions of its unrestricted net position for specific uses, which are classified in the balance sheet as unrestricted, reserved. Note 7 provides detailed information regarding the nature of these reserves.

**SANTA YNEZ RIVER WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT,
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

DRAFT

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

The following table shows a summary of the District's Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position with corresponding analysis regarding significant variances:

	2020	2019	2018	2020-2019 Variance		2019-2018 Variance	
				Dollars	Percent	Dollars	Percent
Operating revenues	\$ 11,617,737	\$ 11,045,677	\$ 10,556,856	\$ 572,060	5.18%	\$ 488,821	4.63%
Operating expenses	9,321,177	8,617,702	8,434,789	703,475	8.16%	182,913	2.17%
Total Operating Income	2,296,560	2,427,975	2,122,067	(131,415)	-5.41%	305,908	14.42%
Non-operating income	1,207,821	1,334,244	1,028,678	(126,423)	-9.48%	305,566	29.70%
Non-operating expense	875,142	1,165,317	899,132	(290,175)	-24.90%	266,185	29.60%
Total Non-operating Inc (Exp)	332,679	168,927	129,546	163,752	96.94%	39,381	30.40%
Change in net position	2,629,239	2,596,902	2,251,613	32,337	1.25%	345,289	15.34%
Net Position at beginning of year, as originally presented	25,491,806	22,894,904	21,941,091	2,596,902	11.34%	953,813	4.35%
Prior period adjustment	-	-	(1,297,800)	-	0.00%	1,297,800	-100.00%
Net Position at beginning of year, as restated	25,491,806	22,894,904	20,643,291	2,596,902	11.34%	2,251,613	100.00%
Net Position at End of Year	\$ 28,121,045	\$ 25,491,806	\$ 22,894,904	\$ 2,629,239	10.31%	\$ 2,596,902	11.34%

Analysis of Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position

As described in the table above, the District reported a total increase in net position of \$2,629,239 for the year ended June 30, 2020. The increase in net position for the year ended June 30, 2020 was due in part to federal, state, and local restrictions arising from the Novel Coronavirus (COVID-19). These restrictions, many of which were imposed in March 2020 and remained in place throughout fiscal year 2019/2020, postponed the completion of several of the District's Capital Improvement Projects (CIP) that were projected to be completed by year end, resulting in significantly less expenses than were projected during the fiscal year.

Operating revenues increased by \$572,060 during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020 due to a combination of increased water usage and scheduled increases in water rates. The District implemented the fourth water rate increase of a five-year adopted water rate schedule effective January 1, 2020.

Operating expenses increased by \$703,475 during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020 due to a combination of several factors. Source of supply expenses increased by \$413,905 overall, which was mainly driven by an increase in state water expenses of \$395,861. State water contract expenses paid on behalf of the City of Solvang increased by \$224,223 which was fully offset by an increase in state water contract operating revenue. Administrative and general expense increased by \$215,628 due primarily to an increase of \$192,768 in non-cash pension expense which is calculated and reported based on annual valuations provided by CalPERS.

IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS****Analysis of Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (Continued)**

Non-operating revenues decreased by \$126,423 from the prior year due primarily to a decrease in capital facilities fees of \$122,196.

Non-operating expenses decreased in total by \$290,175 from the prior year due primarily to decreases in unanticipated and special legal fees of \$149,160 and a decrease of \$142,328 in net loss on disposal of assets which was a loss of \$141,328 in the prior year as compared to a gain in the current year of \$1,000.

Capital Assets

The following table represents a summary of the District's Capital Assets with corresponding analysis regarding significant variances:

Capital Assets

	2020	2019	2018	2020-2019 Variance		2019-2018 Variance	
				Dollars	Percent	Dollars	Percent
Land and water rights	\$ 503,317	\$ 503,317	\$ 503,317	\$ -	0.00%	\$ -	0.00%
Utility plant	9,039,554	9,039,554	8,995,457	-	0.00%	44,097	0.49%
Wells and major repairs	18,544,178	18,008,704	18,128,729	535,474	2.97%	(120,025)	-0.66%
Office building	210,372	192,976	195,699	17,396	9.01%	(2,723)	-1.39%
Transportation equipment	818,449	748,263	683,301	70,186	9.38%	64,962	9.51%
Office equipment	161,744	155,518	156,552	6,226	4.00%	(1,034)	-0.66%
Other equipment	341,939	283,895	255,574	58,044	20.45%	28,321	11.08%
Total Capital Assets	\$ 29,619,553	\$ 28,932,227	\$ 28,918,629	\$ 687,326	2.38%	\$ 13,598	0.05%
Less accumulated depreciation	(16,060,625)	(15,481,880)	(15,020,358)	(578,745)	3.74%	(461,522)	3.07%
Subtotal	\$ 13,558,928	\$ 13,450,347	\$ 13,898,271	\$ 108,581	0.81%	\$ (447,924)	-3.22%
Construction in progress	510,375	498,996	45,372	11,379	2.28%	453,624	999.79%
Net Capital Assets	\$ 14,069,303	\$ 13,949,343	\$ 13,943,643	\$ 119,960	0.86%	\$ 5,700	0.04%

Capital Assets Analysis

The District's net capital assets as of June 30, 2020 and 2019 including construction in progress were \$14,069,303 and \$13,949,343, respectively. Capital asset additions including construction in progress during fiscal year 2019/2020 totaled \$857,913 which related primarily to the Phase II Lateral Replacement Project, the Meter Replacement Project, SCADA upgrades, Meadowlark BPS submersible pump, and other equipment purchases. This increase was offset by depreciation expenses of \$737,953. The resulting overall increase in net capital assets was \$119,960, as noted in the table above. See Note 4 for additions and disposals by asset category. Construction in progress expenditures were funded from the District reserve funds discussed in Note 7.

**SANTA YNEZ RIVER WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT,
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

DRAFT

Long Term Debt

The following table represents a summary of the District's Revenue Bond Outstanding Debt:

Bonds Payable	2020	2019	2018	2020-2019 Variance		2019-2018 Variance	
				Dollars	Percent	Dollars	Percent
Revenue Bonds	\$ 690,000	\$ 955,000	\$ 1,210,000	\$ (265,000)	-27.75%	\$ (255,000)	-21.07%
Premium (Discount) on Bonds	5,756	8,415	11,074	(2,659)	-31.60%	(2,659)	-24.01%
Total Outstanding Bonds	\$ 695,756	\$ 963,415	\$ 1,221,074	\$ (267,659)	-27.78%	\$ (257,659)	-21.10%

Long Term Debt Analysis

As of June 30, 2020, the District had total outstanding debt of \$695,756 related to the issuance of the Series 2004A Cachuma Operations and Maintenance Board (COMB) Bonds which were used to refinance the 1993 Cachuma Project Authority Revenue (CPA) Bonds. The CPA Bonds had been issued to refinance the State of California Department of Water Resources contract #E58028, the 1988 General Obligation Bond, and to finance the construction of the Zone 3 water storage reservoir. The debt term extends to fiscal year ending 2023. Additional information on the District's long-term debt is described in Note 5.

**SANTA YNEZ RIVER WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT,
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1
BALANCE SHEET
June 30, 2020 and 2019**

DRAFT

ASSETS

	2020	2019
Current Assets:		
Cash	\$ 5,222,961	\$ 2,089,247
Investments, cash equivalents	10,510,382	12,034,149
Accounts receivable	1,001,124	868,401
Interest receivable	43,016	82,087
Inventories	174,793	145,650
Prepaid CCWA expenses	4,122,938	4,207,487
Prepaid water	144,912	149,439
Prepaid expenses and deposits	1,101,729	1,088,381
Total current assets	22,321,855	20,664,841
Restricted Assets:		
Cash	411,405	374,686
Investments, cash equivalents	109,212	109,212
Total restricted assets	520,617	483,898
Capital Assets:		
Capital assets	29,619,553	28,932,227
Less: accumulated depreciation	(16,060,625)	(15,481,880)
Construction in progress	510,375	498,996
Net capital assets	14,069,303	13,949,343
 Total assets	 36,911,775	 35,098,082
 <u>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</u>		
Deferred outflows related to pensions	518,244	608,359
Deferred outflows related to OPEB	147,241	124,663
Total deferred outflows of resources	665,485	733,022
 Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	 \$ 37,577,260	 \$ 35,831,104

See accompanying notes

**SANTA YNEZ RIVER WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT,
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1
BALANCE SHEET
June 30, 2020 and 2019**

DRAFT

LIABILITIES

	2020	2019
Current Liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 399,260	\$ 330,706
Accrued expenses	147,125	160,967
Interest payable	13,052	17,745
Current portion of revenue bonds payable	260,000	265,000
Advances payable	2,833,905	3,794,928
Total current liabilities	3,653,342	4,569,346
Long-term Liabilities:		
Net pension liability	1,981,106	1,828,856
Net OPEB liability	2,813,331	2,753,870
Revenue bonds payable, net of current portion	430,000	690,000
Premium on bonds	5,756	8,415
Total long-term liabilities	5,230,193	5,281,141
Total liabilities	8,883,535	9,850,487

DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES

Deferred inflows related to pensions	96,010	79,445
Deferred inflows related to OPEB	476,670	409,366
Total deferred inflows of resources	572,680	488,811

NET POSITION

Net Position:		
Net investment in capital assets	13,373,547	12,985,928
Restricted	520,617	483,898
Unrestricted, reserved	6,963,101	8,415,029
Unrestricted, unreserved	7,263,780	3,606,951
Total net position	28,121,045	25,491,806
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and net position	\$ 37,577,260	\$ 35,831,104

See accompanying notes

**SANTA YNEZ RIVER WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT,
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION
For the years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019**

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
Operating Revenues:		
Water sales	\$ 8,365,131	\$ 7,972,394
State water contract revenue	3,141,649	2,917,426
Miscellaneous billings and fees	110,957	155,857
Total operating revenues	<u>11,617,737</u>	<u>11,045,677</u>
Operating Expenses:		
Source of supply	1,653,279	1,239,374
State water contract expense	3,141,649	2,917,426
Pumping expense	575,929	580,331
Water treatment	37,438	38,170
Transmission and distribution	997,145	982,535
Special programs and study fees	320,995	480,752
Administrative and general	2,594,742	2,379,114
Total operating expenses	<u>9,321,177</u>	<u>8,617,702</u>
Operating income	<u>2,296,560</u>	<u>2,427,975</u>
Other Income:		
Capital facilities fees	11,597	133,793
Investment income	322,337	271,954
Special assessment	873,887	928,497
Total other income	<u>1,207,821</u>	<u>1,334,244</u>
Other Expenses:		
Depreciation and amortization	737,953	725,535
Interest expense	29,111	40,216
(Gain) loss on disposal of assets	(1,000)	141,328
Unanticipated and special legal fees	109,078	258,238
Total other expenses	<u>875,142</u>	<u>1,165,317</u>
Change in net position	2,629,239	2,596,902
Net Position - beginning of year	<u>25,491,806</u>	<u>22,894,904</u>
Net Position - end of year	<u>\$ 28,121,045</u>	<u>\$ 25,491,806</u>

See accompanying notes

**SANTA YNEZ RIVER WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT,
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
For the years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019**

DRAFT

	2020	2019
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:		
Cash received from customers	\$ 11,485,014	\$ 11,087,342
Cash payments to suppliers for goods and services	(7,373,604)	(6,265,135)
Cash payments for payroll taxes and employee benefits	(735,358)	(933,969)
Cash payments to employees for services	(1,686,138)	(1,698,026)
Net cash provided by operating activities	1,689,914	2,190,212
Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities:		
Capital facilities fees	11,597	133,793
Special assessments	873,887	928,497
Non-operating unanticipated and special legal fees	(109,078)	(258,238)
Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities	776,406	804,052
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities:		
Principal repayments of long-term debt	(265,000)	(255,000)
Interest payments	(36,463)	(47,391)
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	1,000	574
Capital assets purchased	(880,599)	(895,823)
Net cash used by capital and related financing activities	(1,181,062)	(1,197,640)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:		
Investment income received	361,408	228,922
Net cash provided by investing activities	361,408	228,922
Net increase in cash	1,646,666	2,025,546
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	14,607,294	12,581,748
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	\$ 16,253,960	\$ 14,607,294

See accompanying notes

**SANTA YNEZ RIVER WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT,
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS (Continued)
For the years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019**

DRAFT

Cash and cash equivalents are reported in the balance sheet as follows:

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
Cash	\$ 5,222,961	\$ 2,089,247
Investments, cash equivalents	10,510,382	12,034,149
Restricted cash	411,405	374,686
Restricted investments, cash equivalents	109,212	109,212
	<u>\$ 16,253,960</u>	<u>\$ 14,607,294</u>

See accompanying notes

IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 1 – Reporting Entity and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**A) Reporting Entity**

The Santa Ynez River Water Conservation District, Improvement District No. 1 (the District) was organized on July 7, 1959 under the Water Conservation Law of 1931, part of the California Water Code. The District has operated continuously since 1959 and is located in the central portion of Santa Barbara County and includes the communities of Santa Ynez, Los Olivos, Ballard and the City of Solvang. The District accounts for construction, maintenance and operations of facilities which are for the purpose of producing and furnishing potable domestic and irrigation water within its boundaries.

The Santa Ynez River Water Conservation District (Parent District) was organized in 1939. It is a separate and distinct district from the Santa Ynez River Water Conservation District, Improvement District No. 1. The Parent District has a separate purpose for existence, a separate board of directors, and separate accounting records. Its assets and liabilities, as well as its activities, are therefore not included in these financial statements.

B) Accounting Basis

The District reports its activities as an enterprise fund, which is used to account for operations where the intent of the District is that the costs of providing goods and services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges. Revenues and expenses are recognized on the accrual basis, as such, revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they are earned and expenses are recognized in the period incurred. An enterprise fund is accounted for on the "flow of economic resources" measurement focus. This means that all assets and liabilities, whether current or long term, are included on the balance sheet.

The District distinguishes operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and the producing and delivering of goods in connection with the District's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the District are charges to customers for water sales. Operating expenses of the District include the cost of sales and services, as well as administrative expenses. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses. The District is responsible for funding all of its expenses, regardless of the operation or non-operating classification.

The financial statements of the District have been prepared in conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles.

C) Budgetary Procedures

The District prepares an annual budget which includes estimates of its principal sources of revenue to be received during the fiscal year, as well as estimated expenditures and reserves needed for operation of District facilities.

IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Note 1 – Reporting Entity and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**D) Cash and Cash Equivalents**

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, the District considers all highly liquid investments (including restricted assets) with a maturity period, at purchase, of three months or less to be cash equivalents.

E) Basis for Recording Accounts Receivable

The District grants credit to its customers, substantially all of whom are residents and businesses within the unincorporated areas of the County in the District's service area boundaries, in the towns of Santa Ynez, Los Olivos, and Ballard. The City of Solvang is a customer of the District. Accounts receivable are considered to be fully collectible.

F) Capital Assets

Capital assets purchased by the District are recorded at cost. Contributed assets (water line extensions, water wells and modifications constructed by the District and reimbursed by the customer or developer) are recorded at estimated fair market value on the date donated. Capital assets, excluding land, are depreciated using the straight line method over their estimated useful lives, which range from 5 to 99 years.

G) Inventories

The District's inventories are recorded at the lower of cost on the first-in, first-out basis, or market.

H) Prepaid Water

Annually, a controlled quantity of water is purchased by the District and, if not used in the current year, is stored in the Lake Cachuma facility for use the following year. In addition, an amount of unused water carried over from prior years, if available, is also stored in the facility. This stored water at Lake Cachuma is subject to loss through evaporation, natural disasters, dam ruptures, and dam spillage due to excess rainfall. The losses are not covered by insurance. The District has its own facilities (various reservoirs) for storing delivered Lake Cachuma water and State Water Project water.

I) Compensated Absences

The District's personnel policies provide for accumulation of vacation and sick leave. Liabilities for vacation and sick leave are recorded when benefits are earned. Cash payment of unused vacation and sick leave is available to those qualified employees when retired. Individuals terminating employment prior to retirement receive cash payment of any unused accrued vacation. Accrued compensated absences are included in accrued expenses on the balance sheet.

J) Advances Payable

Advances payable represents the prepayment by the City of Solvang to the District for its share of the Central Coast Water Authority costs for the coming fiscal year and its proportionate share of rate coverage reserve funds.

IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****Note 1 – Reporting Entity and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)****K) Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)**

For purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability/asset, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the District's plan (OPEB Plan) and additions to/deductions from the OPEB Plan's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis. For this purpose, benefit payments are recognized when currently due and payable in accordance with benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Generally accepted accounting principles require that the reported results must pertain to liability and asset information within certain defined timeframes. For this report, the following timeframes are used:

Valuation Date	June 30, 2019
Measurement Date	June 30, 2019
Measurement Period	July 1, 2018 to June 30, 2019

L) Pension Plan

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability and deferred outflows/inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the District's California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS) plans (Plans) and additions to/deductions from the Plans' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by CalPERS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

The following timeframes are used for pension reporting:

Valuation Date	June 30, 2018
Measurement Date	June 30, 2019
Measurement Period	July 1, 2018 to June 30, 2019

M) Net Position

Net position represents the difference between assets/deferred inflows and liabilities/deferred outflows and is classified into three components as follows:

Net investment in capital assets – This component of net position consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowings used for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Net investment in capital assets excludes unspent debt proceeds.

Restricted – This component of net position consists of constraints placed on net asset use through external constraints imposed by creditors, grantors, or laws or regulations of other governments or constraints imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 1 – Reporting Entity and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)M) Net Position (Continued)

Unrestricted – This component of net position consists of net position that does not meet the definition of “restricted” or “net investment in capital assets.” Unrestricted, reserved net position represents unrestricted assets which are segregated by the Board of Trustees for specific future uses.

When an expense is incurred for purposes for which both unrestricted and restricted resources are available for use, it is the District's policy to apply restricted assets first, then unrestricted resources.

N) Use of Estimates

Management uses estimates and assumptions in preparing financial statements. Those estimates and assumptions affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities, and the reported revenues and expenses.

Significant estimates used in preparing these financial statements include useful lives of capitalized assets, the net pension liability, and the liability for other postemployment benefits. It is at least reasonably possible that the significant estimates used will change within the next year.

O) Future Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statements

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statements listed below will be implemented in future financial statements. These statements will be evaluated by the District to determine if they will have a material impact to the financial statements once effective.

Statement No. 84	<i>"Fiduciary Activities"</i>	The requirements of this statement are effective for periods beginning after December 15, 2019. (FY 20/21)
Statement No. 87	<i>"Leases"</i>	The requirements of this statement are effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2021. (FY 21/22)
Statement No. 89	<i>"Accounting for Interest Cost Incurred Before the End of a Construction Period"</i>	The requirements of this statement are effective for periods beginning after December 15, 2020. (FY 21/22)

IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****Note 2 – Cash and Investments**

Cash and investments are comprised of the following at June 30, 2020 and 2019:

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
Cash in banks and on hand	\$ 5,233,709	\$ 2,177,639
Cash with fiscal agents	400,657	286,294
Local Agency Investment Fund	<u>10,619,594</u>	<u>12,143,361</u>
Total cash and investments	<u>\$ 16,253,960</u>	<u>\$ 14,607,294</u>

Investments Authorized by the District's Investment Policy

The District's investment policy authorizes the District to invest only in the Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF), and FDIC insured accounts. This policy does not apply to funds held by the bond trustee that are governed by the provisions of debt agreements of the District, rather than the general provisions of the District's investment policy.

Investment in Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF)

LAIF is regulated by the California Government Code under the oversight of the Treasurer of the State of California. The fair value of the District's investment in this pool is reported in the accompanying financial statements at amounts based on the District's pro-rata share of the fair value provided by LAIF for the entire LAIF portfolio. The balance available for withdrawal is based on the accounting records maintained by LAIF, which are recorded on the amortized cost basis. The amortized cost approximates fair value. LAIF invests some of its portfolio in derivatives. Detailed information on derivative investments held by this pool is not readily available. Investments in LAIF are not rated by a national rating agency.

Interest Rate Risk

The District did not have any investments with fair values that are considered to be highly sensitive to changes in interest rates.

Custodial Credit Risk

Deposits are exposed to custodial credit risk if they are uninsured and uncollateralized. Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution, the District will not be able to recover its deposits or will not be able to recover collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party.

All cash deposits are entirely insured or collateralized. The California Government Code requires California banks and savings and loans associations to secure the District's deposits by pledging government securities, which equal at least 110% of the District's deposits. California law also permits financial institutions to secure the District's deposits by the pledging of first trust deed mortgage notes in excess of 150% of the District's deposits. The District may waive collateral requirements for deposits that are fully insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC).

IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****Note 2 – Cash and Investments (Continued)**Credit Risk

Generally, credit risk is the risk that an issuer of an investment will not fulfill its obligation to the holder of the investment. This is measured by the assignment of a rating by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization. The District's investment in the Local Agency Investment Fund is not rated.

Note 3 – Restricted Cash and Investments

The Santa Ynez Band of Chumash Indians (Band) made an original deposit with the District of \$4,400 to be used as security against septic system repairs on the Indian Reservation to be paid by the Band. The balance at fiscal year ended June 30, 2020 includes the original deposit and the interest earned on the cash balance.

On June 30 each year, the District transfers funds to Bank of New York for the required principal and interest payment due on the Series 2004A Cachuma Operations and Maintenance Bonds. These funds will be drawn from the Bank of New York account on August 1 of each subsequent fiscal year.

The District opened a separate checking account and deposited funds totaling the amount of certain disputed invoices from the Cachuma Operations and Maintenance Board during the year ended June 30, 2019. Those funds were transferred to an escrow account during the year ended June 30, 2020.

Restricted main extension fees represent amounts received from customers which must be used for the construction of mains. Restricted development fees are charges paid by water service applicants which must be used for new, expanded or modified water service, to secure new water sources, recapture existing water resources, and develop necessary water supply recovery measures due to the drought and additional State Regulation impacts.

The District's restricted cash and investments as of June 30 are as follows:

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
Cash:		
Santa Ynez Indian Reservation	\$ 10,748	\$ 10,742
Series 2004 A COMB Bonds Debt Service	275,656	286,294
Separation agreement checking/escrow	<u>125,001</u>	<u>77,650</u>
Total Restricted Cash	<u>\$ 411,405</u>	<u>\$ 374,686</u>
Investments, cash equivalents:		
Main extension fees	\$ 20,550	\$ 20,550
Development fees	<u>88,662</u>	<u>88,662</u>
Total Restricted Investments	<u>\$ 109,212</u>	<u>\$ 109,212</u>

IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 4 – Capital Assets

The following is a summary of changes in capital assets for the year ended June 30, 2020.

	Balance				Balance
	June 30, 2019	Additions	Disposals	Transfers	June 30, 2020
Utility plant	\$ 9,039,554	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,039,554
Wells and major repairs	18,008,704	59,400	(130,200)	606,274	18,544,178
Office building	192,976	18,630	(1,234)	-	210,372
Transportation equipment	748,263	94,109	(23,923)	-	818,449
Office equipment	155,518	10,077	(3,851)	-	161,744
Other equipment	283,895	58,044	-	-	341,939
Total depreciable assets	28,428,910	240,260	(159,208)	606,274	29,116,236
Land and land rights	503,317	-	-	-	503,317
Total capital assets	28,932,227	240,260	(159,208)	606,274	29,619,553
Accumulated depreciation	(15,481,880)	(737,953)	159,208	-	(16,060,625)
Construction in progress	498,996	617,653	-	(606,274)	510,375
Net capital assets	\$ 13,949,343	\$ 119,960	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,069,303

The following is a summary of changes in capital assets for the year ended June 30, 2019.

	Balance				Balance
	June 30, 2018	Additions	Disposals	Transfers	June 30, 2019
Utility plant	\$ 8,995,457	\$ 45,530	\$ (5,433)	\$ 4,000	\$ 9,039,554
Wells and major repairs	18,128,729	19,974	(362,982)	222,983	18,008,704
Office building	195,699	3,459	(6,182)	-	192,976
Transportation equipment	683,301	87,292	(22,330)	-	748,263
Office equipment	156,552	7,191	(8,225)	-	155,518
Other equipment	255,574	29,084	(763)	-	283,895
Total depreciable assets	28,415,312	192,530	(405,915)	226,983	28,428,910
Land and land rights	503,317	-	-	-	503,317
Total capital assets	28,918,629	192,530	(405,915)	226,983	28,932,227
Accumulated depreciation	(15,020,358)	(725,535)	264,013	-	(15,481,880)
Construction in progress	45,372	680,607	-	(226,983)	498,996
Net capital assets	\$ 13,943,643	\$ 147,602	\$ (141,902)	\$ -	\$ 13,949,343

IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****Note 5 – Revenue Bonds Payable**Cachuma Project Authority Revenue Bonds

In October 1993, some of the Cachuma Project Authority (CPA) participants, in conjunction with the CPA, issued \$9,950,000 of Cachuma Project Authority Revenue Bonds. The District's share of the bond proceeds, \$6,185,000, was used to refinance the State of California Department of Water Resources contract #E58028 and the 1988 General Obligation Bonds. \$3,500,000 was also set aside to finance construction of a water reservoir. The loan was due over a period of 30 years in semi-annual payments due January 1 and July 1, beginning July 1, 1994. The interest rate on the bonds varied from 2.75% to 5.25%.

On August 19, 2004 the outstanding 1993 CPA Bonds were refinanced with the Series 2004A Cachuma Operations and Maintenance Board (COMB) Bonds, of which the District's portion was \$3,960,000. The loan is to be repaid through fiscal year 2022/2023 at an interest rate ranging from 3.0% to 4.65%. The refinancing resulted in an economic gain of \$189,626. Interest is payable semi-annually on February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing on February 1, 2005. Principal payments are payable annually on August 1 of each year, commencing on August 1, 2006.

All water system revenues and ad valorem assessment taxes of the District are irrevocably pledged to the payment of the revenue bonds. The District's obligations pursuant to the Joint Participation Agreements No.1 and No.2, as amended for the COMB Revenue Refunding Bonds (Member Agency Projects) Series 2004A require the District to fix, prescribe, and collect rates and charges which will be at least sufficient to yield Net Revenues (as defined in the District's bond documents) equal to one hundred twenty five percent (125%) of the District's annual debt service. In the event of default the entire principal amount of the unpaid bonds and the accrued interest thereon maybe declared to be due and payable immediately.

The annual requirements to amortize the COMB Bonds are as follows:

Fiscal Year			
Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2021	\$ 260,000	\$ 25,475	\$ 285,475
2022	210,000	14,900	224,900
2023	220,000	5,088	225,088
Total	\$ 690,000	\$ 45,463	\$ 735,463

IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****Note 5 – Revenue Bonds Payable (Continued)**

The following is a summary of activity related to the COMB bonds for the years ending June 30, 2020 and 2019:

	Balance June 30, 2019	Additions/ Issuances	Deductions/ Repayments	Balance June 30, 2020
COMB Revenue Bonds	\$ 955,000	\$ -	\$ (265,000)	\$ 690,000
Premium on Bonds	8,415	-	(2,659)	5,756
	<u>\$ 963,415</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (267,659)</u>	<u>\$ 695,756</u>

	Balance June 30, 2018	Additions/ Issuances	Deductions/ Repayments	Balance June 30, 2019
COMB Revenue Bonds	\$ 1,210,000	\$ -	\$ (255,000)	\$ 955,000
Premium on Bonds	11,074	-	(2,659)	8,415
	<u>\$ 1,221,074</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (257,659)</u>	<u>\$ 963,415</u>

Note 6 – Supplemental Schedule of the Statement of Cash Flows

The following is a reconciliation of operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:		
Operating income	\$ 2,296,560	\$ 2,427,975
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:		
(Increase) decrease in:		
Accounts receivable	(132,723)	41,665
Inventories	(29,143)	23,010
Prepaid expenses and deposits	75,728	(863,181)
Deferred outflows of resources - pension	90,115	103,287
Deferred outflows of resources - OPEB	(22,578)	(56,722)
Increase (decrease) in:		
Accounts payable	91,240	83,346
Accrued expenses	(13,842)	(25,730)
Net pension liability	152,250	(76,773)
Net OPEB obligation	59,461	221,917
Advances payable	(961,023)	341,088
Deferred inflows of resources - pension	16,565	7,545
Deferred inflows of resources - OPEB	67,304	(37,215)
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>\$ 1,689,914</u>	<u>\$ 2,190,212</u>

IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 7 – Reserves

The District has reserved a portion of its assets for future construction projects and projected repair and replacement costs. The following is a schedule of the reserves as of June 30, 2020 and 2019.

	2020	2019
Repair and replacement	\$ 1,474,905	\$ 1,954,751
Debt reserve	-	595,753
Plant expansion	2,488,196	2,864,525
SWP Fund Reserve	3,000,000	3,000,000
Total reserves	\$ 6,963,101	\$ 8,415,029

Note 8 – Defined Benefit Pension Plan

Plan Description – All qualified employees are eligible to participate in the District’s Miscellaneous Employee Pension Plan, a cost-sharing multiple employer defined benefit pension plan administered by the California Public Employees’ Retirement System (CalPERS). Benefit provisions under the Plans are established by State statute and local government resolution. CalPERS issues publicly available reports that include a full description of the pension plans regarding benefit provisions, assumptions and membership information that can be found on the CalPERS website. Eligible employees hired after January 1, 2013 that are considered new members as defined by the Public Employees’ Pension Reform Act (PEPRA) participate in the PEPRA Miscellaneous Plan.

Benefits Provided – CalPERS provides service retirement and disability benefits, annual cost of living adjustments and death benefits to plan members, who must be public employees and beneficiaries. Benefits are based on years of credited service, as discussed above. Members with five years of total service are eligible to retire at age 50 or 52 if in the PEPRA Miscellaneous Plan with statutorily reduced benefits. An optional benefit regarding sick leave was adopted. Any unused sick leave accumulates at the time of retirement will be converted to credited service at a rate of 0.004 years of service for each day of sick leave. All members are eligible for non-duty disability benefits after 10 years of service. The system also provides for the Optional Settlement 2W Death Benefit, as well as the 1959 Survivor Benefit. The cost of living adjustments for all plans are applied as specified by the Public Employees’ Retirement Law.

Contributions – Section 20814(c) of the California Public Employees’ Retirement Law requires that the employer contribution rates for all public employers be determined on an annual basis by the actuary and shall be effective on the July 1 following notice of a change in the rate. Funding contributions for both Plans are determined annually on an actuarial basis as of June 30 by CalPERS. The actuarially determined rate is the estimated amount necessary to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. The District is required to contribute the difference between the actuarially determined rate and the contribution rate of employees.

IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****Note 8 – Defined Benefit Pension Plan (Continued)**

For employees hired prior to January 1, 2013 and for all classic members as defined by PEPR, the District pays the employee's contribution in addition to the employer's contribution. These contributions made on behalf of employees are included in operating expenses on the statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in net position, but are not included in pension expense as disclosed below. For employees hired after January 1, 2013 who are considered new members as defined by PEPR, the District does not pay any portion of the employee's required contribution.

The Plan's provisions and benefits in effect at June 30, 2020 and 2019, are summarized as follows:

	Miscellaneous Plan	
	Prior to January 1, 2013	On or after January 1, 2013
Hire date	Prior to January 1, 2013	On or after January 1, 2013
Benefit formula	2% @ 55	2% @ 62
Benefit vesting schedule	5 years of service	5 years of service
Benefit payments	monthly for life	monthly for life
Retirement age	50 - Minimum	52 - Minimum
Monthly benefits, as a % of eligible compensation	1.4% to 2.4%	1.0% to 2.5%
Required employee contribution rates		
2020	7.00%	7.25%
2019	7.00%	6.50%
Required employer contribution rates		
2020	10.33%	7.07%
2019	9.64%	7.27%

Beginning in fiscal year 2016, CalPERS collects employer contributions for the Plan as a percentage of payroll for the normal cost portion as noted in the rates above, and as a dollar amount for contributions toward the unfunded liability. The District's required contribution for the unfunded liability was \$114,504 and \$141,396 for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expenses and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

As of June 30, 2020 the District reported a liability of \$1,981,106 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2019, and the total pension liability for the Plan used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2018 rolled forward to June 30, 2019 using standard update procedures. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of their long-term share of contributions to the pension plans relative to the projected contributions of all participating employers, actuarially determined.

IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****Note 8 – Defined Benefit Pension Plan (Continued)**

The District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as of June 30, 2019 and 2018 (measurement dates) was as follows:

Measurement date June 30, 2019		Measurement date June 30, 2018	
Proportion – June 30, 2018	0.04853%	Proportion – June 30, 2017	0.04834%
Proportion – June 30, 2019	<u>0.04947%</u>	Proportion – June 30, 2018	<u>0.04853%</u>
Increase (Decrease)	<u>0.00094%</u>	Increase (Decrease)	<u>0.00019%</u>

For the fiscal years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019, the District recognized pension expense of \$498,629 and \$305,861, respectively. At June 30, 2020 and 2019, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	June 30, 2020		June 30, 2019	
	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Pension contributions subsequent to measurement date	\$ 239,699	\$ -	\$ 271,802	\$ -
Differences between expected and actual experience	137,597	(10,661)	70,170	(23,879)
Changes in assumptions	94,468	(33,488)	208,495	(51,098)
Changes in employer's proportion	46,480		48,232	
Difference between employer's contributions and employer's proportionate share of contributions	-	(17,224)	619	(4,468)
Net differences between projected and actual earnings on plan investments	-	(34,637)	9,041	-
Total	<u>\$ 518,244</u>	<u>\$ (96,010)</u>	<u>\$ 608,359</u>	<u>\$ (79,445)</u>

Employer contributions of \$239,699 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to contributions made subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2021. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized as pension expense as follows:

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	
2021	\$ 166,924
2022	(10,115)
2023	18,727
2024	6,999
2025	-
	<u>\$ 182,535</u>

IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 8 – Defined Benefit Pension Plan (Continued)

Initial unfunded liabilities are amortized over a closed period that depends on the plan's date of entry into CalPERS. Subsequent plan amendments are amortized as level percentage of pay over a closed 20-year period. Gains and losses that occur in the operation of the plan are amortized over a 30 year rolling period. If the plan's accrued liability exceeds the actuarial value of plan assets, then the amortization payment on the total unfunded liability may not be lower than the payment calculated over a 30 year amortization period.

Actuarial Assumptions – The total pension liabilities in the June 30, 2018 and 2017 actuarial valuations (June 30, 2019 and 2018 measurement dates) were determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

	Miscellaneous Plan
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry-Age Normal Cost Method in accordance with the requirements of GASB Statement No. 68
Actuarial Assumptions:	
Discount Rate	
Measurement Date - 2019	7.15%
Measurement Date - 2018	7.15%
Inflation	
Measurement Date - 2019	2.50%
Measurement Date - 2018	2.75%
Salary Increases	Varies by entry age and service
Investment Rate of Return (1)	
Measurement Date - 2019	7.15%
Measurement Date - 2018	7.15%
Mortality	Derived using CalPERS' Membership Data for all Funds
Post Retirement Benefit Increase	Contract COLA up to 2.5% until Purchasing Power Protection Allowance Floor on Purchasing Power applies

(1) Net of pension plan investment expenses, including inflation

The mortality table used was developed based on CalPERS-specific data. The table includes 15 years of mortality improvements using Society of Actuaries Scale 90% MP 2016. For more details on this table, please refer to the December 2017 experience study report (based on CalPERS demographic data from 1997 to 2015) that can be found on the CalPERS website.

IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 8 – Defined Benefit Pension Plan (Continued)

Change of Assumption – During the measurement period ended June 30, 2018, demographic assumptions and inflation rate were changed in accordance with the CalPERS Experience Study and Review of Actuarial Assumptions December 2017. Further details of the Experience Study can be found on the CalPERS website. Deferred inflows and outflows of resources for changes of assumptions represents the unamortized portion of the changes of assumptions related to prior measurement periods.

Discount Rate – The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.15% for the measurement periods ending June 30, 2019 and 2018. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current member contribution rates and that contributions from employers will be made a statutorily required rates, actuarially determined. Based on those assumptions, the Plan’s fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Long-term Expected Rate of Return – The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class.

In determining the long-term expected rate of return, CalPERS took into account both short-term and long-term market return expectations as well as the expected pension fund cash flows. Using historical returns of all the funds’ asset classes, expected compound returns were calculated over the short-term (first 10 years) and the long-term (11+ years) using a building-block approach. Using the expected nominal returns for both short-term and long-term, the present value of benefits was calculated for each fund. The expected rate of return was set by calculating the single equivalent expected return that arrived at the same present value of benefits for cash flows as the one calculated using both short-term and long-term returns. The expected rate of return was then set equivalent to the single equivalent rate calculated above and adjusted to account for assumed administrative expenses.

The expected real rates of return by asset class are as follows:

Asset Class	Measurement Date June 30, 2019			Measurement Date June 30, 2018		
	Net Strategic Allocation	Real Return Years 1 -10(a)	Real Return Years 11+(b)	Net Strategic Allocation	Real Return Years 1 -10(a)	Real Return Years 11+(b)
Global Equity	50.00%	4.80%	5.98%	50.00%	4.80%	5.98%
Global Fixed Income	28.00%	1.00%	2.62%	28.00%	1.00%	2.62%
Inflation Sensitive	0.00%	0.77%	1.81%	0.00%	0.77%	1.81%
Private Equity	8.00%	6.30%	7.23%	8.00%	6.30%	7.23%
Real Estate	13.00%	3.75%	4.93%	13.00%	3.75%	4.93%
Liquidity	1.00%	0.00%	-0.92%	1.00%	0.00%	-0.92%

(a) An expected inflation of 2.0% used for this period.

(b) An expected inflation of 2.92% used for this period.

IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 8 – Defined Benefit Pension Plan (Continued)

Sensitivity of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate – The following presents The District’s proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.15% as well as what the District’s proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage point lower or 1-percentage point higher than the current rate:

	Fiscal Year	
	2020	2019
1% Decrease	6.15%	6.15%
Net Pension Liability	\$ 3,196,376	\$ 2,947,994
Current Discount Rate	7.15%	7.15%
Net Pension Liability	\$ 1,981,106	\$ 1,828,856
1% Increase	8.15%	8.15%
Net Pension Liability	\$ 977,987	\$ 905,027

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position – Detailed information about the Plan’s fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued CalPERS financial reports.

Note 9 – Other Post-employment Benefits (OPEB)

The District’s plan is a single-employer defined benefit OPEB plan which provides retiree medical and prescription drug coverage to eligible retirees and their dependents. Employees who attain age 55 and 10 years of service and retire from active employment are eligible to receive pro-rated benefits from the Plan. Medical coverage is offered under a fully-insured PPO plan option and a fully-insured HMO plan option, through the Association of California Water Agencies Health Plan, consistent with the coverage provided under the CalPERS Health Program.

Funding Policy

The District funds the plan on a pay-as-you-go basis. The District contributes up to the amount of the monthly premium for ACWA Advantage coverage for employee and family, plus administrative fees and Contingency Reserve Fund assessments. The specific contribution percentage is based on District years of credited service.

IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****Note 9 – Other Post-employment Benefits (OPEB) (Continued)**Net OPEB Liability

The District's net OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2019 and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation dated June 30, 2019, based on the following actuarial methods and assumptions:

	OPEB Plan
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry-Age Normal, Level Percent of Pay
Actuarial Assumptions:	
Discount Rate	
Measurement Date - 2019	3.50%
Measurement Date - 2018	3.36%
Payroll Growth (1)	
Measurement Date - 2019	2.75%
Measurement Date - 2018	3%, decreasing to 2.75%
Mortality	2009 CalPERS Mortality for Active Miscellaneous Employees; 2009 CalPERS Mortality for Retired Miscellaneous Employees
Turnover	2009 CalPERS Turnover for Miscellaneous Employees
Retirement	2009 CalPERS 2.0%@55 Rates for Miscellaneous Employees; 2009 CalPERS 2.0% @60 Rates for Miscellaneous Employees
Healthcare Trend Rate	
Measurement Date - 2019	4%
Measurement Date - 2018	7.50% decreasing to 5.00%

(1) Benefits are not dependent upon salary. Rate is used in applying the level percentage of projected payroll amortization method.

Assumption Changes

The discount rate was increased from 3.36% to 3.50% for the measurement period ending June 30, 2019. The discount rate was decreased from 3.44% to 3.36% for the measurement period ending June 30, 2018.

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 3.50% and 3.36% for the measurement periods ending June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively. The discount rates are based on the S&P municipal Bond 20-Year High Grade Rate Index.

IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 9 – Other Post-employment Benefits (OPEB) (Continued)

Changes in the Net OPEB Liability

The changes in the net OPEB liability are as follows:

	Total OPEB Liability (a)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net OPEB Liability/(Asset) (a) - (b)
Balance at June 30, 2019 <i>(Measurement Date June 30, 2018)</i>	\$ 2,753,870	\$ -	\$ 2,753,870
Changes Recognized for the Measurement Period:			
Service cost	155,826	-	155,826
Interest on Total OPEB Liability	93,707	-	93,707
Contributions - Employer	-	72,323	(72,323)
Benefit Payments	(72,323)	(72,323)	-
Expected versus actual experience	(67,721)	-	(67,721)
Assumption changes	(50,028)	-	(50,028)
Net Changes	59,461	-	59,461
Balance at June 30, 2020 <i>(Measurement Date June 30, 2019)</i>	\$ 2,813,331	\$ -	\$ 2,813,331

Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the net OPEB liability of the District if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current rate, for measurement periods ended June 30, 2019 and 2018:

	Current Discount Rate	
<u>1% Decrease</u>	<u>1% Increase</u>	
\$ 3,204,679	\$ 2,813,331	\$ 2,493,886

The following presents the net OPEB liability of the District if it were calculated using health care cost trend rates that are one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current rate, for measurement periods ended June 30, 2019 and 2018.

	Valuation Trend	
<u>Trend 1% Lower</u>	<u>Trend 1% Higher</u>	
\$ 2,507,259	\$ 2,813,331	\$ 3,171,322

Recognition of Deferred Outflows and Deferred Inflows of Resources

Gains and losses related to changes in total OPEB liability and fiduciary net position are recognized in OPEB expense systematically over time. Amounts are first recognized in OPEB expense for the year the gain or loss occurs. The remaining amounts are categorized as deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB and are to be recognized in future OPEB expense.

IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 9 – Other Post-employment Benefits (OPEB) (Continued)

The recognition period differs depending on the source of the gain or loss. The difference between projected OPEB plan investment earnings and actual earnings is amortized over a five year period. The remaining gains and losses are amortized over the expected average remaining service life, which was 8.9 years at measurement date June 30, 2019.

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the fiscal years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019, the District recognized OPEB expense of \$203,843 and \$200,313, respectively. At June 30, 2020 and 2019, the District reported deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources.

	June 30, 2020		June 30, 2019	
	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
OPEB contributions subsequent to measurement date	\$ 99,659	\$ -	\$ 72,323	\$ -
Differences between expected and actual experience	21,753	(64,167)	23,929	(4,460)
Changes in assumptions	25,829	(412,503)	28,411	(404,906)
Total	<u>\$ 147,241</u>	<u>\$ (476,670)</u>	<u>\$ 124,663</u>	<u>\$ (409,366)</u>

Employer contributions of \$99,659 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to contributions made subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in the year ended June 30, 2021. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized as OPEB expense as follows:

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	
2021	\$ (45,687)
2022	(45,687)
2023	(45,687)
2024	(45,687)
2025	(45,687)
Thereafter	(200,653)
	<u>\$ (429,088)</u>

Note 10 – Deferred Compensation Plan

The District offers its employees a deferred compensation plan created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457. The plan permits participating employees to defer a portion of their salary until future years. The District does not contribute to this plan and all contributions are made voluntarily by the employee. The deferred compensation is not available to employees until termination, retirement, death or unforeseeable emergency.

IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Note 10 – Deferred Compensation Plan (Continued)

All assets of the plan were placed in trust for the exclusive benefit of participants and their beneficiaries. The requirements of the IRC Section prescribes that the District no longer owns the amounts deferred by employees, including the related income on those amounts. Accordingly, the assets and the liability for the compensation deferred by plan participants, including earnings on plan assets, are not included in the District's financial statements.

Note 11 – Cachuma Project Authority/Cachuma Operations and Maintenance Board

The original master contract for the Cachuma Project was entered into by the United States Bureau of Reclamation (USBR) and the Santa Barbara County Water Agency on September 12, 1949. Prior to expiration of the original contract, the District and other Cachuma Project Member Units formed the Cachuma Project Authority (CPA) in 1993 to represent their interests in negotiating the Cachuma Project Renewal Master Contract, the Cachuma Project Member Unit Contracts, and related environmental review processes. The Cachuma Project Renewal Master Contract (Contract No. I75r-1802R) was renewed on April 14, 1996 for a term to expire on September 30, 2020. On September 28, 2020, an Amendment to the Renewal Master Contract was entered to extend its term through September 30, 2023 (Contract No. I75r-1802RA).

Effective September 30, 1996, the CPA merged into the Cachuma Operations and Maintenance Board (COMB), which continues to be responsible for operation and maintenance of the “Transferred Project Works” and certain administrative responsibilities and reporting to USBR on behalf of the Cachuma Project Member Units. All assets and liabilities of the CPA were transferred to COMB.

On May 26, 2016, at a Special Meeting of the District’s Board of Trustees, the Board unanimously voted to formally separate from COMB and withdraw from the “1996 Amended and Restated Agreement for the Establishment of a Board of Control to Operate and Maintain the Cachuma Project – Cachuma Operation and Maintenance Board.”

Effective August 23, 2018, the District and the remaining agencies of COMB signed the Cachuma Operation and Maintenance Board Joint Powers Authority Separation Agreement (Separation Agreement) finalizing the withdrawal and severance of the District from COMB effective as of May 27, 2016. During the fiscal year 2018/2019 the District paid COMB \$167,500 pursuant to the Separation Agreement as a complete compromise related to the District’s share of certain COMB costs for fiscal years 2015-2016 and 2016-2017. The Separation Agreement sets forth other continuing obligations of the District, some of which conclude upon the expiration of the Renewal Master Contract or other triggering events. Except as expressly required by the Separation Agreement, the District shall have no obligation or responsibility for any liabilities, financial obligations, or other activities of COMB. In approximately April 2019, COMB filed litigation against the District with regard to payment amounts under the Separation Agreement that were disputed by the parties and deposited into an escrow account. (Cachuma Operation and Maintenance Board v. Santa Ynez River Water Conservation District, Improvement District No.1, et al.; Santa Barbara County Superior Court Case No. 19CV01873.) The District and COMB met and conferred in an effort to resolve the litigation. Those efforts resulted in a First Amendment to the Separation Agreement (First Amendment), effective July 30, 2020. The terms of the First Amendment resolved the parties’ dispute, streamlined implementation of the Separation Agreement, and terminated the litigation between COMB and the District.

IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS****Note 12 – Risk Management**

The District participates in the Association of California Water Agencies/Joint Powers Insurance Authority (ACWA/JPIA), a public entity risk pool of California water agencies, for general and auto liability, public officials' liability, property damage, and fidelity insurance. ACWA/JPIA provides insurance through the pool up to a certain level, beyond which group-purchased commercial excess insurance is obtained.

The District pays an annual premium to ACWA/JPIA that includes its pro-rata share of excess insurance premiums, charges for the pooled risk, claims adjusting and legal costs, and administrative and other costs to operate the ACWA/JPIA. ACWA/JPIA may be terminated at any time by written consent of three-fourths of voting members at which time the members may be required to pay their share of any additional amount of premium in accordance with the loss allocation formulas for final disposition of all claims and losses covered by the joint powers agreement. To obtain complete financial information contact ACWA/JPIA at P.O. Box 619082 Roseville, CA 95661.

At June 30, 2020 the District participates in the ACWA/JPIA pooled programs for liability, and property programs as follows:

Coverage	Deductible	Coverage Limit
General, Auto and Public Officials liability	None	\$5,000,000 - \$55,000,000
Cyper liability	None	\$3,000,000 - \$5,000,000
Property	\$500 - \$50,000	\$2,500,000 - \$500,000,000
Crime	\$1,000	\$100,000
Workers' Compensation	None	Statutory

Note 13 – Joint Ventures**Central Coast Water Authority**

In 1991, the District's electorate approved participation in the State Water Project (SWP). As a result, the District joined in the formation of the Central Coast Water Authority (CCWA) in September 1991. The purpose of the CCWA is to provide for the financing, construction, operation, and maintenance of certain local (non-state owned) facilities required to deliver water from the SWP to certain water purveyors and users in Santa Barbara County. In September 1997, the project began delivering state water to the District.

The District has entered into a Water Supply Agreement with the City of Solvang for 75% of the District's 2,000 acre-foot State Water Project entitlement. The agreement calls for the City to reimburse the District for its allocated share (72.75%) of all costs associated with the SWP. The difference between the 75% allocation of water and the 72.75% allocated share of costs is due to the fact that costs attributed only to the District increased its revenue bond allocation percentage, causing its overall cost percentage to be 72.75%.

IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Note 13 – Joint Ventures (Continued)Central Coast Water Authority (Continued)

Each project participant, including the District has entered into a Water Supply Agreement to provide for the development, financing, construction, operation and maintenance of the CCWA Project. The purpose of the Water Supply Agreement is to assist in carrying out the purposes of CCWA with respect to the CCWA Project by:

- 1) requiring CCWA to sell, and the project participants to buy, a specified amount of water from CCWA ("take or pay"); and
- 2) assigning the Santa Barbara project participant's entitlement rights in the State Water project to CCWA.

Although the District does have an ongoing financial interest pursuant to the Water Supply Agreement between the District and CCWA, the District does not have an equity interest as defined by GASB.

The District and each project participant is required to pay to CCWA an amount equal to its share of the total cost of "fixed project costs" and certain other costs in the proportion established in the Water Supply Agreement. This includes the project participant's share of payments to the State Department of Water Resources (DWR) under the State Water Supply Contract (including capital, operation, maintenance, power and replacement costs of the DWR facilities) debt service on CCWA bonds and all CCWA operating and administrative costs.

Each project participant is required to make payments under its Water Supply Agreement solely from the revenues of its water system. Each project participant has agreed in its Water Supply Agreement to fix, prescribe and collect rates and charges for its water system which will be at least sufficient to yield each fiscal year net revenues equal to 125% of the sum of (1) the payments required pursuant to the Water Supply Agreement, and (2) debt service on any existing participant obligation for which revenues are also pledged.

CCWA is composed of eight members, all of which are public agencies. CCWA was organized and exists under a joint exercise of power agreement among the various participating public agencies. The Board of Directors is made up of one representative from each participating entity. Votes on the Board are approximately apportioned between the entities based upon each entity's allocation of State water entitlement. The District's weighted voting allocation based upon number of acre-feet of water is 7.64%. Operating and capital expenses are allocated among the members based upon various formulas recognizing the benefits of the various project components to each member.

In August 2006, CCWA issued the Series 2006A Refunding Revenue Bonds for \$123,190,000 with an average interest rate of 4.24% to refund \$142,985,000 of outstanding 1996 Revenue Bonds with an average interest rate of 5.47%. The 1996 Revenue Bonds were issued to advance refund the 1992 Revenue Bonds. The 1992 Revenue Bonds were issued by the Authority for the benefit of its participants to finance a portion of the costs of developing a pipeline and water treatment plant, to reimburse certain project participants for costs incurred in connection with the State Water Project, and to finance certain other liabilities.

IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 13 – Joint Ventures (Continued)Central Coast Water Authority (Continued)

On June 18, 2016 the Authority issued Series 2016A refunding revenue bonds for \$45,470,000, which refunded the outstanding \$59,645,000 Series 2006A revenue bonds on October 1, 2016. The 2016A refunding revenue bonds were issued to realize the benefits of lower interest rates, which were issued at a true interest cost of 1.355% compared to the 4.24% true interest costs of the 2006A bonds. The bond refunding transaction was completed at the close of escrow on July 21, 2016.

Based on the Water Supply Agreement with the City of Solvang described above, below are the projected required costs of the State Water Project for the District and City of Solvang. Because the District is the “Project Participant” in CCWA, it is obligated to make all fixed and variable charge payments to CCWA and then is reimbursed by the City of Solvang for the City’s share of the annual funding in accordance with the Agreement.

District's Share:

	<u>Fixed Costs</u>	<u>Variable Costs</u>	<u>Debt Service and Credits</u>	<u>Total</u>
2021	\$ 1,307,999	\$ 525,326	\$ 288,818	\$ 2,122,143
2022	1,285,029	589,944	299,434	2,174,407
2023	1,319,299	619,442	-	1,938,741
2024	1,122,208	650,414	-	1,772,622
2025	1,138,431	682,934	-	1,821,365
Total	<u>\$ 6,172,966</u>	<u>\$ 3,068,060</u>	<u>\$ 588,252</u>	<u>\$ 9,829,278</u>

City of Solvang's Share:

	<u>Fixed Costs</u>	<u>Variable Costs</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>	<u>Total</u>
2021	\$ 2,074,854	\$ 237,000	\$ 796,458	\$ 3,108,312
2022	2,003,308	248,968	797,313	3,049,589
2023	2,040,406	261,417	-	2,301,823
2024	2,093,256	274,488	-	2,367,744
2025	2,101,128	288,212	-	2,389,340
Total	<u>\$ 10,312,952</u>	<u>\$ 1,310,085</u>	<u>\$ 1,593,771</u>	<u>\$ 13,216,808</u>

The above fixed and variable costs include both DWR and CCWA charges. Variable costs are dependent on actual water deliveries taken or to be taken. Debt service amounts above include interest expense. The “fixed costs,” “variable costs,” and “debt service” numbers were obtained from CCWA’s five-year projected cost schedules.

Additional information and complete financial statements for the CCWA are available for public inspection at 255 Industrial Way, Buellton, CA, between the hours of 8 a.m. and 5 p.m., Monday through Friday.

IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Note 13 – Joint Ventures (Continued)Santa Ynez River Valley Groundwater Basin, Eastern Management Area Groundwater Sustainability Agency

The District is a participant with the City of Solvang (Solvang), the Santa Ynez River Water Conservation District (Parent District), and the Santa Barbara County Water Agency (SBCWA) under a 2017 Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) to oversee implementation of the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA) within the Eastern Management Area (EMA) of the Santa Ynez River Valley Groundwater Basin. Pursuant to the MOA, the District, Solvang, Parent District, and SBCWA form the Groundwater Sustainability Agency (GSA) for the EMA. The EMA GSA is governed by a committee comprised of one representative and one alternative from each agency. SGMA requires the EMA GSA to prepare and adopt a Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP) for the EMA by January 2022. Substantial work is underway to prepare the GSP.

All proposed actions or resolutions of the EMA GSA must be passed by a simple majority and significant actions, such as forming a Joint Powers Authority, require at least 70 percent vote and concurrence of each agency's governing body. During fiscal year 2019/2020, the District paid \$3,509 as its share costs incurred by the EMA GSA. Based on grant funds received from the California Department of Water Resources, those costs were reimbursed to the District in July 2020. The District also provides project management and other administrative support for the EMA GSA. Financial statements for the EMA GSA can be obtained from its administrative office at 3669 Sagunto Street, Suite 101, Santa Ynez, CA 93460.

Note 14 – CommitmentsWater Entitlement Exchange

In 1993, the District entered into the Santa Ynez River/State Water Exchange Agreement with the South Coast Cachuma Member Units (Carpinteria Valley Water District, Goleta Water District, Montecito Water District, and the City of Santa Barbara), the La Cumbre Mutual Water Company, and the Central Coast Water Authority (CCWA) to exchange the District's share of Cachuma Project water entitlement for an equal amount of the South Coast agencies' State Water Project entitlement.

Bradbury Dam

On July 1, 2002, COMB and USBR entered into the Contract for Repayment of Funds Expended for Federally Performed Safety of Dams Act Modification Program (SOD Contract) for seismic modifications to Bradbury Dam. Under the SOD Contract, COMB reimburses the United States on behalf of the Cachuma Member Units for a portion of Safety of Dams Act funds the United States expended to preserve the structural integrity of Bradbury Dam and related Cachuma Project facilities. The SOD Contract calls for a repayment of the cost over a 50-year period.

COMB assesses the District annually for amounts equal to the District's share of the obligation due to the United States. The District has a commitment equal to 10.31% of total contract repayment. Currently, the District's annual payment is \$26,976.

IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 14 – Commitments (Continued)Suspended Table “A” Reacquisition

The Central Coast Water Authority is continuing its efforts to acquire 12,214 acre feet (AF) of State Water Project “Suspended Table A” supplies from DWR. Five agencies within CCWA, including the District, have executed contracts with CCWA to participate in the acquisition with all costs to date being allocated to the five agencies. The District is participating in 500 AF or approximately 4.1% of the total amount. The District has also committed to 300 AF on behalf of the City of Solvang, with Solvang responsible for approximately 2.5% of the 12,215 AF total. In October 2020, CCWA provided an update of the DWR and Santa Barbara County estimated repayment costs to reacquire the suspended water; DWR at \$36.2 million, and Santa Barbara County at \$7.4 million. Using these cost estimates, and assuming the Santa Barbara County costs would be deferred due to the broader County benefit position, the District’s 4.1% share of the DWR portion would total approximately \$1.5 million as a one-time payment. Environmental analysis by CCWA is underway for the proposed acquisition.

Note 15 – Contingent LiabilitiesSWRCB Hearings

The District, along with other local water agencies and several state and federal regulatory entities, are signatories to a 2001 Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) for Cooperation in Research and Fish Maintenance – Santa Ynez River concerning fishery resources in the Lower Santa Ynez River below Bradbury Dam. These agencies are also involved in ongoing proceedings before the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) regarding Cachuma Project permits held by USBR on behalf of the Cachuma Member Units, including the release of water stored in the Cachuma Project facilities to downstream reaches of the Santa Ynez River. In September 2019, the SWRCB issued a final Water Rights Order for operation of the Cachuma Project to ensure protection of public trust resources and downstream water rights below Bradbury Dam (WRO 2019-0148). Pursuant to WRO 2019-0148, USBR is required to prepare and undertake various reports and studies regarding potential impacts to fishery resources in the Lower Santa Ynez River. Complying with these requirements will result in higher Cachuma Project water costs to the District in the form of higher water rates from USBR and/or voluntary expenses incurred annually by the District in providing support to USBR in its compliance activities.

In addition to the SWRCB proceedings, the District is involved with various local, state, and federal agencies as part of the federal Endangered Species Act (ESA), Section 7 reconsultation process for operation and maintenance of the Cachuma Project for the protection of Southern California steelhead in the Lower Santa Ynez River. For purposes of the ESA, the Cachuma Project is currently governed by the 2000 Biological Opinion issued by the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). Pursuant to the ongoing Section 7 reconsultation process, NMFS is expected to issue a new Biological Opinion in 2021, which will impact the manner in which USBR is required to operate the Cachuma Project. The new Biological Opinion will impose specific water release requirements from Bradbury Dam, which may result in additional impacts to Cachuma Project water supplies, including the amount of water the District receives under its contractual entitlement. The new Biological Opinion will also impose certain monitoring, reporting, study, and other requirements on USBR. Complying with these requirements will result in higher Cachuma Project water costs to the District in the form of higher water rates from USBR and/or voluntary expenses incurred annually by the District in providing support to USBR in its compliance activities.

IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 15 – Contingent Liabilities (Continued)**New Legislation - Hexavalent Chromium-6**

The State of California enacted a new standard for Hexavalent Chromium (Cr6) effective July 1, 2014 which required all water systems to comply with a lowered maximum contaminant level (MCL) set at no more than 10 parts per billion (ppb) of Cr6 in the water produced from groundwater wells. Public water systems were required to achieve compliance with this new standard at the earliest feasible date prior to January 1, 2020.

In order to comply with the new State standard and meet current and future water demands, the District conducted pilot studies to determine the best available water treatment technology for its water chemistry, prepared preliminary engineering design for blending systems, performed feasibility and cost analysis for each option, and developed a well modification project as part of a District-specific Cr6 remediation program. The primary solution involved investing in a new centralized water treatment facility with a capability of treating Cr6 produced from the District's groundwater. The costs associated with new treatment and blending facilities varied, and were estimated to be as much as \$12.5 million.

On May 5, 2017, a California Superior Court ruled that, in establishing the new Cr6 standard, the State failed to adequately assess the economic feasibility of complying with the new MCL, and the 10 ppb MCL was invalidated. The Court order required the State to reevaluate its new Cr6 MCL following an adequate economic feasibility analysis. In the meantime, the State's MCL of 50 ppb for total chromium remains in place. While the District has temporarily postponed its work in developing a new centralized treatment system for Cr6, the District continues to monitor the progress of the State in establishing a new MCL. When the new MCL is established, the District will resume work to assure compliance with the new regulation.

Note 16 – Legal Contingencies

In the ordinary course of conducting business, various legal proceedings may be pending, however, in the opinion of the District's management, the ultimate disposition of these matters will have no significant impact on the financial position of the District.

Note 17 – COVID-19

On January 30, 2020, the World Health Organization declared the coronavirus outbreak a "Public Health Emergency of International Concern" and on March 11, 2020, declared it to be a pandemic. Actions taken around the world to help mitigate the spread of the coronavirus include restrictions on travel, quarantines in certain areas, and forced closures for certain types of public places and businesses. The coronavirus and actions taken to mitigate it have had and are expected to continue to have an adverse impact on the economics and financial markets of many countries, including the geographical area in which the District operates.

Note 18 – Subsequent Events

Subsequent events have been evaluated through December 15, 2020, the date the financial statements were available to be issued.

DRAFT

Required Supplementary Information

SANTA YNEZ RIVER WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT, IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1
CALIFORNIA PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM
SCHEDULE OF SANTA YNEZ RIVER WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT,
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1'S
PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY
AS OF JUNE 30, 2020
LAST 10 YEARS*

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Proportion of the net pension liability	0.01933%	0.01898%	0.01922%	0.01908%	0.01874%	0.02055%
Proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 1,981,106	\$ 1,828,856	\$ 1,905,629	\$ 1,651,018	\$ 1,285,968	\$ 1,278,902
Covered payroll	\$ 1,608,531	\$ 1,501,838	\$ 1,349,875	\$ 1,299,691	\$ 1,190,037	\$ 1,098,615
Proportionate Share of the net pension liability as percentage of covered payroll	123.16%	121.77%	141.17%	127.03%	108.06%	116.41%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	78.07%	77.89%	75.85%	76.34%	80.35%	79.73%
Measurment date	06/30/19	06/30/18	06/30/17	06/30/16	06/30/15	06/30/14
Valuation date	06/30/18	06/30/17	06/30/16	06/30/15	06/30/14	06/30/13

Notes to Schedule:

Benefit changes: The figures above do not include any liability impact that may have resulted from plan changes which occurred after the June 30, 2018 valuation date.

* Historical information is required only for measurement periods for which GASB 68 is applicable. Future years' information will be displayed for up to 10 years as information becomes available.

SANTA YNEZ RIVER WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT, IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1
CALIFORNIA PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM
SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS
AS OF JUNE 30, 2020
LAST 10 YEARS*

DRAFT

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Contractually required contribution (actuarially determined)	\$ 239,699	\$ 271,802	\$ 244,533	\$ 218,450	\$ 201,660	\$ 165,075
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	\$ 239,699	\$ 271,802	\$ 244,533	\$ 218,450	\$ 201,660	\$ 165,075
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Covered payroll	\$ 1,533,069	\$ 1,608,531	\$ 1,501,838	\$ 1,349,875	\$ 1,299,691	\$ 1,190,037
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	15.64%	16.90%	16.28%	16.18%	15.52%	13.87%

Notes to Schedule:

The actuarial methods and assumptions used to set the actuarially determined contributions for fiscal year 2018-2019 were derived from the June 30, 2017 funding valuation report.

* Historical information is required only for measurement periods for which GASB 68 is applicable. Future years' information will be displayed for up to 10 years as information becomes available.

SANTA YNEZ RIVER WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT, IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1
OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLAN
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE NET OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020
LAST 10 YEARS*

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>
Total OPEB liability:			
Service cost	\$ 155,826	\$ 151,287	\$ 199,377
Interest on the total OPEB liability	93,707	85,855	69,249
Expected versus actual experience	(67,721)	26,104	(5,271)
Assumption changes	(50,028)	30,994	(478,525)
Benefit payments	(72,323)	(72,323)	(67,941)
Net change in total OPEB liability	59,461	221,917	(283,111)
Total OPEB liability - beginning	2,753,870	2,531,953	2,815,064
Total OPEB liability - ending (a)	<u>\$ 2,813,331</u>	<u>\$ 2,753,870</u>	<u>\$ 2,531,953</u>
Fiduciary Net Position			
Employer contributions	\$ 72,323	\$ 72,323	\$ 67,941
Benefit payments	(72,323)	(72,323)	(67,941)
Net change in fiduciary net position	-	-	-
Total fiduciary net position- beginning	-	-	-
Total fiduciary net position - ending (b)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Net OPEB liability - ending (a) - (b)	\$ 2,813,331	\$ 2,753,870	\$ 2,531,953
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Covered - employee payroll	\$ 1,672,296	\$ 1,556,210	\$ 1,388,793
Net OPEB liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	168.23%	176.96%	182.31%
Measurement date	06/30/19	06/30/18	07/01/17
Valuation date	06/30/19	07/01/17	07/01/17

Notes to Schedule:

* Historical information is required only for measurement periods for which GASB 75 is applicable. Future year's information will be displayed up to 10 years as information becomes available.

Other Supplementary Information

**SANTA YNEZ RIVER WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT,
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1
SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENSES - ACTUAL AND BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS AT JUNE 30, 2019**

	2020 Actual	2020 Budget	2020 Over/(Under)	2019 Actual
Operating Revenues:				
Water sales	\$ 8,365,131	\$ 7,364,657	\$ 1,000,474	\$ 7,972,394
State water contract revenue	3,141,649	3,166,279	(24,630)	2,917,426
Miscellaneous billings and fees	110,957	118,183	(7,226)	155,857
Total operating revenues	<u>11,617,737</u>	<u>10,649,119</u>	<u>968,618</u>	<u>11,045,677</u>
Operating Expenses:				
Source of supply	1,653,279	1,855,327	(202,048)	1,239,374
State water contract expense	3,141,649	3,166,938	(25,289)	2,917,426
Pumping expense	575,929	605,621	(29,692)	580,331
Water treatment	37,438	57,000	(19,562)	38,170
Transmission and distribution	997,145	757,162	239,983	982,535
Special programs and study fees	320,995	288,850	32,145	480,752
Administrative and general	2,594,742	2,777,527	(182,785)	2,379,114
Total operating expenses	<u>9,321,177</u>	<u>9,508,425</u>	<u>(187,248)</u>	<u>8,617,702</u>
Operating income	<u>2,296,560</u>	<u>1,140,694</u>	<u>1,155,866</u>	<u>2,427,975</u>
Other Income:				
Capital facilities fees	11,597	75,000	(63,403)	133,793
Investment income	322,337	147,375	174,962	271,954
Special assessment	873,887	875,000	(1,113)	928,497
Total other income	<u>1,207,821</u>	<u>1,097,375</u>	<u>110,446</u>	<u>1,334,244</u>
Other Expenses:				
Depreciation and amortization	737,953	-	737,953	725,535
Interest expense	29,111	36,956	(7,845)	40,216
(Gain) loss on disposal of assets	(1,000)	-	(1,000)	141,328
Unanticipated and special legal fees	109,078	152,500	(43,422)	258,238
Total other expenses	<u>875,142</u>	<u>189,456</u>	<u>685,686</u>	<u>1,165,317</u>
Change in net position	<u>\$ 2,629,239</u>	<u>\$ 2,048,613</u>	<u>\$ 580,626</u>	<u>\$ 2,596,902</u>

Santa Ynez River Water Conservation District ID #1
Statement of Revenues & Expenses
 November 2020

	Nov 20	Oct 20	% Change	Jul - Nov 20
Ordinary Income/Expense				
Income				
600000 · SERVICE & SALES REVENUE				
WATER SALES INCOME				
601000 · Water Sales - Agri.	76,705.90	117,685.79	-34.82%	677,258.82
602000 · Water Sales - Domestic	368,258.95	448,102.91	-17.82%	2,364,414.37
602100 · Water Sales - RRLmtd Ag.	207,766.07	252,456.13	-17.7%	1,326,212.99
602200 · Water Sales - Cach Pk	945.63	1,326.96	-28.74%	8,137.89
604000 · Water Sales - Temp.	287.85	999.90	-71.21%	2,787.60
606000 · Water Sales - Solvang	59,413.71	38,001.71	56.35%	111,077.05
608000 · Water Sales - On-Demand	1,326.52	1,296.22	2.34%	21,075.60
611500 · Fire Service Fees	9,711.10	9,711.10	0.0%	48,443.05
Total WATER SALES INCOME	724,415.73	869,580.72	-16.69%	4,559,407.37
SERVICE INCOME				
611100 · New Service Fees	7,702.22	0.00	100.0%	23,318.91
611200 · Reconnection Fees	1,275.00	2,025.00	-37.04%	7,725.00
612400 · Penalties	4,829.02	1.02	473,333.33%	5,143.03
Total SERVICE INCOME	13,806.24	2,026.02	581.45%	36,186.94
Total 600000 · SERVICE & SALES REVENUE	738,221.97	871,606.74	-15.3%	4,595,594.31
625000 · ASSESSMENTS, FEES & OTHER				
611600 · Capital Facilities Chrg.	4,099.05	0.00	100.0%	13,003.31
624000 · Miscellaneous Revenue	1,010.00	1,209.50	-16.49%	9,772.55
625200 · Administrative Fees	1,500.00	250.00	500.0%	7,800.00
628000 · INTEREST INCOME				
629000 · Interest Income - LAIF	0.00	24,609.45	-100.0%	-27,307.55
629100 · Interest Income -PIMMA	293.35	283.61	3.43%	1,582.40
630000 · Interest Income - Cking	4.20	2.16	94.44%	22.38
Total 628000 · INTEREST INCOME	297.55	24,895.22	-98.81%	-25,702.77
890100 · SWP Pmt. from Solvang	0.00	0.00	0.0%	2,064,881.68
Total 625000 · ASSESSMENTS, FEES & OTHER	6,906.60	26,354.72	-73.79%	2,069,754.77
Total Income	745,128.57	897,961.46	-17.02%	6,665,349.08
Cost of Goods Sold				
702000 · SOURCE OF SUPPLY EXPENSES				
703000 · Cach. Water Entitlement	7,798.43	7,798.43	0.0%	121,875.33
704000 · State Water	190,091.28	190,091.28	0.0%	1,066,726.52
706000 · Cloudseeding Program	273.00	0.00	100.0%	273.00
707000 · River Well Field Licenses	1,399.75	0.00	100.0%	1,399.75
860000 · Solvang-SWPmt	0.00	0.00	0.0%	2,064,881.68
Total 702000 · SOURCE OF SUPPLY EXPENSES	199,562.46	197,889.71	0.85%	3,255,156.28
710000 · INFRASTRUCTURE EXPENSES				
711000 · Maintenance - Wells	0.00	69.14	-100.0%	584.69
712000 · Maintenance - Mains	3,928.89	20,435.41	-80.77%	31,500.11
713000 · Maintenance - Reservoirs	0.00	850.00	-100.0%	1,326.81
714000 · Maintenance - Structures	1,450.00	0.00	100.0%	1,450.00

Santa Ynez River Water Conservation District ID #1
Statement of Revenues & Expenses
 November 2020

	Nov 20	Oct 20	% Change	Jul - Nov 20
717000 · Bradbury Dam SOD	0.00	0.00	0.0%	26,975.88
Total 710000 · INFRASTRUCTURE EXPENSES	5,378.89	21,354.55	-74.81%	61,837.49
725000 · PUMPING EXPENSES				
726000 · Pumping Expense (Power)	24,995.66	64,203.94	-61.07%	339,990.27
730000 · Maintenance - Structures	41.32	1,320.16	-96.87%	2,732.55
732000 · Maintenance - Equipmt.	0.00	18.94	-100.0%	288.94
Total 725000 · PUMPING EXPENSES	25,036.98	65,543.04	-61.8%	343,011.76
740000 · WATER TREATMENT EXPENSES				
744000 · Chemicals	4,328.03	4,328.03	0.0%	16,879.33
748000 · Maintenance - Equipment	1,887.57	355.58	430.84%	2,253.92
748100 · Water Treatment - Equipm	3,419.49	155.12	2,104.42%	4,544.36
748200 · Water Sampling/Monitor	58.00	0.00	100.0%	58.00
749000 · Water Analysis	0.00	665.00	-100.0%	1,795.00
Total 740000 · WATER TREATMENT EXPENSES	9,693.09	5,503.73	76.12%	25,530.61
750000 · TRANSMISSION & DIST. EXPENSES				
799501 · Uniforms T&D	1,249.93	1,666.18	-24.98%	6,813.94
775401 · ACWA - Health Ins. (T&D)	14,986.03	18,626.34	-19.54%	87,448.31
775201 · ACWA - Delta Dental (T&D)	74.64	832.32	-91.03%	2,970.96
775301 · ACWA - Vision (T&D)	32.04	154.89	-79.31%	581.40
751000 · Labor	49,541.87	52,061.88	-4.84%	255,932.70
751100 · Labor / Vacation	789.69	1,138.87	-30.66%	6,552.40
751200 · Labor / Sick Leave	296.60	1,100.20	-73.04%	3,771.60
751201 · Labor/COVID Sick Leave - T&D	3,242.24	0.00	100.0%	3,242.24
752000 · Materials/Supplies				
752100 · Safety Equipment	0.00	0.00	0.0%	400.14
752000 · Materials/Supplies - Other	98.96	672.81	-85.29%	931.20
Total 752000 · Materials/Supplies	98.96	672.81	-85.29%	1,331.34
754000 · Small Tools	730.63	229.65	218.15%	1,968.12
754100 · Small Tools - Repairs	53.86	3.80	1,317.37%	65.83
755000 · Transportation	1,843.59	2,155.25	-14.46%	12,801.95
756000 · Meter Services	1,259.03	1,302.03	-3.3%	18,347.43
756100 · Meter Services - Repair	154.68	353.15	-56.2%	7,915.43
760000 · Fire Hydrants	0.00	30.06	-100.0%	42.08
762000 · Backhoe-Maintenance	0.00	143.27	-100.0%	143.27
763000 · Generators/Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
Total 750000 · TRANSMISSION & DIST. EXPENSES	74,353.79	80,470.70	-7.6%	409,929.00
Total COGS	314,025.21	370,761.73	-15.3%	4,095,465.14
Gross Profit	431,103.36	527,199.73	-18.23%	2,569,883.94

Santa Ynez River Water Conservation District ID #1
Statement of Revenues & Expenses
 November 2020

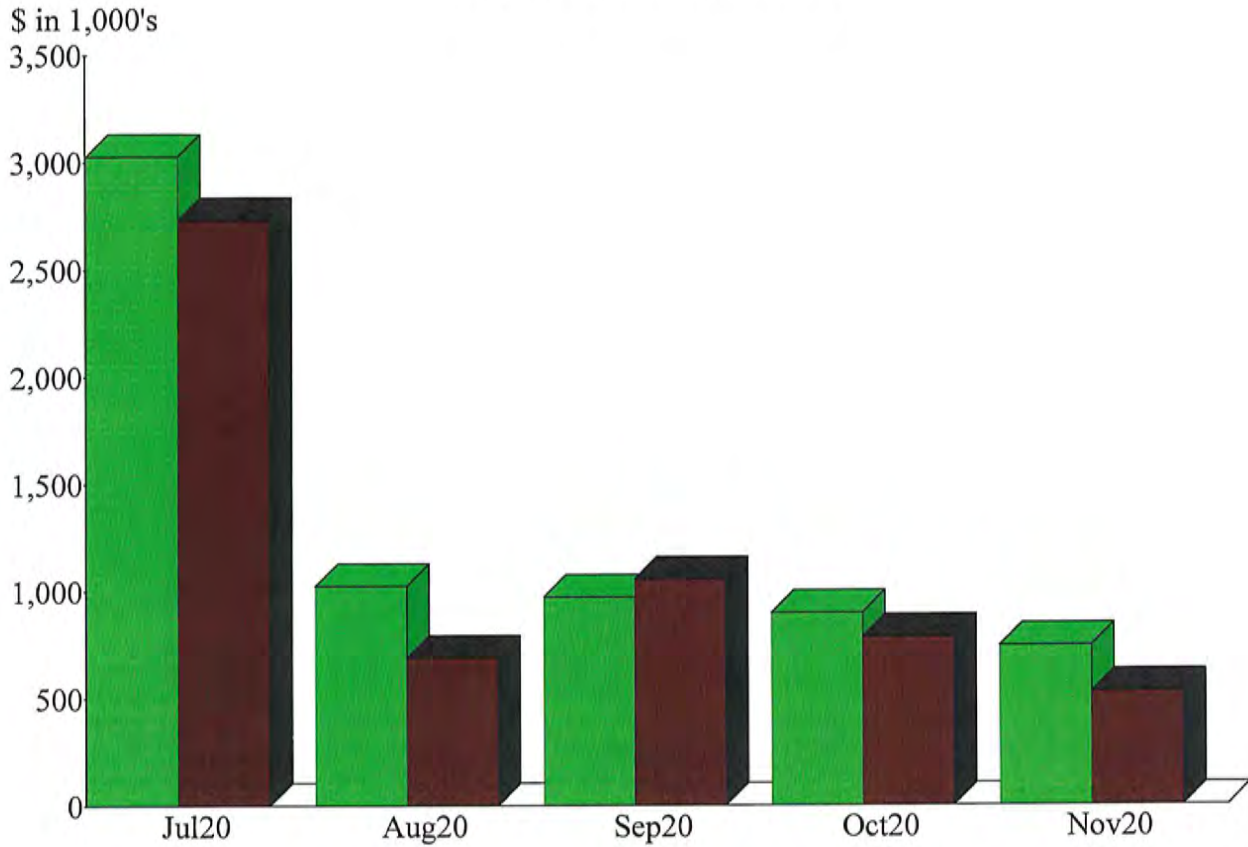
	Nov 20	Oct 20	% Change	Jul - Nov 20
Expense				
4000 · Reconciliation Discrepancies	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
770000 · GENERAL & ADMIN EXPENSES				
774000 Workers Comp. - Ins.	0.00	0.00	0.0%	5,845.65
6560 · Payroll Expenses	36.00	34.00	5.88%	172.00
775000 · PERS - Retirement	26,446.40	26,146.40	1.15%	130,163.51
775200 · ACWA - Dental (Admin)	823.00	692.60	18.83%	3,485.16
775300 · ACWA - Vision (Admin)	171.76	137.34	25.06%	703.57
775400 · ACWA - Medical Insurance(Admin)	22,388.74	19,304.84	15.98%	99,608.10
777000 · Salaries - Administrative Staff	80,079.36	76,481.54	4.7%	385,434.39
777100 · Salaries / Vacation	4,620.40	1,817.76	154.18%	14,815.35
777200 · Salaries / Sick Leave	156.53	0.00	100.0%	1,079.04
772100 · Admin - COVID Sick Leave	0.00	6,667.46	-100.0%	6,667.46
778000 · Training, Travel & Conferences	0.00	0.00	0.0%	800.00
779000 · Dues,Subscrip,Certif.	279.50	24,367.71	-98.85%	25,346.41
780000 · Building Maintenance	431.00	1,447.90	-70.23%	6,101.63
781000 · Office Supplies	308.69	2,896.69	-89.34%	6,243.98
781100 · Computer Supply/Training/Softwr	0.00	2,138.98	-100.0%	2,138.98
782000 · Postage & Printing	3,508.75	3,471.62	1.07%	18,328.41
783000 · Utilities	713.31	807.44	-11.66%	4,552.49
784000 · Telephone	1,236.54	1,268.99	-2.56%	6,155.03
785000 · Special Services	698.57	3,429.61	-79.63%	6,879.43
785100 · Government Fees	0.00	0.00	0.0%	5,835.00
786000 · Insurance & Bonds	5,201.29	5,201.29	0.0%	13,486.46
787000 · Payroll Taxes	8,532.64	9,324.06	-8.49%	45,355.53
788000 · Audit - Expenses				
788100 · General Accounting	0.00	0.00	0.0%	6,179.00
788000 · Audit - Expenses - Other	0.00	0.00	0.0%	11,493.00
Total 788000 · Audit - Expenses	0.00	0.00	0.0%	17,672.00
789000 · Legal - Expenses Gen.	1,891.00	2,765.00	-31.61%	14,610.00
790000 · Gen/Prfsnl Consultant Expenses	367.50	207.28	77.3%	2,154.78
791000 · Planning & Research	0.00	0.00	0.0%	3,337.10
792000 · Bad Debts	59.47	0.00	100.0%	2,821.29
793000 · Office Equip. Service Contracts	2,216.20	2,402.58	-7.76%	11,934.97
794000 · Interest Expenses	0.00	0.00	0.0%	15,655.68
794100 · Annual Fee - Bond Fund	0.00	0.00	0.0%	1,425.00
797000 · Trustee Fees	1,800.00	1,000.00	80.0%	7,800.00
799000 · Miscellaneous Expenses/Vendors	3,452.08	4,365.20	-20.92%	16,433.43
799525 · Gardening Service	240.00	240.00	0.0%	1,200.00
799600 · Customer Refunds	0.00	0.00	0.0%	-58.73
Total 770000 · GENERAL & ADMIN EXPENSES	165,658.73	196,616.29	-15.75%	884,183.10
Total Expense	165,658.73	196,616.29	-15.75%	884,183.10
Net Ordinary Income	265,444.63	330,583.44	-19.7%	1,685,700.84

Santa Ynez River Water Conservation District ID #1
Statement of Revenues & Expenses
 November 2020

	Nov 20	Oct 20	% Change	Jul - Nov 20
Other Income/Expense				
Other Expense				
800000 · LEGAL/ENGINEERING				
800100 · Legal - BHFS				
800102 · Sustainable Grndwtr Mgmt Act	876.00	5,421.00	-83.84%	21,319.98
Total 800100 · Legal - BHFS	876.00	5,421.00	-83.84%	21,319.98
800200 · Legal -BB&K/Consultants				
800201 · NMFS Biop Recon/Stlhd Rcvry Pln	3,759.50	3,139.00	19.77%	10,694.50
Total 800200 · Legal -BB&K/Consultants	3,759.50	3,139.00	19.77%	10,694.50
800203 · River Water Righ Proceed (BHFS)	4,449.00	2,366.00	88.04%	28,452.50
800300 · Engineering	0.00	533.25	-100.0%	3,522.42
800500 · Unanticipated Spc Legal Expense	2,488.50	7,702.50	-67.69%	14,512.00
826201 · SWRCB Order/Studies (BBK)	0.00	0.00	0.0%	1,241.00
Total 800000 · LEGAL/ENGINEERING	11,573.00	19,161.75	-39.6%	79,742.40
825000 · STUDIES				
825400 · CCRB (Shared Consultants)				
825401 · Joint Bio Op Recon.-Consultants	2,545.21	1,962.88	29.67%	7,426.47
Total 825400 · CCRB (Shared Consultants)	2,545.21	1,962.88	29.67%	7,426.47
825600 · SB Co Water Agency				
825601 · Integrated Regional Water Man.	300.00	0.00	100.0%	3,075.00
825600 · SB Co Water Agency - Other	0.00	0.00	0.0%	4,820.22
Total 825600 · SB Co Water Agency	300.00	0.00	100.0%	7,895.22
825800 · BiOp Implementation	20,960.00	0.00	100.0%	35,960.00
825900 · Water System Study Updt (Stet)	0.00	0.00	0.0%	1,275.00
826000 · System Capacity/Cap Impv Plan	225.00	177.75	26.58%	1,437.25
826101 · SWRCB Order/Studies (Stet/Han)	0.00	2,142.28	-100.0%	2,142.28
Total 825000 · STUDIES	24,030.21	4,282.91	461.07%	56,136.22
85000 · NON-CAPITAL EXPENSES				
850500 · USBR Cach Proj Contract/Cap Prg	118.50	79.00	50.0%	7,584.00
Total 85000 · NON-CAPITAL EXPENSES	118.50	79.00	50.0%	7,584.00
900100 · Constr in Progress CY				
900335 · SWP Pump Station/Pipeline	0.00	0.00	0.0%	1,821.70
900332 · Water Treatment Plant/Fac	0.00	0.00	0.0%	907.52
900106 · Rehab/Rplc - Trans. Mains/Lats	0.00	90,673.00	-100.0%	456,339.28
Total 900100 · Constr in Progress CY	0.00	90,673.00	-100.0%	459,068.50
900370 · Capital Improvement Prog - CY				
900318 · Meter Replace/Utility Billing	0.00	6,668.65	-100.0%	16,119.59
900371 · Office Building/Shop Improvemen	0.00	143.58	-100.0%	14,852.72
900372 · Office Furn., Computers & Equip	9,888.47	0.00	100.0%	9,888.47
900376 · Communications/Telemetry-SCADA	3,733.05	0.00	100.0%	64,817.40
900378 · Mjr. Tools, Shop & Garage Equip	0.00	97,608.62	-100.0%	103,614.16
Total 900370 · Capital Improvement Prog - CY	13,621.52	104,420.85	-86.96%	209,292.34
Total Other Expense	49,343.23	218,617.51	-77.43%	811,823.46
Net Other Income	-49,343.23	-218,617.51	77.43%	-811,823.46
Net Income	216,101.40	111,965.93	93.01%	873,877.38

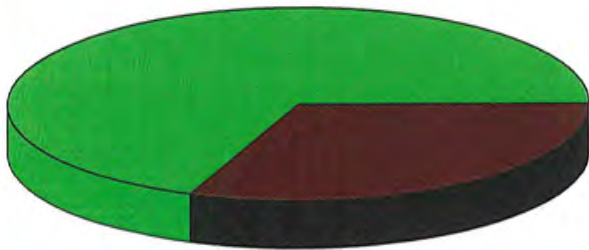
Income and Expense by Month
July through November 2020

Income
Expense



Income Summary
July through November 2020

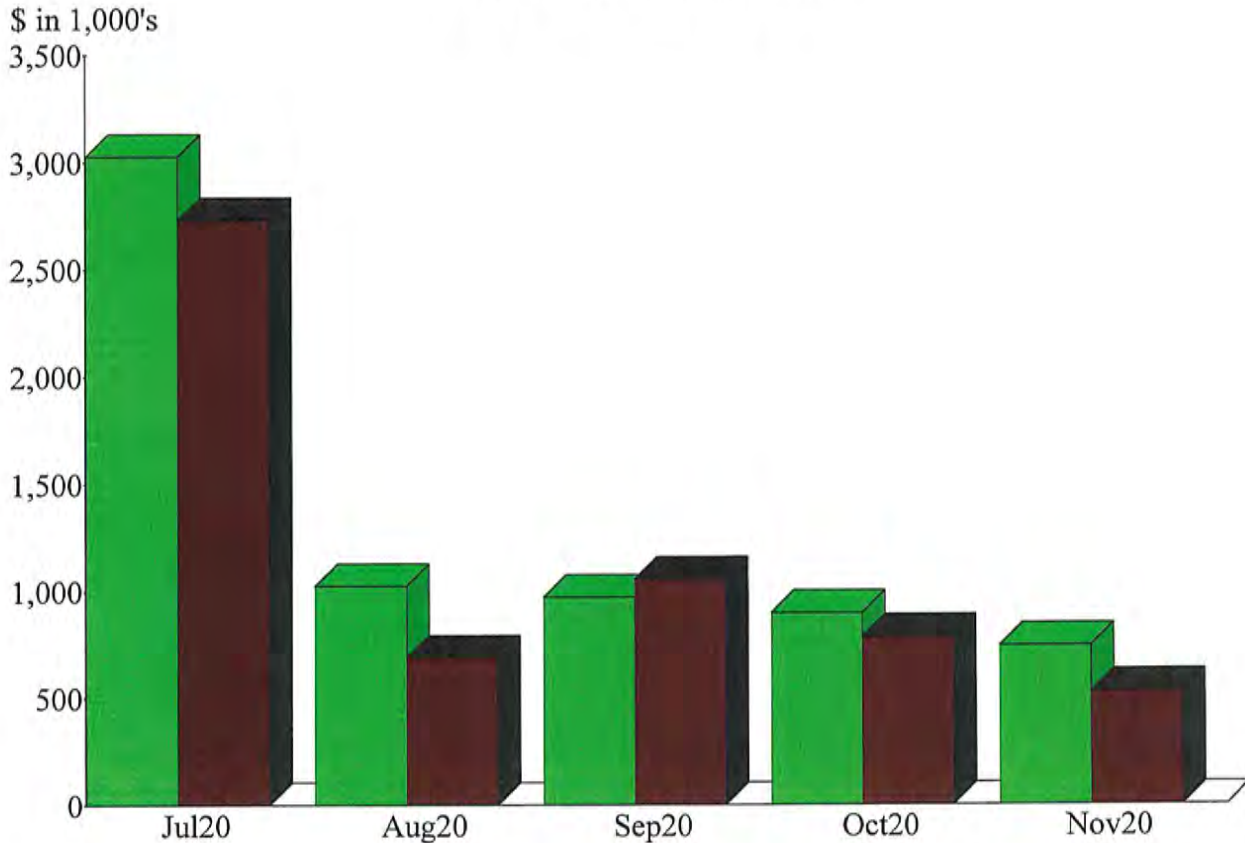
600000 · SERVICE & SALES REVENUE	68.95%
625000 · ASSESSMENTS, FEES & OTHER	31.05
Total	\$6,665,349.08



By Account

Income and Expense by Month
July through November 2020

Income
Expense



Expense Summary
July through November 2020

702000 · SOURCE OF SUPPLY EXPENSES	56.21%
770000 · GENERAL & ADMIN EXPENSE	15.27
900100 · Constr in Progress CY	7.93
750000 · TRANSMISSION & DIST. EXPEN	7.08
725000 · PUMPING EXPENSES	5.92
900370 · Capital Improvement Prog - CY	3.61
800000 · LEGAL/ENGINEERING	1.38
710000 · INFRASTRUCTURE EXPENSES	1.07
825000 · STUDIES	0.97
740000 · WATER TREATMENT EXPENSES	0.44
Other	0.13
Total	\$5,791,471.70



By Account

Santa Ynez River Water Conservation District ID #1

Warrant List for Board Approval

November 18 through December 15, 2020

Date	Num	Name	Amount
Nov 18 - Dec 15, 20			
11/30/2020	23499	ACWA/JPIA - Health Insurance	\$ 43,880.27
11/30/2020	23500	CA Dept of Tax & Fee Administration	\$ 1,399.75
11/30/2020	23501	County of S.B. PWD-WATER RESOURCES	\$ 273.00
12/15/2020	23502	Alex Pappas	\$ 577.50
12/15/2020	23503	All Around Landscape Supply/SiteOne	\$ 188.14
12/15/2020	23504	Aquapulse Chemicals, LLC	\$ 8,656.06
12/15/2020	23505	Aramark Uniform Serv Inc.	\$ 530.22
12/15/2020	23506	Autosys, Inc.	\$ 2,320.00
12/15/2020	23507	B of A Business Card Services-AGM	\$ 1,283.12
12/15/2020	23508	B of A Business Card Services-GM2	\$ 26.68
12/15/2020	23509	Bank of New York Mellon Trust Co	\$ 9,812.50
12/15/2020	23510	Bertin Pulido	\$ 240.00
12/15/2020	23511	Best Best & Krieger LLP	\$ 7,180.71
12/15/2020	23512	Brownstein,Hyatt,Farber, Schreck	\$ 8,947.00
11/30/2020	EFT	CA State Disbursement - November 2020	\$ 513.00
11/30/2020	EFT	CalPERS - Retirement - November 2020	\$ 30,369.62
12/15/2020	23513	Cachuma O & M Board	\$ 6,172.68
12/15/2020	23514	Central Coast Water Authority	\$ 95,244.76
12/15/2020	23515	CIO Solutions, LP	\$ 7,010.90
12/15/2020	23516	Clinical Lab of San Bernardino Inc.	\$ 665.00
12/15/2020	23517	Comcast	\$ 304.81
12/15/2020	23518	Continental Utility Solutions, Inc.	\$ 3,458.48
12/15/2020	23519	County of SB PW Trans	\$ 190.00
12/15/2020	23520	Dig Safe Board	\$ 23.52
11/30/2020	EFT	Employment Dev. Dept. -Nov. Payroll Taxes	\$ 7,891.30
12/15/2020	23521	Echo Communications	\$ 173.66
12/15/2020	23522	Harrison Hardware Inc	\$ 359.99
12/15/2020	23523	ICONIX Waterworks (US) Inc.	\$ 1,754.38
12/15/2020	23524	Iron Mountain	\$ 82.45
12/15/2020	23525	IVR Technology Group, LLC	\$ 70.00
12/15/2020	23526	J. Winther Chevron, Inc.	\$ 30.00
12/15/2020	23527	Jan-Pro Cleaning Systems	\$ 412.00
12/15/2020	23528	JANO Printing & Mailworks	\$ 3,408.62
12/15/2020	23529	Lisa Barrantes	\$ 243.60
11/30/2020	EFT	Lincoln National Life - November 2020	\$ 2,350.00
12/15/2020	23530	MarBorg Industries	\$ 181.74
11/30/2020	EFT	Mechanics Bank - November Payroll Taxes	\$ 33,133.52
12/15/2020	23531	McCormix Corp	\$ 1,492.03
12/15/2020	23532	O'reilly Auto Parts	\$ 102.86
12/15/2020	23533	Oliveras Repair Inc	\$ 1,104.72
11/30/2020	EFT	Payroll - November 2020	\$ 99,342.41
12/15/2020	23534	P G & E	\$ 43,737.87
12/15/2020	23535	Praxair Distribution Inc	\$ 33.97
12/15/2020	23536	Quadient Leasing	\$ 392.48

Santa Ynez River Water Conservation District ID #1

Warrant List for Board Approval


November 18 through December 15, 2020

<u>Date</u>	<u>Num</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Amount</u>
12/15/2020	23537	Quill	\$ 388.30
12/15/2020	23538	Red Wing Shoes	\$ 189.49
12/15/2020	23539	Richard Kieding	\$ 1,221.12
12/15/2020	23540	Sandy Brundidge	\$ 753.00
12/15/2020	23541	Sean Conroy	\$ 306.24
12/15/2020	23542	State of Calif/Dept.of Consumer Affairs	\$ 506.25
12/15/2020	23543	Stetson Engineers Inc	\$ 711.00
12/15/2020	23544	Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth	\$ 553.00
12/15/2020	23545	SWRCB	\$ 682.00
12/15/2020	23546	SYCSD	\$ 161.56
12/15/2020	23547	TechnoFlo Systems	\$ 453.00
12/15/2020	23548	The Gas Company	\$ 47.86
12/15/2020	23549	Trustee/ Brad Joos	\$ 800.00
12/15/2020	23550	Trustee/ Jeff Clay	\$ 400.00
12/15/2020	23551	Trustee/ Lori Parker	\$ 200.00
12/15/2020	23552	Trustee/ Michael Burchardi	\$ 400.00
12/15/2020	23553	Trustee/Jeff Holzer	\$ 200.00
12/15/2020	23554	Underground Service Alert	\$ 87.55
12/15/2020	23555	USA Bluebook	\$ 1,580.10
12/15/2020	23556	Verizon Wireless	\$ 932.70
12/15/2020	23557	Waste Management of Santa Maria	\$ 285.43
12/15/2020	23558	William J Brennan	\$ 525.00
Nov 18 - Dec 15, 20		Total	\$ 436,948.92



Date: December 15, 2020

To: Board of Trustees

From: Paeter E. Garcia
General Manager 

Subject: Amendment to the District Rules and Regulations – Resolution No. 802 for the Automatic Annual Adjustments to Capital Facilities Charges and Meter Installation Fees Under Appendix “C” and Appendix “D” of the District’s Rules and Regulations

Agenda: Item 9.A.3

STAFF REPORT

BACKGROUND AND OVERVIEW

As previewed during the Board of Trustees meeting on November 17, 2020, the District's capital facilities charges relating to water service connections and meters are a critical element of the District's overall financing plan. The District, along with the vast majority of water agencies in California, require new water users or those requesting new or expanded levels of service to pay the costs of facilities needed to serve them. The alternative to collecting capital facilities charges from new development and expanded water uses would be raising charges and fees paid by current water users, which is not equitable. Revenues from capital facilities charges are available to and used by the District to pay for new facilities and the proportionate costs of system improvements and expansions needed to serve and otherwise accommodate new and expanded water uses within the District's system.

In accordance with state law, specifically Government Code section 66000 et seq., a reasonable relationship must exist between the amount of an agency's capital facilities charges and the costs of the associated public facilities used to provide the service. On October 19, 1993, the Board of Trustees approved Resolution No. 422 adopting and establishing the District's installation and capital facilities charges, and establishing that on January 1st of each new year, the capital facilities charges shall be automatically adjusted by an incremental change based on the *Engineering News Record (ENR) Construction Cost Index* (20 cities average) using a base index number of 5167.

In addition to District Resolution No. 422, the automatic annual adjustments in the District's capital facilities charges relating to water service connections and meters are established by Section 603 and Section 709 of the District's Rules and Regulations, as follows:

Section 603. Installation and Capital Facilities Charges. Size, location, and type of meter and service connections shall be regulated by the District and installation and capital facilities connection charges shall be imposed on all applicants for water service not involving a main extension in accordance with the schedule attached to these Rules and Regulations as Appendix C. The minimum meter size permitted shall be based on the size of the lot to be served. ... All capital facilities charges to pay the costs of facilities required to provide and maintain water service within the District's service area and all service connection and meter installation charges shall be paid in advance, prior to installation of the service connection and meter. ... In cases where an applicant requests or there is otherwise a requirement for an increase in meter size, the District shall collect a capital facilities charge and meter installation charge equal to the difference between (a) the capital facilities charge and meter installation charge for the existing meter and (b) the capital facilities charge and meter installation charge for the new, larger meter. ... Each year on January 1, the capital facilities charges shall be automatically adjusted by an increment based on the change in the ENR Construction Cost Index (20 cities average) from the base of 5167.

Section 709. Meters. At the time of application for water service from a main extension to which service connections have been previously installed, the applicant shall pay to the District a fee to cover the capital facilities charge or connection charge and the cost of installation of one or more meters and control valves on the service connection. The fees specified in the attached schedule, which shall be attached to these Rules and Regulations as Appendix D, are for the minimum meter size permitted based on the size of the lot to be served. ... All capital facilities charges to pay the costs of facilities required to provide and maintain water service within the District's service area and all service connection and meter installation charges shall be paid in advance, prior to installation of the service connection and meter. ... In cases where an applicant requests or there is otherwise a requirement for an increase in meter size, the District shall collect a capital facilities charge and meter installation charge equal to the difference between (a) the capital facilities charge and meter installation charge for the existing meter and (b) the capital facilities charge and meter installation charge for the new, larger meter. ... Each year on January 1, the capital facilities charges shall be automatically adjusted by an increment based on the change in the ENR Construction Cost Index (20 cities average) from the base of 5167.

In accordance with District Resolution No. 422 and Sections 603 and 709 of the District's Rules and Regulations, District staff reviewed the ENR Construction Cost Index, which is 11,455 as of October 2020, and based thereon calculated the automatic adjustments to the District's Appendix "C" and Appendix "D" capital facilities charges relating to water service connections and meters, effective January 1, 2021.

RECOMMENDATION

Pursuant to the foregoing, staff recommends that the Board of Trustees adopt Resolution No. 802 as presented.

DRAFT RESOLUTION NO. 802

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE
SANTA YNEZ RIVER WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT, IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO.1
APPROVING THE AUTOMATIC ANNUAL ADJUSTMENTS TO THE CAPITAL FACILITIES CHARGES
AND METER INSTALLATION FEES CONTAINED IN APPENDIX "C" AND APPENDIX "D"
OF THE DISTRICT'S RULES AND REGULATIONS

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees of the Santa Ynez River Water Conservation District, Improvement District No.1, is empowered to prescribe, revise, and collect charges for services and facilities funded by it; and

WHEREAS, a capital facilities charge is an element in the District's overall financing plan; and

WHEREAS, revenues from capital facilities charges are available for the proportionate costs of system improvements and to pay for expansions; and

WHEREAS, State law precludes the use of such revenues to pay any portion of operation and maintenance expenses; and

WHEREAS, State law (Government Code § 66000 et seq.) requires that a reasonable relationship exist between the amount of capital facilities charge and the cost of the associated public facility; and

WHEREAS, water users must be treated in a consistent manner and funds collected must be used for certain capital purposes; and

WHEREAS, the District and the vast majority of water agencies in California require that water users pay the costs of facilities provided to serve them; and

WHEREAS, the alternative to collecting charges and fees from new development and water users is raising charges and fees to current water users, which is not equitable; and

WHEREAS, the charges and fees are collected during the construction period as a new customer or new level of use begins to utilize the water facilities; and

WHEREAS, on October 19, 1993, the District Board approved Resolution No. 422 adopting and establishing the installation and capital facility charges and provided that each year on January 1, the capital facilities charges shall be automatically adjusted by an increment based on the change in the *Engineering News Record (ENR) Construction Cost Index* (20 cities average) from a base index of 5167; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 603 and Section 709 of the District's Rules and Regulations, the District's capital facilities charges relating to water service connections and meters shall be automatically adjusted each year on January 1 by an increment based on the change in the ENR Construction Cost Index to reflect actual costs of installation labor, parts, materials, and equipment; and

WHEREAS, the ENR Construction Cost Index is 11,455 as of October 2020; and

THEREFORE, BE IT AND IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of the Santa Ynez River Water Conservation District, Improvement District No.1, as follows:

1. That APPENDIX "C" Installation and Capital Facilities Charges Pursuant to Article 6, Section 603 of the District's Rules and Regulations, as attached hereto and approved herein, be attached to the District's Rules and Regulations, effective on January 1, 2021; and,
2. That APPENDIX "D" Capital Facilities Charges and Meter Installation Fees for Services from Main Extensions Pursuant to Article 7, Section 709 of the District's Rules and Regulations, as attached hereto and approved herein, be attached to the District's Rules and Regulations, effective on January 1, 2021.

WE, THE UNDERSIGNED, being the duly qualified and acting President and Secretary respectively, of the Board of Trustees of the Santa Ynez River Water Conservation District, Improvement District No.1, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing Resolution was adopted and passed by the Board of Trustees at a Regular Meeting of the District held on the 15th day of December 2020, by the following roll call vote:

AYES, in favor thereof, Trustees:

NOES, Trustees:

ABSENT, Trustees:

Jeff Clay, President

ATTEST:

Mary Martone, Secretary to the Board of Trustees

APPENDIX "C"

**INSTALLATION AND CAPITAL FACILITIES CHARGES
PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 6, SECTION 603**

(Effective January 1, 2021)

<u>Lot Size</u>	<u>Minimum Meter Size</u>	<u>Maximum Flow Rate</u>	<u>Ratio to 5/8" meter</u>	<u>Capital Facilities Charge</u>	<u>Installation Charge</u>
10,000 sq. ft.	5/8"	20	1.0	\$ 4,145.73	The meter and service installation charge shall equal the cost of installation as determined by the District from time to time
>10,000 sq. ft. to 1 acre	3/4"	30	1.2	\$ 4,974.88	
>1 to 3 acres	1"	50	2.0	\$ 8,291.47	
>3 to 10 acres	1½ "	100	4.0	\$ 16,582.93	
>10 acres	2"	160	6.4	\$ 26,532.68	
	3"	350	12.8	\$ 53,065.38	
	4"	1,000	18.0	\$ 74,623.18	
	6"	2,000	40.0	\$165,829.30	
	8"	3,500	64.0	\$265,326.94	

For parcels with multiple Domestic or Rural Residential meters, the meter sizes (e.g. 5/8" and 1" inch) may be added to result in a combined equivalent size that satisfies the minimum meter size requirements.

APPENDIX "D"

**CAPITAL FACILITIES CHARGES AND METER INSTALLATION FEES
FOR SERVICES FROM MAIN EXTENSIONS
PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 7, SECTION 709**

(Effective January 1, 2021)

<u>Lot Size</u>	<u>Minimum Meter Size</u>	<u>Capital Facilities Charge</u>	<u>Meter Installation Fee</u>	<u>Total</u>
10,000 Sq. Ft.	5/8"	\$4,145.73	\$456.58	\$4,602.31
>10,000 to 1 acre	3/4"	\$4,974.88	\$482.44	\$5,437.32
>1 to 3 acres	1"	\$8,291.47	\$557.33	\$8,848.80
>3 to 10 acres	1-1/2"	\$16,582.93	\$1,109.73	\$17,692.66
> 10 acres	2" STD	\$26,532.68	\$1,332.41	\$27,865.09
	2" CPBM	\$26,532.68	\$2,155.98	\$28,688.66
	3" STD	\$53,065.38	\$2,195.85	\$55,261.23
	3" CPBM	\$53,065.38	\$3,371.04	\$56,436.42

Establish base increase: Divide current ENR Construction Cost Index (October of each year) by base ENR Index (5167 - from April 1993) to determine current index ratio. Multiply current index ratio by base 5/8" meter CFC of \$1,870.

Meter Size	Maximum Flow Rate	Ratio to 5/8" Meter*	Base Index**	Current Index***	Index Ratio: (Current/Base)	Base 5/8" CFC****	New CFC: (Base CFC x Ratio)	2020 CFC	CFC Increase
5/8"	20	1.0	5167	11455.00	2.216954	\$1,870	\$ 4,145.73	\$ 4,099.05	\$ 46.68

Establish incremental increases: Use ratio to 5/8" meter to multiply by new base 5/8" meter CFC above.

Meter Size	Maximum Flow Rate	Ratio to 5/8" Meter	2021 (Base CFC x Ratio)	2020 CFC	CFC Increase
3/4"	30	1.2	\$ 4,974.88	\$ 4,918.86	\$ 56.02
1"	50	2.0	\$ 8,291.47	\$ 8,198.09	\$ 93.38
1 1/2"	100	4.0	\$ 16,582.93	\$ 16,396.19	\$ 186.74
2"	160	6.4	\$ 26,532.68	\$ 26,233.89	\$ 298.79
3"	350	12.8	\$ 53,065.38	\$ 52,467.79	\$ 597.59
4"	1,000	18.0	\$ 74,623.18	\$ 73,782.82	\$ 840.36
6"	2,000	40.0	\$ 165,829.30	\$ 163,961.83	\$ 1,867.47
8"	3,500	64.0	\$ 265,326.94	\$ 262,339.00	\$ 2,987.94

* Ratio to 5/8" meter: Referenced below

** Base Index: Engineering News Record 20-City average Construction Cost Index (April 1993) = 5167.

*** Current Index: Current ENR 20-City average Construction Cost Index (use first week of October of each year) @ <http://www.enr.com>

**** Base 5/8" CFC: \$1,870 for 5/8" meter as set forth in above-referenced Water Rate Study
Source: District Water Rate Study and Financing Plan, October 1993, Bartle Wells Associates

Improvement District No. 1
Meter Cost ONLY
 January 1, 2021

Meter Size	Meter Type	Meter Only Cost*	Tax 7.75%	Total Meter Only	Additional Parts Required**	Parts Cost	Tax 7.75%	Parts Total	Labor Cost***	Total Meter Install. Cost	Cap. Fac. Charge	Grand Total
5/8"	Standard	\$ 253.33	\$ 19.63	\$ 272.96	J-1908 5/8" Ball Valve	\$ 65.50	\$ 5.08	\$ 70.58	\$113.04	\$ 456.58	\$ 4,145.73	\$ 4,602.31
3/4"	Standard	\$ 277.33	\$ 21.49	\$ 298.82	J-1908 3/4" Ball Valve	\$ 65.50	\$ 5.08	\$ 70.58	\$ 113.04	\$ 482.44	\$ 4,974.88	\$ 5,457.32
1"	Standard	\$ 313.33	\$ 24.28	\$ 337.61	J-1908 1" Ball Valve	\$ 99.00	\$ 7.67	\$ 106.67	\$ 113.04	\$ 557.33	\$ 8,291.47	\$ 8,848.79
1-1/2"	Standard	\$ 720.00	\$ 55.80	\$ 775.80	J-1913W 1-1/2" Ball Valve	\$ 205.00	\$ 15.89	\$ 220.89	\$ 113.04	\$ 1,109.73	\$ 16,582.93	\$ 17,692.66
2"	Standard	\$ 826.67	\$ 64.07	\$ 890.73	J-1913W 2" Ball Valve	\$ 305.00	\$ 23.64	\$ 328.64	\$ 113.04	\$ 1,332.41	\$ 26,532.68	\$ 27,865.10
2"	Compound Body	\$ 1,528.00	\$ 118.42	\$ 1,646.42	J-1913W 2" Ball Valve FL 36x6 Extension	\$ 305.00 \$ 63.00	\$ 23.64 \$ 4.88	\$ 328.64 \$ 67.88	\$ 113.04	\$ 2,155.98	\$ 26,532.68	\$ 28,688.66
3"	Standard	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 93.00	\$ 1,293.00	A2360-6 Flanged x MJ Resilient Wedge Valve Bolt & Gasket Kit	\$ 725.00 \$ 8.00	\$ 56.19 \$ 0.62	\$ 781.19 \$ 8.62				
								\$ 789.81	\$ 113.04	\$ 2,195.85	\$ 53,065.38	\$ 55,261.23
3"	Compound Body	\$ 2,290.67	\$ 177.53	\$ 2,468.20	A2360-6 Flanged x FLG Resilient Wedge Valve Bolt & Gasket Kit	\$ 725.00 \$ 8.00	\$ 56.19 \$ 0.62	\$ 781.19 \$ 8.62	\$ 113.04	\$ 3,371.04	\$ 53,065.38	\$ 56,436.42
4"	Standard	\$ 1,373.33	\$ 106.43	\$ 1,479.77	A2360-6 MJ x MJ Resilient Wedge Valve Bolt & Gasket Kit	\$ 725.00 \$ 8.00	\$ 56.19 \$ 0.62	\$ 781.19 \$ 8.62				
								\$ 789.81	\$ 113.04	\$ 2,382.61	\$ 74,623.18	\$ 77,005.80
4"	Compound Body	\$ 2,980.00	\$ 230.95	\$ 3,210.95	4" Mueller Gate Valve Resilient Wedge Valve Bolt & Gasket Kit FLG x FLG	\$ 525.00 \$ 8.00	\$ 40.69 \$ 0.62	\$ 565.69 \$ 8.62	\$ 113.04	\$ 3,898.30	\$ 74,623.18	\$ 78,521.48
								\$ 574.31				

* Meter Costs: SRII/TRPL (or for 3": Omni T2 w/screen & touch-read)
 Prices per Invensys/Sensus Technologies - Aqua Metric

** Parts Costs: Per District's material suppliers

*** Labor Costs: Two hours of Average (between highest and lowest) field crew hourly rate including benefits

APPEAL 'C'
 SHORT SIDE SERVICE AND METER INSTALLATION AND CAPITAL FACILITIES CHARGES
 January 1, 2021

Service Size	Meter Size	Additional Parts Required	Parts Costs and Total*	Service Labor**	Service Parts/Labor Total	Meter Parts/Labor	Total Service & Meter	Capital Facilities Charge	Grand Total
1"	5/8"	1 - 8"x1" Saddle (J-979) 1 - 1" J-1929 Corp Ball Valve 1" FIP PJ Fitting - Copper 1" MIP PJ Fitting - Copper 1' Soft Copper "K" 1 - 1" Angle Meter Stop (J-1966W) 1 - Christy Fiber Lite Meter Box (FL30) 1 - Christy Meter Box Lid (FL30) 1 - J1908 Customer Service Valve 3/4" 1 - Mortor (60 lb.) Sub-total Tax @ 7.75% Total Parts Cost	\$ 130.00 \$ 55.00 \$ 23.00 \$ 19.00 \$ 4.50 \$ 95.00 \$ 70.00 \$ 67.00 \$ 65.50 \$ 5.71 \$ 534.71 \$ 41.44 \$ 576.15	\$ 3,140.58	\$ 3,716.73	\$ 456.58	\$ 4,173.31	\$ 4,145.73	\$ 8,319.04
1"	3/4"	Same Parts as 1"x 5/8" above	\$ 576.15	\$ 3,140.58	\$ 3,716.73	\$ 482.44	\$ 4,199.17	\$ 4,974.88	\$ 9,174.05
1"	1"	Same Parts as 1"x 3/4" except 1" Cust. Valve and Meter Box	\$ 609.65	\$ 3,140.58	\$ 3,750.23	\$ 557.33	\$ 4,307.56	\$ 8,291.47	\$ 12,599.02
Service Size	Meter Size	Additional Parts Required	Parts Costs and Total*	Service Labor**	Service Parts/Labor Total	Meter Parts/Labor	Total Service & Meter	Capital Facilities Charge	Grand Total
1" Double Service Manifold	Two 5/8"	1 - 8"x 2" Saddle (J-979) 1 - 1" J-1929 Corp Ball Valve 2 - 1" Angle Meter Stops @ \$95.00 ea (J-1966W) 2- 1" FIP PJ Fitting - Copper 2- 1" MIP PJ Fitting - Copper 2- 1' Soft Copper "K" 1 - Christy Fiber Lite Meter Box (FL-36) 1 - Christy Meter Box Lid (FL-36D) 2 - J1908 Customer Service Valve 3/4" (\$65.50 ea) 1 - Build Manifold with Copper and Brass Parts 2 - Mortor (60 lb.) Sub-total Tax @7.75% Total Parts Cost	\$ 152.00 \$ 55.00 \$ 190.00 \$ 46.00 \$ 92.00 \$ 9.00 \$ 110.00 \$ 110.00 \$ 131.00 \$ 200.00 \$ 11.42 \$ 1,106.42 \$ 85.75 \$ 1,192.17	\$ 3,140.58	\$ 4,332.75	\$ 913.16	\$ 5,245.91	\$ 8,291.47	\$ 13,537.37

* Prices Per District's Material Suppliers
 ** Installation Based on Actual Hours

APPENDIX 'C'
SHORT SIDE SERVICE AND METER INSTALLATION AND CAPITAL FACILITIES CHARGES
 January 1, 2021

Service Size	Meter Size	Additional Parts Required	Parts Costs and Total*	Service Labor**	Service Parts/Labor Total	Meter Parts/Labor	Total Service & Meter	Capital Facilities Charge	Grand Total
2"	1-1/2"	1 - 8"x 2" Saddle	\$ 152.00						
		1 - 2" Corp. Stop (H-9969)	\$ 230.00						
		1 - 2" FIP PJ Fitting - PVC	\$ 115.00						
		3 - 2" MIP PJ Fitting - PVC	\$ 86.57						
		1 - 2" FIP X Threaded 90 Elbow - Brass	\$ 20.00						
		1 - 2" Angle Meter Stop (H-14286)	\$ 275.00						
		1 - Christy Fiber Lite Meter Box (FL-36)	\$ 110.00						
		1 - Christy Meter Box Lid (FL-36D)	\$ 110.00						
		1 - J1913 Customer Service Valve 1-1/2"	\$ 205.00						
		2" Sch80 PVC pipe (\$1.32/ft)	\$ 39.60						
	1 - Mortor (60 lb.)	\$ 5.71							
	Sub-total	\$ 1,348.88							
	Tax @ 7.75 %	\$ 104.54							
	Total Parts Cost	\$ 1,453.42	\$ 3,140.58	\$ 4,594.00	\$ 1,109.73	\$ 5,703.73	\$ 16,582.93	\$ 22,286.66	
2"	2"	Same Parts as above except 2" Customer Valve	\$ 1,553.42	\$ 3,140.58	\$ 4,694.00	\$ 1,332.41	\$ 6,026.41	\$ 26,532.68	\$ 32,559.09

Compound Body Meter

Service Size	Meter Size	Additional Parts Required	Parts Costs and Total*	Service Labor**	Service Parts/Labor Total	Meter Parts/Labor	Total Service & Meter	Capital Facilities Charge	Grand Total
2"	2"	Same Parts as above standard meter	\$ 1,553.42						
		FL 36"x6" Extension	\$ 67.88						
		Total Parts Cost	\$ 1,621.30	\$ 3,140.58	\$ 4,761.88	\$ 2,155.98	\$ 6,917.86	\$ 26,532.68	\$ 33,450.55

* Price District's Material Suppliers
 ** Installation Based on Actual Hours

APPENDIX 'C'
LONG SIDE SERVICE AND METER INSTALLATION AND CAPITAL FACILITIES CHARGES
 January 1, 2021

Service Size	Meter Size	Additional Parts Required	Parts Costs and Total*	Service Labor**	Service Parts/Labor Total	Meter Parts/Labor	Total Service & Meter	Capital Facilities Charge	Grand Total
1"	5/8"	1 - 8"x1" Saddle (J-979) 1 - 1" Corp. Stop (J-1929) 1 - 1" Angle Meter Stop (J-1996W) 1 - 1" PJxPJ Straight Coupling - Copper 1 - 1" FIP PJ Fitting - Copper 1 - 1" MIP PJ Fitting - Copper 1 - Christy Fiber Lite Meter Box (FL30) 1 - Christy Meter Box Lid (FL30) 1 - J1908 Customer Service Valve 3/4" 1 - Morter (60 lb.) Sub-total Tax @ 7.75 % Total Parts Cost	\$ 130.00 \$ 55.00 \$ 95.00 \$ 22.62 \$ 23.00 \$ 19.00 \$ 70.00 \$ 67.00 \$ 65.50 \$ 5.71 \$ 552.83 \$ 42.84 \$ 595.67	\$ 7,611.50	\$ 8,207.17	\$ 456.58	\$ 8,663.75	\$ 4,145.73	\$ 12,809.49
1"	3/4"	Same Parts as 1"x 5/8" above	\$ 595.67	\$ 7,611.50	\$ 8,207.17	\$ 482.44	\$ 8,689.61	\$ 4,974.88	\$ 13,664.49
1"	1"	Same Parts as 1" x 3/4" except 1" Cust. Valve & Meter Box	\$ 629.17	\$ 7,611.50	\$ 8,240.67	\$ 557.33	\$ 8,798.00	\$ 8,291.47	\$ 17,089.47
Service Size	Meter Size	Additional Parts Required	Parts Costs and Total*	Service Labor**	Service Parts/Labor Total	Meter Parts/Labor	Total Service & Meter	Capital Facilities Charge	Grand Total
1" Double Service Manifold	Two 5/8"	1 - 8"x1" Saddle (J-979) 1 - 1" Corp. Stop (J-1929) 2 - 1" PJxPJ Straight Coupling - Copper 2 - 1" Angle Meter Stops @ \$95.00 ea (J-1966W) 1 - 1" PJxPJ Straight Coupling - Copper 1 - 1" FIP PJ Fitting - Copper 1 - 1" MIP PJ Fitting - Copper 1 - Christy Fiber Lite Meter Box (FL-36) 1 - Christy Meter Box Lid (FL-36D) 2 - J1908 Customer Service Valve 3/4" (\$65.50 ea) 1 - Build Manifold with Copper and Brass Parts 2 - Morter (60 lb.) Sub-total Tax @ 7.75 % Total Parts Cost	\$ 152.00 \$ 55.00 \$ 45.24 \$ 190.00 \$ 22.62 \$ 23.00 \$ 19.00 \$ 110.00 \$ 110.00 \$ 131.00 \$ 200.00 \$ 11.42 \$ 1,069.28 \$ 82.87 \$ 1,152.15	\$ 7,611.50	\$ 8,763.65	\$ 913.16	\$ 9,676.81	\$ 8,291.47	\$ 17,968.27

* Prices Per District's Material Suppliers
 ** Installation Based on Actual Hours

APPENDIX 'C'
LONG SIDE SERVICE AND METER INSTALLATION AND CAPITAL FACILITIES CHARGES
 January 1, 2021

Service Size	Meter Size	Additional Parts Required	Parts Costs and Total*	Service Labor**	Service Parts/Labor Total	Meter Parts/Labor	Total Service & Meter	Capital Facilities Charge	Grand Total
2"	1-1/2"	1 - 8"x2" Saddle (J-979)	\$ 152.00						
		1 - 2" Corp. Stop (H-9969)	\$ 230.00						
		1 - 2" PjPj Straight Coupling - PVC	\$ 140.07						
		1 - 2" Angle Meter Stop (H-14286)	\$ 275.00						
		1 - Christy Fiber Lite Meter Box (FL-36)	\$ 110.00						
		1 - Christy Meter Box Lid (FL-36D)	\$ 110.00						
		1 - J1913 Customer Service Valve 1-1/2"	\$ 205.00						
		50' - 2" Sch. 80 PVC Pipe @ 1.32/l.f.	\$ 66.00						
		1 - 2" FIP PJ Fitting - PVC	\$ 115.00						
		3 - 2" MIP PJ Fitting - PVC	\$ 259.71						
		1 - Brass 2" 90 Degree	\$ 21.55						
		1 - Mortar (60 lb.)	\$ 5.71						
		Sub-total	\$ 1,690.04						
		Tax @ 7.75 %	\$ 130.98						
Total Parts Cost	\$ 1,821.02	\$ 7,611.50	\$ 9,432.52	\$ 1,109.73	\$ 10,542.25	\$ 16,582.93	\$ 27,125.18		
2"	2"	Same Parts as above except 2" Customer Valve	\$ 1,921.02	\$ 7,611.50	\$ 9,532.52	\$ 1,332.41	\$ 10,864.93	\$ 26,532.68	\$ 37,397.61

Compound Body Meter

Service Size	Meter Size	Additional Parts Required	Parts Costs and Total*	Service Labor**	Service Parts/Labor Total	Meter Parts/Labor	Total Service & Meter	Capital Facilities Charge	Grand Total
2"	2"	Same Parts as above standard meter	\$ 1,921.02						
		FL 36"x6" Extension	\$ 73.14						
		Total	\$ 1,994.16						

* Price - District's Material Suppliers
 ** Installation Based on Actual Hours

APPEN 'C'
BORING SERVICE AND METER INSTALLATION COSTS
January 1, 2021

Service Size	Meter Size	Additional Parts Required	Parts Costs and Total*	Service Labor**	Service Parts/Labor Total	Meter Parts/Labor	Total Service & Meter	Capital Facilities Charge	Grand Total
1"	5/8"	1 - 8"x1" Saddle (J-979) 1 - 1" Corp. Stop (J-1929) 1" FIP PJ Fitting - Copper 1" MIP PJ Fitting - Copper 1' Soft Copper "K" 1 - 1" Angle Meter Stop (J-1996W) 1 - Christy Fiber Lite Meter Box (FL30) 1 - Christy Meter Box Lid (FL30) 1 - J-1908 Customer Service Valve 3/4" 1 - Morter (60 lb.) Sub-total Tax @ 7.75 % Total Parts Cost	\$ 130.00 \$ 55.00 \$ 23.00 \$ 19.00 \$ 4.50 \$ 95.00 \$ 70.00 \$ 67.00 \$ 65.50 \$ 5.71 \$ 534.71 \$ 41.44 \$ 576.15						
<i>Boring Based on Time & Materials and Actual Costs</i>									
1"	3/4"	Same Parts as 1"x5/8" above	\$ 576.15	T&M Basis	\$ 576.15	\$ 482.44	\$ 1,058.59	\$ 4,974.88	\$ 6,033.47
1"	1"	Same Parts as 1"x 3/4" except 1" Cust. Valve and Meter Box	\$ 609.65	T&M Basis	\$ 609.65	\$ 557.33	\$ 1,166.98	\$ 8,291.47	\$ 9,458.44
Service Size	Meter Size	Additional Parts Required	Parts Costs and Total*	Service Labor**	Service Parts/Labor Total	Meter Parts/Labor	Total Service & Meter	Capital Facilities Charge	Grand Total
1" Double Service Manifold	Two 5/8"	1 - 8"x1" Saddle (J-979) 1 - 1" Corp. Stop (J-1929) 2 - 1" Angle Meter Stops @ \$95.00 ea (J-1966W) 1" FIP PJ Fitting - Copper 1" MIP PJ Fitting - Copper 1' Soft Copper "K" 1 - Christy Fiber Lite Meter Box (FL-36) 1 - Christy Meter Box Lid (FL-36D) 2 - J1908 Customer Service Valve 3/4" (\$65.50 ea) 1 - Build Manifold with Copper and Brass Parts 2 - Morter (60 lb.) Sub-total Tax @ 7.75 % Total Parts Cost	\$ 152.00 \$ 55.00 \$ 190.00 \$ 23.00 \$ 19.00 \$ 4.50 \$ 110.00 \$ 110.00 \$ 131.00 \$ 200.00 \$ 11.42 \$ 1,005.92 \$ 77.96 \$ 1,083.88						
			\$ 1,083.88	T&M Basis	\$ 1,083.88	\$ 913.16	\$ 1,997.04	\$ 8,291.47	\$ 10,288.50

* Prices Per District's Material Suppliers

** Installation Based on Actual Hours and Actual Costs

APPENDIX 'C'
BORING SERVICE AND METER INSTALLATION COSTS
 January 1, 2021

Service Size	Meter Size	Additional Parts Required	Parts Costs and Total*	Service Labor**	Service Parts/Labor Total	Meter Parts/Labor	Total Service & Meter	Capital Facilities Charge	Grand Total
2"	1-1/2"	1 - 8"x2" Saddle (J-979)	\$ 152.00						
		1 - 2" Corp. Stop (H-9969)	\$ 230.00						
		1 - 2" FIP PJ Fitting - PVC	\$ 115.00						
		3 - 2" MIP PJ Fitting - PVC	\$ 86.57						
		1 - 2" FIP X Threaded 90 Elbow - Brass	\$ 20.00						
		1 - 2" Angle Meter Stop (H-14286)	\$ 275.00						
		1 - Christy Fiber Lite Meter Box (FL-36)	\$ 110.00						
		1 - Christy Meter Box Lid (B-36P)	\$ 110.00						
		1 - J1913 Customer Service Valve 1-1/2"	\$ 205.00						
		50' - 2" Sch. 80 PVC Pipe @ 1.32/l.f.	\$ 66.00						
1 - Brass 2" 90 Degree	\$ 21.55								
1 - Morter (60 lb.)	\$ 5.71								
		Sub-total	\$ 1,396.83						
		Tax @ 7.75 %	\$ 108.25						
		Total Parts Cost	\$ 1,505.08	T&M Basis	\$ 1,505.08	\$ 1,109.73	\$ 2,614.81	\$ 16,582.93	\$ 19,197.75
2"	2"	Same Parts as above except 2" Customer Valve	\$ 1,605.08	T&M Basis	\$ 1,605.08	\$ 1,332.41	\$ 2,937.50	\$ 26,532.68	\$ 29,470.18

*Boring Based on
Time & Materials
and Actual Costs*

Compound Body Meter

Service Size	Meter Size	Additional Parts Required	Parts Costs and Total*	Service Labor**	Service Parts/Labor Total	Meter Parts/Labor	Total Service & Meter	Capital Facilities Charge	Grand Total
2"	2"	Same Parts as above standard meter FL 36"x6" Extension	\$ 1,605.08						
			\$ 78.81						
		Total	\$ 1,683.90						

* Price per District's Material Suppliers
 ** Installation Based on Actual Hours and Actual Costs

**Santa Ynez River Water Conservation District,
Improvement District No. 1**

**Short Side Water Service Installation
Backhoe and Equipment Costs**

January 1, 2021

Day(s)	Job Description	Hours	\$ Rate w/Benefits	Total
Day 1	Backhoe + Operator	7.00	\$ 128.00	\$ 896.00
	Dump Truck + Operator	4.00	\$ 149.00	\$ 596.00
	DitchWitch + Operator	1.50	\$ 52.00	\$ 78.00
	Mini Excavator + Operator	3.00	\$ 33.00	\$ 99.00
	Operations Technician	3.00	\$ 47.41	\$ 142.23
	Operations Technician	7.00	\$ 47.41	\$ 331.87
	Const. & Maint. Supervisor	4.00	\$ 70.96	\$ 283.84
	Sub Total			
Day 2	Operations Technician	2.00	\$ 47.41	\$ 94.82
	Operations Technician	2.00	\$ 47.41	\$ 94.82
	Sub Total			
Item	Job Description	Unit	Costs	Total
	SBCO Encroachment Permit	1	\$ 296.00	\$ 296.00
	Trench Plates/5 days	3	\$ 20.00	\$ 60.00
	Sand Bedding and Shading (Backfill trench zone)	5	\$ 33.60	\$ 168.00
Sub Total				\$ 524.00
Total Cost				\$ 3,140.58

Water service installation using typical procedures for a short side installation. This reflects labor only and the equipment to perform the installation. Parts and materials are separate.

**Santa Ynez River Water Conservation District,
Improvement District No. 1**

**Long Side Water Service Installation
Labor and Equipment Costs**

January 1, 2021

Days	Job Description	Hours	\$ Rate w/Benefits	Total
Day 1	Operations Technician	2	\$ 47.41	\$ 94.82
	Operations Technician	2	\$ 47.41	\$ 94.82
	Concrete Saw			\$ 200.00
	Sub Total			\$ 389.64
Day 2	Backhoe+ Operator	7	\$ 128.00	\$ 896.00
	Dump Truck + Operator	7	\$ 149.00	\$ 1,043.00
	Ditch Witch + Operator	1.5	\$ 52.00	\$ 78.00
	Mini Excavator + Operator	3	\$ 33.00	\$ 99.00
	Op Tech - Traffic Control	7	\$ 90.63	\$ 634.41
	Op Tech - Traffic Control	7	\$ 90.63	\$ 634.41
	Const. & Maint. Supervisor	4	\$ 70.96	\$ 283.84
	Sub Total			\$ 3,668.66
Day 3	Backhoe+ Operator	4	\$ 128.00	\$ 512.00
	Op Tech - Traffic Control	2	\$ 90.63	\$ 181.26
	Op Tech - Traffic Control	2	\$ 90.63	\$ 181.26
	Operations Technician	2	\$ 47.41	\$ 94.82
	Operations Technician	2	\$ 47.41	\$ 94.82
	Sub Total			\$ 1,064.16
Item	Job Description	Unit	Costs	Total
Contract	SBCO Encroachment/Inspection	1	\$ 296.00	\$ 296.00
	Trench Plates - 5 days	3	\$ 20.00	\$ 300.00
	Slurry Mix - Backfill/Yd	4	\$ 90.00	\$ 360.00
	Slurry Mix - Delivery	1	\$ 90.00	\$ 90.00
	Paving		\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,200.00
	Sand \$34.74 Per Yard	7	\$ 243.04	\$ 243.04
	Sub Total			\$ 2,489.04
			Total Cost	\$ 7,611.50

Water service installation using a typical road cut. This reflects labor only and the equipment to perform the installation. Parts and materials are separate.

**Santa Ynez River Water Conservation District,
Improvement District No. 1**

**Boring - Long Side Water Service Installation
(Labor Only - Installation Only)**

January 1, 2021

Days	Job Description	Hours	\$ Rate w/Benefits	Total
Day 1	Backhoe+ Operator	7.00	\$ 128.00	\$ 896.00
	Dump Truck + Operator	4.00	\$ 149.00	\$ 596.00
	DitchWitch + Operator	1.50	\$ 52.00	\$ 78.00
	Mini Excavator + Operator	3.00	\$ 33.00	\$ 99.00
	Operations Technician	7.00	\$ 47.41	\$ 331.87
	Operations Technician	3.00	\$ 47.41	\$ 142.23
	Const. & Maint. Supervisor	3.00	\$ 70.96	\$ 212.88
	Sub Total			
Day 2	Backhoe+ Operator	4.00	\$ 128.00	\$ 512.00
	Op Tech	4.00	\$ 47.41	\$ 189.64
	Sub Total			
Item	Job Description	Unit	Costs	Total
	SBCO Encroachment Permit	1	\$ 296.00	\$ 296.00
	Boring Contractor		Time & Materials Based on actual cost.*	\$ -
	Fill Sand	4	\$ 34.72	\$ 138.88
Sub Total				\$ 434.88
Total Cost				\$ 3,492.50

*Water service installation using boring method is based on a time and materials basis at actual cost. This reflects labor only and the equipment to perform the installation. Parts and materials are separate.

***Boring Based on
Time & Materials
and Actual Costs***

		Water Rates				Exhibit "A"	
		Current	Proposed Rates Effective on or After				
		Water Rates	Feb-1 2017	Jan-1 2018	Jan-1 2019	Jan-1 2020	Jan-1 2021
MONTHLY METER CHARGES							
Domestic & Rural Residential/Limited Agriculture							
<u>Meter Size</u>							
5/8-inch	\$38.78	\$38.78	\$39.86	\$41.40	\$42.98	\$44.19	
3/4-inch	46.42	46.42	47.83	49.68	51.57	53.03	
1-inch	76.98	76.98	79.72	82.80	85.96	88.38	
1-1/2-inch	153.62	153.62	159.44	165.60	171.91	176.76	
2-inch	243.80	243.80	255.10	264.97	275.06	282.82	
3-inch	490.60	490.60	478.31	496.81	515.73	530.29	
4-inch	691.91	691.91	797.18	828.02	859.56	883.81	
6-inch	1,543.43	1,543.43	1,594.36	1,656.04	1,719.12	1,767.62	
8-inch	2,455.55	2,455.55	2,550.98	2,649.66	2,750.59	2,828.19	
Agricultural							
<u>Meter Size</u>							
1-1/2-inch	\$62.40	\$62.40	\$66.16	\$68.72	\$71.34	\$73.35	
2-inch	103.14	103.14	105.86	109.96	114.15	117.37	
3-inch	207.56	207.56	209.71	211.87	214.02	220.06	
4-inch	289.06	289.06	330.82	343.62	356.71	366.77	
6-inch	645.61	645.61	661.64	687.24	713.41	733.54	
Private Fire Protection							
<u>Service Connection or Meter Size</u>							
Up to 1-inch	\$19.40	\$7.70	\$8.00	\$8.30	\$8.60	\$8.80	
1-1/2-inch	19.40	15.40	15.90	16.60	17.20	17.70	
2-inch	19.40	24.40	25.50	26.50	27.50	28.30	
3-inch	29.10	49.10	47.80	49.70	51.60	53.00	
4-inch	38.80	69.20	79.70	82.80	86.00	88.40	
6-inch	97.00	154.30	159.40	165.60	171.90	176.80	
8-inch	194.00	245.60	255.10	265.00	275.10	282.80	
CONSUMPTION CHARGES							
<i>Charge per hundred cubic feet (hcf) of metered water consumption.</i>							
Domestic (Residential & Comm'l)	\$3.81	\$4.30	\$4.80	\$4.95	\$5.05	\$5.15	
Rural Residential/Limited Agriculture							
First 125 units	3.81	4.30	4.80	4.95	5.05	5.15	
Over 125 units	1.31	1.65	1.98	2.22	2.46	2.69	
Agriculture (No Domestic Use)	0.50	0.77	1.04	1.31	1.59	1.87	
On-Demand	6.08	8.60	9.60	9.90	10.10	10.30	
Temporary	6.25	12.90	14.40	14.85	15.15	15.46	
Cachuma Park	1.38	1.48	1.55	1.63	1.71	1.80	

Note: One hundred cubic feet (hcf) = 748 gallons

Resolution No. 756 – Approved on December 13, 2016

Santa Ynez River Water Conservation District, ID No. 1



Water Rate Review

November 19, 2019



BARTLE WELLS ASSOCIATES
INDEPENDENT PUBLIC FINANCE ADVISORS



Background

- **Current rate study completed in 2016**

- Independent review of District finances and rates
- Recommended 5-year phase-in of rate increases & cost-of-service rate structure adjustments



- **District adopted 5 years of rate increases**

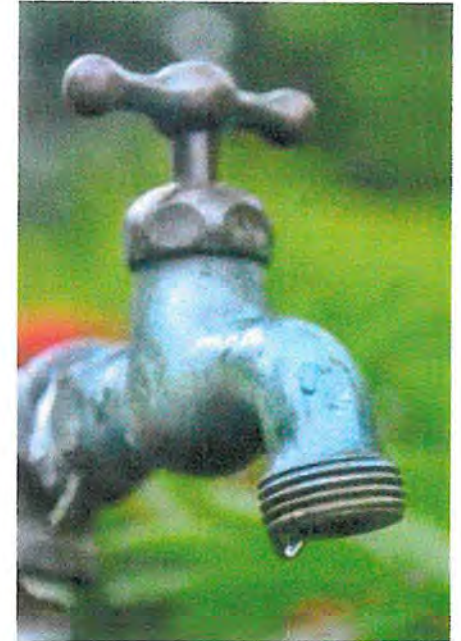
- Accounted for reduced water sales and Chromium 6 (CR6) project
- Projections included phase-in of special tax assessments to \$1.25M per year
- District has implemented first 3 years of rate increases
- Final 2 years of 5% rate increases scheduled for Jan-1, 2020 and 2021



Objectives

- **Update financial & rate projections**
 - Incorporate latest financial information

- **Evaluate rate scenarios & impacts**
 - Are current rates justifiable?
 - Can adopted rate increases be deferred?
 - Can rates be reduced?
 - What are financial impacts of deferring rates?
 - What triggers need for a new rate study & Prop 218 process?





Financial Updates

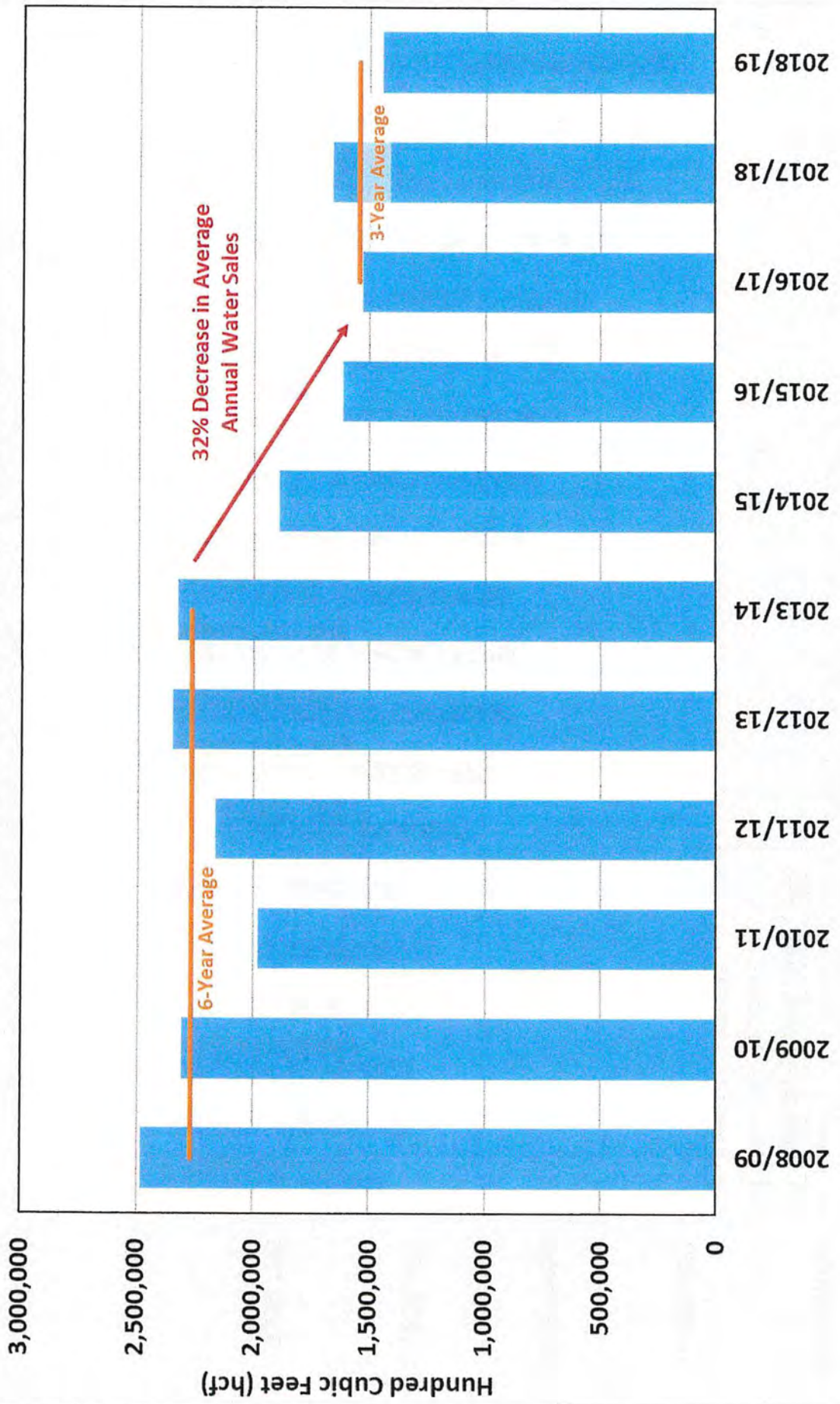
REVENUES

- **2018/19 water sales & rate revenues were lower than estimated in current rate study**
- **District collecting reduced level of Special Assessments at \$875K per year**

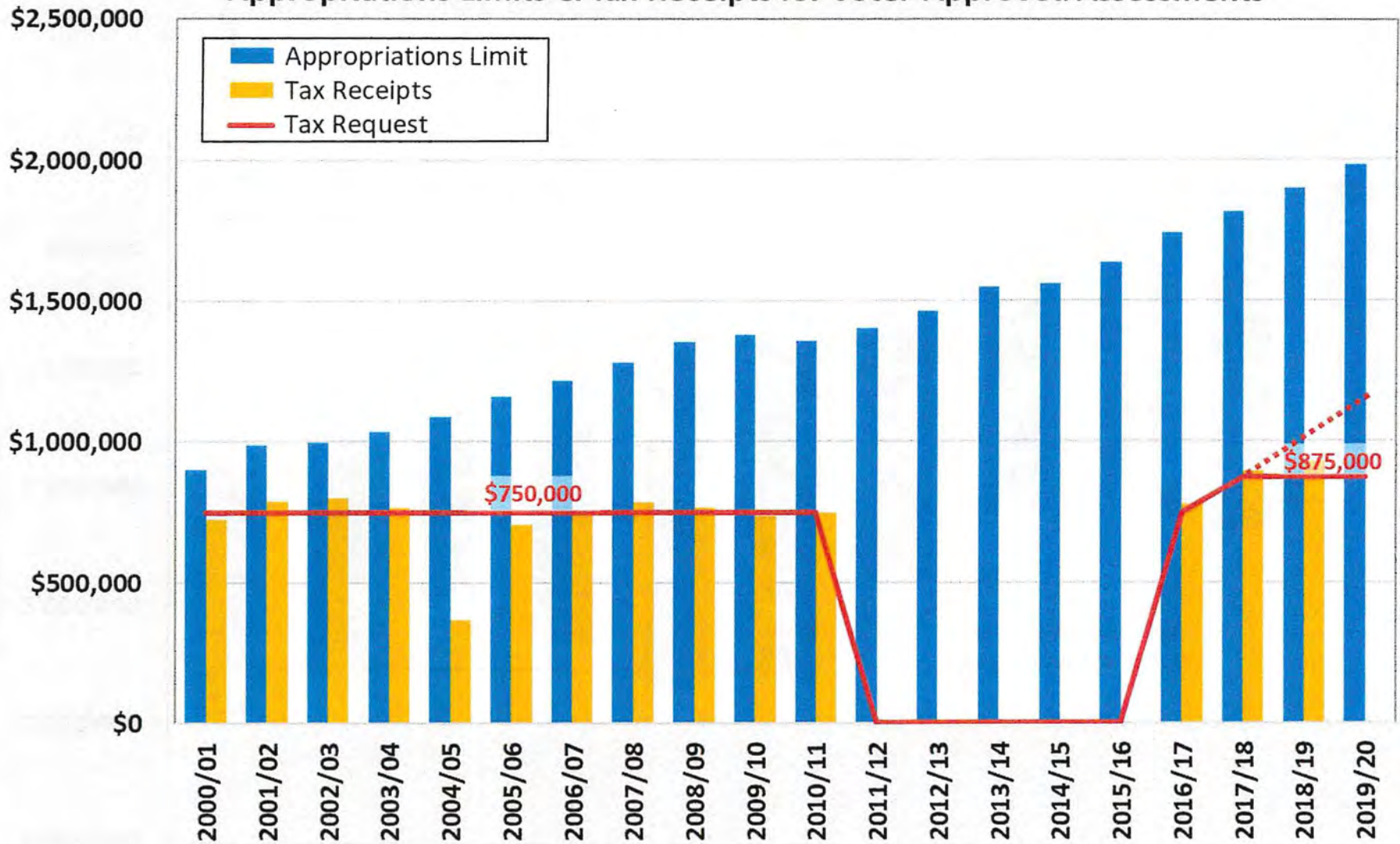
EXPENSES

- **Chromium 6 project deferred**
 - Financial projections assume Chromium 6 project delayed until FY 2022/23
- **DWR/CCWA & Cachuma/USBR charges increasing over time**
- **Outstanding debt service decreases in future fiscal years (as previously projected)**
 - District's 2004 Bonds final payment in 2022/23 (\$225,000 per year)
 - Share of CCWA Bonds final payment in 2021/22 (\$300,000 per year)
- **New expenses anticipated for SWP Suspended Table A Water**
 - Estimated at \$300,000 per year starting 2022/23

Annual Water Sales by Fiscal Year



Santa Ynez River Water Conservation District, ID#1 Appropriations Limits & Tax Receipts for Voter-Approved Assessments



Note: Reduced revenues from temporary suspension of \$750,000 assessment from 2011/12 - 2015/16 totals \$3,750,000.





Financial Scenarios

- **Financial & rate projections developed for 3 scenarios**

A) Implement adopted rates as scheduled (with deferred Chromium 6 project)

B) Defer rate increases for 1 year with no increase on Jan-1, 2020 (with deferred CR6)

C) Defer rate increases with future Chromium 6 project





General Findings

- **Rate increases have improved District's financial health**
 - Eliminated annual budget deficits
 - Enabled District to increase funding for "deferred maintenance" needs
 - Helped build up fund reserves, some of which will be drawn down to help fund near-term capital improvements (Rehab Projects, Operations & Admin Building, Blending Facility)
 - Fund reserves are still significantly below levels recommended in reserve study

- **Additional rate increases needed in future years**
 - Assumes Chromium 6 project is still needed, but is deferred until FY 2022/23
 - Assumes District maintains reduced level of Special Assessments at \$875K per year

- **District can re-evaluate rates & finances in future years**
 - Financial projections indicate need for future rate increases after adopted rates are fully phased in to keep revenues in line with projected expenses



Summary of Rate Scenarios

Rate Scenario	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Remaining Adopted Rate Increases	Jan-1, 2020 5%	Jan-1, 2021 5%					
A) Implement Adopted Rates	5%	5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%
B) Defer Rate Increases for 1 Year <i>No rate increase on Jan-1, 2020</i>	-	5%	5%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
C) Lower Rate Increases <i>Spread remaining rate increases over 4 years</i>	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%

All scenarios assume deferral of Chromium 6 Project until FY 2022/23.

All scenarios assume continuation of an \$875,000 reduced annual level of special assessments.

Previously adopted rate increases also included a phase-in of rate structure adjustments.

- For Jan-1, 2020, the scenarios show no rate increase, 2.5% increase, or 5% increase as previously adopted...District can re-evaluate future rates in future years
- District previously adopted 2 additional 5% rate increases but would need to go through a new Prop 218 process for any additional future rate increases



Rate Questions

■ Questions & answers

- Are current rates justifiable? **Yes**
- Can adopted rate increases be deferred? **Yes, but this is a fiscal policy decision**
- What are financial impacts of deferring rates? **Deferred rates = deferred revenues; 1-year deferral of adopted rates reduces revenues by about \$900K through next 2 fiscal yrs**
- Can rates be reduced? **Not advised...District has authority to reduce rates, but would need to increase rates back to sustainable levels soon thereafter**
- What triggers need for a new rate study & Prop 218 process? **District would need to go through a new Prop 218 process for any additional rate increases above levels adopted**

■ Rate increases are fiscal policy decisions

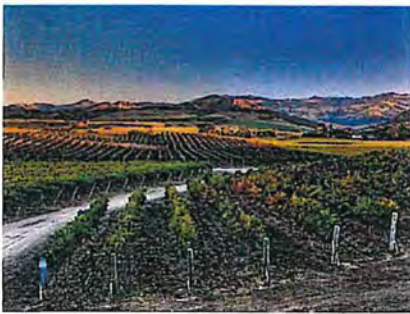
- District is recovering financially but still faces future financial challenges
- Less rate increases in near-term = more rate increases in future years (and vice versa)
- Revenue increases can be attained via increases to a) rates or b) Special Assessments

Questions / Discussion





Santa Ynez River Water Conservation District Improvement District No. 1



Water Rate Scenarios

Draft 11-13-19



BARTLE WELLS ASSOCIATES
INDEPENDENT PUBLIC FINANCE ADVISORS

Table 1
Santa Ynez River Water Conservation District, ID#1
Historical Water Consumption (hundred cubic feet)

Calendar Year	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Annual Water Consumption (hcf)										
Domestic	842,390	726,724	728,493	760,365	782,136	657,365	549,873	526,122	562,350	601,802
Rural Resid/Ltd Ag	623,829	533,741	526,498	601,188	619,651	501,110	406,178	346,465	373,414	395,725
Agriculture	882,572	757,549	689,370	820,127	916,447	808,831	779,394	752,529	621,582	581,693
Solvang	36,396	40,373	22,708	24,202	46,527	23,030	12,264	7,174	8,797	35,191
Cachuma Park	33,965	34,311	33,536	43,387	31,745	12,265	11,417	10,282	11,009	9,751
Temporary	3,116	1,798	1,484	1,756	648	1,417	1,464	547	3,920	1,283
On Demand	0	0	0	0	5,832	1,237	329	536	3,617	2,388
Annual Total	2,422,268	2,094,496	2,002,089	2,251,025	2,402,986	2,005,255	1,760,919	1,643,655	1,584,689	1,627,833
% Annual Change	-6.3%	-13.5%	-4.4%	12.4%	6.8%	-16.6%	-12.2%	-6.7%	-3.6%	2.7%
% Change from 2013						-16.6%	-26.7%	-31.6%	-34.1%	-32.3%
% Change Commercial Ag						-11.7%	-3.6%	-3.4%	-17.4%	-6.4%
% Change All Other						-19.5%	-34.0%	-40.1%	-35.2%	-29.6%

Fiscal Year	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Annual Water Consumption (hcf)										
Domestic	798,775	715,082	748,895	773,495	763,214	601,225	507,987	526,509	608,250	551,083
Rural Resid/Ltd Ag	593,312	518,937	566,815	624,171	599,916	445,202	359,772	343,414	402,320	352,094
Agriculture	835,933	690,523	779,703	895,973	887,305	807,138	729,505	640,736	624,502	497,458
Solvang	42,809	18,737	22,945	24,365	49,888	23,717	8,275	6,592	9,860	34,277
Cachuma Park	33,838	35,362	43,500	33,726	23,361	12,018	10,286	10,924	9,542	10,143
Temporary	2,721	1,641	2,187	651	1,481	1,218	766	850	4,668	268
On Demand	0	0	0	0	6,877	520	264	502	3,719	2,372
Annual Total	2,307,388	1,980,282	2,164,045	2,352,381	2,332,042	1,891,038	1,616,855	1,529,527	1,662,861	1,447,695
% Annual Change	-7.1%	-14.2%	9.3%	8.7%	-0.9%	-18.9%	-14.5%	-5.4%	8.7%	-12.9%
% Change from 2013						-21.3%	-32.7%	-36.3%	-30.8%	-39.8%
% Change Commercial Ag						-9.0%	-9.6%	-12.2%	-2.5%	-20.3%
% Change All Other						-25.0%	-38.6%	-38.5%	-28.1%	-34.2%

Annual Water Sales by Fiscal Year

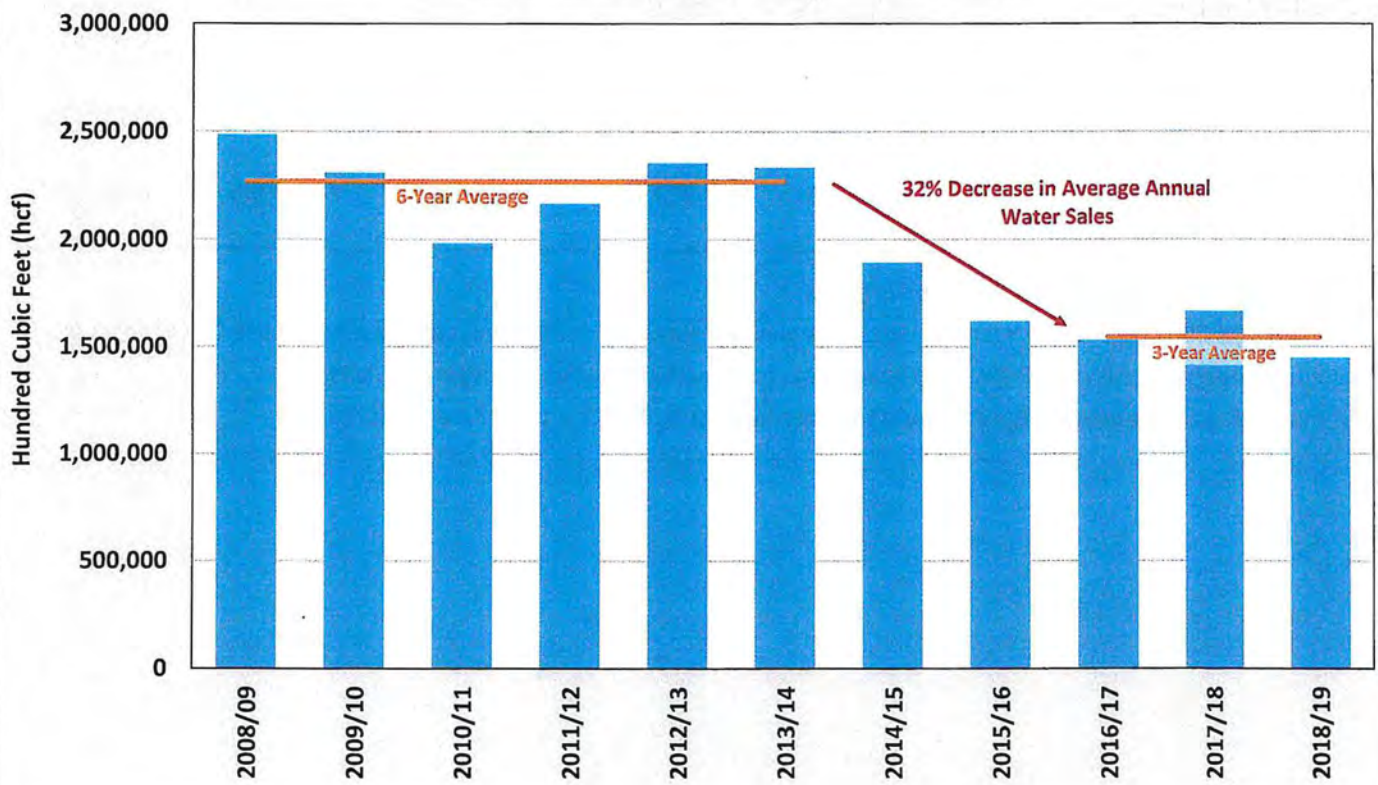


Table 2
 Santa Ynez River Water Conservation District, ID#1
 Fund Reserves

	June 30 2015	June 30 2016	June 30 2017	June 30 2018	June 30 2019
Board Designated Fund Reserves					
Repairs & Replacements	\$1,403,594	\$622,735	\$935,716	\$1,603,490	\$1,963,635
Debt Repayment Obligation	-	-	668,713	884,221	595,753
Contingency	207,584	-	-	-	-
Plant Expansion	<u>1,477,016</u>	<u>1,087,774</u>	<u>1,007,198</u>	<u>1,879,012</u>	<u>2,859,023</u>
Subtotal	3,088,194	1,710,509	4,181,165	4,181,165	5,418,411
Operating Fund (unrestricted)	2,917,883	2,203,270	4,181,165	4,781,080	3,615,739
Total	6,006,077	3,913,779	8,362,330	8,962,245	9,034,149

Source: Balance Sheet by Net Position Category

Excludes \$3,000,000 of State Water Project Reserves restricted for contractual obligations with the City of Solvang.

Excludes approximately \$467,000 of fund reserves held by CCWA for ID1 debt service coverage.

Excludes approximately \$128,000 of fund reserves held by CCWA for a DWR Reserve Fund.

Table 3A	Santa Ynez River Water Conservation District ID#1 Cash Flow Projections										Implement Adopted Rates
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	
Effective Date of Rate Increase	Actual Feb-1	Actual Jan-1	Actual Jan-1	Budget Jan-1	Projected Jan-1	Projected Jan-1	Projected Jan-1	Projected Jan-1	Projected Jan-1	Projected Jan-1	
Adopted or Projected Rate Increase	Adopted	Adopted	Adopted	Adopted	Adopted	Projected Future Inflationary Rate Increases Subject to New Prop 218 Process -->					
Projected Rate Revenue Increase	15%	15%	5%	5%	5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	
Annual % Change in Water Sales				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Interest Earnings Rate					2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	
District Cost Escalation					4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	
Beginning Fund Balances	\$3,914,000	\$8,362,000	\$8,962,000	\$9,034,000	\$8,731,000	\$7,721,000	\$7,423,000	\$7,667,000	\$8,198,000	\$8,644,000	
REVENUES											
Water Sales & Services	6,357,008	7,798,480	7,974,225	8,162,000	8,572,000	8,915,000	9,140,000	9,370,000	9,605,000	9,847,000	
Solvang CCWA/DWR Passthrough	2,470,559	2,608,659	2,917,426	3,166,000	3,031,000	3,096,000	2,362,000	2,385,000	2,444,000	2,481,000	
Special Assessments	780,624	895,005	875,000	875,000	875,000	875,000	875,000	875,000	875,000	875,000	
Interest Earnings	51,109	107,600	271,168	147,000	175,000	154,000	148,000	153,000	164,000	173,000	
Capital Facilities Charges	343,831	26,074	133,795	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	
Service Income	68,126	101,749	112,668	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	
Other/Miscellaneous	50,270	61,207	44,804	39,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	
Total Revenues	10,141,527	11,598,774	12,382,783	12,564,000	12,878,000	13,265,000	12,750,000	13,008,000	13,313,000	13,601,000	
Bond Proceeds for Chrome 6 Projects							9,000,000				
EXPENSES											
Operating & Maintenance											
Sources of Supply						Last Yr CCWA Debt					
CCWA/DWR Charges	1,307,612	1,266,120	804,666	1,301,000	1,567,000	1,609,000	1,239,000	1,265,000	1,304,000	1,336,000	
SWP Susp. Table A Water (\$1.5M over 5 yrs)	0	0	0	0	0	0	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	
CCWA/DWR Charges (Solvang Passthrough)	2,470,559	2,608,659	2,917,426	3,166,000	3,031,000	3,096,000	2,362,000	2,385,000	2,444,000	2,481,000	
Cachuma Project/USBR Water Supply	117,515	155,281	231,596	310,000	325,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	
Groundwtr/State Licenses/Cloud Seeding	43,052	39,067	40,613	45,000	50,000	52,000	54,000	56,000	58,000	60,000	
Infrastructure Maintenance	200,000	200,000	127,732	157,000	200,000	208,000	216,000	225,000	234,000	243,000	
Pumpimg/Treatment	556,114	742,972	618,501	663,000	700,000	728,000	757,000	787,000	818,000	851,000	
Transmission/Distribution	938,488	975,258	1,153,633	1,094,000	1,150,000	1,196,000	1,244,000	1,294,000	1,346,000	1,400,000	
General & Administrative	2,062,873	2,260,576	2,356,680	2,445,000	2,943,000	3,061,000	3,183,000	3,310,000	3,442,000	3,580,000	
Special Studies/Engineering Services	100,000	52,506	373,332	219,000	228,000	237,000	246,000	256,000	266,000	277,000	
Chromium 6 Operating & Maintenance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	585,000	608,000	632,000	
Subtotal	7,796,214	8,300,439	8,624,177	9,400,000	10,194,000	10,537,000	9,951,000	10,813,000	11,170,000	11,510,000	
District Debt Service											
USBR SOD/Irrig Repayment	26,976	26,976	26,976	27,000	27,000	27,000	27,000	27,000	27,000	27,000	
Series 2004 Bonds	313,324	308,425	302,391	302,000	285,000	225,000	225,000	0	0	0	
Future Chrome 6 Debt Service	0	0	0	0	0	0	302,000	603,000	603,000	603,000	
Subtotal	340,300	335,401	329,366	329,000	312,000	252,000	554,000	630,000	630,000	630,000	
Capital & Non-Operating											
Capital Rehab/Replacement (+3%)	272,720	477,372	883,137	2,530,000	1,250,000	1,000,000	750,000	773,000	796,000	820,000	
Operations & Admin Building Replacement	0	0	0	0	1,500,000	1,000,000	0	0	0	0	
Blending Facility	0	0	0	385,000	400,000	1,600,000	0	0	0	0	
Unanticipated Special Legal	71,491	115,730	240,655	223,000	232,000	241,000	251,000	261,000	271,000	282,000	
Non-Recurring Non-Operating Expenses	635,425	231,086	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Chromium 6 Projects	480,471	1,345	0	0	0	0	10,000,000	0	0	0	
Refund of CCWA Bond Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	(467,000)	0	0	0	0	
Subtotal	1,460,107	825,532	1,123,792	3,138,000	3,382,000	3,374,000	11,001,000	1,034,000	1,067,000	1,102,000	
Total Expenses	9,596,621	9,461,372	10,077,336	12,867,000	13,888,000	14,163,000	21,506,000	12,477,000	12,867,000	13,742,000	
Revenues Less Expenses	544,906	2,137,401	2,305,447	(303,000)	(1,010,000)	(898,000)	244,000	531,000	446,000	359,000	
Return of ID#1's CCWA Debt & Covg Reserves						600,000					
Ending Fund Balances	4,458,906	10,499,401	11,267,447	8,731,000	7,721,000	7,423,000	7,667,000	8,198,000	8,644,000	9,003,000	
Ending Fund Balance as % of Annual Expenses	46.5%	111.0%	111.8%	67.9%	55.6%	52.4%	61.3%	65.7%	67.2%	68.0%	
Debt Svc Coverage on District Debt	6.89	9.83	11.41	9.62	8.60	10.83	5.05	3.48	3.40	3.32	
CCWA Debt/Contract Coverage, w/o Debt Rsvs	1.62	1.85	2.01	1.71	1.58	1.58	-	-	-	-	
CCWA Debt/Contract Coverage, with Debt Rsvs	1.90	2.13	2.30	1.95	1.82	1.81	-	-	-	-	

Table 3B Santa Ynez River Water Conservation District ID#1 Cash Flow Projections							Defer Rate Increases for 1 Year			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Effective Date	Actual Feb-1	Actual Jan-1	Actual Jan-1	Budget Jan-1	Projected Jan-1	Projected Jan-1	Projected Jan-1	Projected Jan-1	Projected Jan-1	Projected Jan-1
Adopted or Projected Rate Increase	Adopted	Adopted	Adopted	1-Year Deferral of Adopted Rate Increases			Projected Future Inflationary Rate Increases Subject to New Prop 218 Process -->			
Projected Rate Revenue Increase	15%	15%	5%	0%	5%	5%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Annual % Change in Water Sales				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest Earnings Rate					2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%
District Cost Escalation					4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%
Beginning Fund Balances	\$3,914,000	\$8,362,000	\$8,962,000	\$9,034,000	\$8,571,000	\$7,147,000	\$6,495,000	\$6,513,000	\$6,852,000	\$7,144,000
REVENUES										
Water Sales & Services	6,367,008	7,798,480	7,974,225	8,002,000	8,162,000	8,572,000	8,932,000	9,201,000	9,478,000	9,764,000
Solving CCWA/DWR Passthrough	2,470,559	2,608,659	2,917,426	3,166,000	3,031,000	3,096,000	2,362,000	2,385,000	2,444,000	2,481,000
Special Assessments	780,624	895,005	928,497	875,000	875,000	875,000	875,000	875,000	875,000	875,000
Interest Earnings	61,109	107,600	271,168	147,000	171,000	143,000	130,000	130,000	137,000	143,000
Capital Facilities Charges	343,831	26,074	133,795	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
Service Income	68,126	101,749	112,868	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Other/Miscellaneous	50,270	61,207	44,804	39,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Total Revenues	10,141,527	11,598,774	12,382,783	12,404,000	12,464,000	12,911,000	12,524,000	12,816,000	13,159,000	13,488,000
Bond Proceeds for Chrome 6 Projects							9,000,000			
EXPENSES										
Operating & Maintenance										
Sources of Supply						Last Yr CCWA Debt				
CCWA/DWR Charges	1,307,612	1,266,120	804,666	1,301,000	1,567,000	1,609,000	1,239,000	1,265,000	1,304,000	1,336,000
SWP Susp. Table A Water (\$1.5M over 5 yrs)	0	0	0	0	0	0	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
CCWA/DWR Charges (Solving Passthrough)	2,470,559	2,608,659	2,917,426	3,166,000	3,031,000	3,096,000	2,362,000	2,385,000	2,444,000	2,481,000
Cachuma Project/USBR Water Supply	117,515	155,281	231,596	310,000	325,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000
Grndwtr/State Licenses/Cloud Seeding	43,052	39,067	40,613	45,000	50,000	52,000	54,000	56,000	58,000	60,000
Infrastructure Maintenance	200,000	200,000	127,732	157,000	200,000	208,000	216,000	225,000	234,000	243,000
Pumping/Treatment	556,114	742,572	618,501	663,000	700,000	728,000	757,000	787,000	818,000	851,000
Transmission/Distribution	938,488	975,258	1,153,833	1,094,000	1,150,000	1,196,000	1,244,000	1,294,000	1,346,000	1,400,000
General & Administrative	2,062,873	2,260,576	2,356,680	2,445,000	2,943,000	3,061,000	3,183,000	3,310,000	3,442,000	3,580,000
Special Studies/Engineering Services	100,000	52,506	373,332	219,000	228,000	237,000	246,000	256,000	266,000	277,000
Chromium 6 Operating & Maintenance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	585,000	608,000	632,000
Subtotal	7,796,214	8,300,439	8,624,177	9,400,000	10,194,000	10,537,000	9,951,000	10,813,000	11,170,000	11,510,000
District Debt Service										
USBR SOD/Irrig Repayment	26,976	26,976	26,976	27,000	27,000	27,000	27,000	27,000	27,000	27,000
Series 2004 Bonds	313,324	308,425	302,391	302,000	285,000	225,000	225,000	0	0	0
Future Chrome 6 Debt Service	0	0	0	0	0	0	302,000	603,000	603,000	603,000
Subtotal	340,300	335,401	329,366	329,000	312,000	252,000	554,000	630,000	630,000	630,000
Capital & Non-Operating										
Capital Rehab/Replacement (+3%)	272,720	477,372	883,137	2,530,000	1,250,000	1,000,000	750,000	773,000	796,000	820,000
Operations & Admin Building Replacement	0	0	0	0	1,500,000	1,000,000	0	0	0	0
Blending Facility	0	0	0	385,000	400,000	1,600,000	0	0	0	0
Unanticipated Special Legal	71,491	115,730	240,655	223,000	232,000	241,000	251,000	261,000	271,000	282,000
Non-Recurring Non-Operating Expenses	635,425	231,086	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chromium 6 Projects	480,471	1,345	0	0	0	0	10,000,000	0	0	0
Refund of CCWA Bond Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	(467,000)	0	0	0	0
Subtotal	1,460,107	825,532	1,123,792	3,138,000	3,382,000	3,374,000	11,001,000	1,034,000	1,067,000	1,102,000
Total Expenses	9,596,621	9,461,372	10,077,336	12,867,000	13,889,000	14,169,000	21,506,000	12,477,000	12,867,000	13,242,000
Revenues Less Expenses	544,906	2,137,401	2,305,447	(463,000)	(1,424,000)	(1,252,000)	18,000	339,000	292,000	246,000
Return of (DBI)'s CCWA Debt & Covg Reserves						600,000				
Ending Fund Balances	4,458,906	10,499,401	11,267,447	8,571,000	7,147,000	6,495,000	6,513,000	6,852,000	7,144,000	7,390,000
Ending Fund Balance as % of Annual Expenses	46.5%	111.0%	111.6%	66.6%	51.5%	45.9%	52.1%	54.9%	55.5%	55.8%
Debt Svc Coverage on District Debt	6.89	9.85	11.41	9.13	7.28	9.42	4.64	3.18	3.16	3.14
CCWA Debt Coverage, without Debt Reserves	1.62	1.85	2.01	1.67	1.49	1.50	-	-	-	-
CCWA Debt Coverage, with Debt Reserves	1.90	2.13	2.30	1.92	1.73	1.74	-	-	-	-

Table 3C	Santa Ynez River Water Conservation District ID#1 Cash Flow Projections										Implement Reduced Rate Increases
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	
Effective Date	Actual Feb-1	Actual Jan-1	Actual Jan-1	Budget Jan-1	Projected Jan-1	Projected Jan-1	Projected Jan-1	Projected Jan-1	Projected Jan-1	Projected Jan-1	
Adopted or Projected Rate Increase	Adopted	Adopted	Adopted	Implement Lower Rate Increases (e.g. Spread 2 Rate Increases over 4 Years)			Projected Rate Increases Subject to New Prop 218 Process →				
Projected Rate Revenue Increase	15%	15%	5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	
Annual % Change In Water Sales				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Interest Earnings Rate				2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	
District Cost Escalation				4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	
Beginning Fund Balances	\$3,914,000	\$8,362,000	\$8,962,000	\$9,034,000	\$8,651,000	\$7,352,000	\$6,625,000	\$6,420,000	\$6,533,000	\$6,679,000	
REVENUES											
Water Sales & Services	6,367,008	7,798,480	7,974,225	8,082,000	8,285,000	8,493,000	8,706,000	8,977,000	9,338,000	9,713,000	
Solving CCWA/DWR Passthrough	2,470,559	2,608,659	2,917,426	3,166,000	3,031,000	3,096,000	2,362,000	2,385,000	2,444,000	2,481,000	
Special Assessments	780,624	895,005	928,497	875,000	875,000	875,000	875,000	875,000	875,000	875,000	
Interest Earnings	61,109	107,600	271,168	147,000	173,000	147,000	133,000	128,000	131,000	134,000	
Capital Facilities Charges	343,831	26,074	133,795	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	
Service Income	68,126	101,749	112,868	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	
Other/Miscellaneous	50,270	61,207	44,804	39,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	
Total Revenues	10,141,527	11,598,774	12,382,783	12,484,000	12,589,000	12,836,000	12,301,000	12,590,000	13,013,000	13,428,000	
Bond Proceeds for Chrome 6 Projects							9,000,000				
EXPENSES											
Operating & Maintenance											
Sources of Supply						Last Yr CCWA Debt					
CCWA/DWR Charges	1,307,612	1,266,120	804,666	1,301,000	1,567,000	1,609,000	1,239,000	1,265,000	1,304,000	1,336,000	
SWP Susp. Table A Water (\$1.5M over 5 yrs)	0	0	0	0	0	0	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	
CCWA/DWR Charges (Solving Passthrough)	2,470,559	2,608,659	2,917,426	3,166,000	3,031,000	3,096,000	2,362,000	2,385,000	2,444,000	2,481,000	
Cachuma Project/USBR Water Supply	117,515	155,281	231,596	310,000	325,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	
Gridwtr/State Licenses/Cloud Seeding	43,052	39,067	40,613	45,000	50,000	57,000	54,000	56,000	58,000	60,000	
Infrastructure Maintenance	200,000	200,000	127,732	157,000	200,000	208,000	216,000	225,000	234,000	243,000	
Pumping/Treatment	556,114	742,972	618,501	663,000	700,000	728,000	757,000	787,000	818,000	851,000	
Transmission/Distribution	938,488	975,258	1,153,633	1,094,000	1,150,000	1,196,000	1,244,000	1,294,000	1,346,000	1,400,000	
General & Administrative	2,062,873	2,260,576	2,356,680	2,445,000	2,943,000	3,061,000	3,183,000	3,310,000	3,442,000	3,580,000	
Special Studies/Engineering Services	100,000	52,506	373,332	219,000	228,000	237,000	246,000	256,000	266,000	277,000	
Chromium 6 Operating & Maintenance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	585,000	608,000	632,000	
Subtotal	7,796,214	8,300,439	8,624,177	9,400,000	10,194,000	10,537,000	9,951,000	10,813,000	11,170,000	11,510,000	
District Debt Service											
USBR SOD/Irrig Repayment	26,976	26,976	26,976	27,000	27,000	27,000	27,000	27,000	27,000	27,000	
Series 2004 Bonds	313,324	308,425	302,391	302,000	285,000	225,000	225,000	0	0	0	
Future Chrome 6 Debt Service	0	0	0	0	0	0	302,000	603,000	603,000	603,000	
Subtotal	340,300	335,401	329,366	329,000	312,000	252,000	554,000	630,000	630,000	630,000	
Capital & Non-Operating											
Capital Rehab/Replacement (+3%)	272,720	477,372	883,137	2,530,000	1,250,000	1,000,000	750,000	773,000	796,000	820,000	
Operations & Admin Building Replacement	0	0	0	0	1,500,000	1,000,000	0	0	0	0	
Blending Facility	0	0	0	385,000	400,000	1,600,000	0	0	0	0	
Unanticipated Special Legal	71,491	115,730	240,655	223,000	232,000	241,000	251,000	261,000	271,000	282,000	
Non-Recurring Non-Operating Expenses	635,425	231,086	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Chromium 6 Projects	480,471	1,345	0	0	0	0	10,000,000	0	0	0	
Refund of CCWA Bond Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	(467,000)	0	0	0	0	
Subtotal	1,460,107	825,532	1,123,792	3,138,000	3,382,000	3,774,000	11,001,000	1,034,000	1,067,000	1,102,000	
Total Expenses	9,596,621	9,461,372	10,077,336	12,867,000	13,888,000	14,163,000	21,506,000	12,477,000	12,867,000	13,242,000	
Revenues Less Expenses	544,906	2,137,401	2,305,447	(883,000)	(1,299,000)	(1,327,000)	(205,000)	113,000	146,000	186,000	
Return of ID#1's CCWA Debt & Covg Reserves						600,000					
Ending Fund Balances	4,458,906	10,499,401	11,267,447	8,651,000	7,352,000	6,625,000	6,420,000	6,533,000	6,679,000	6,865,000	
Ending Fund Balance as % of Annual Expenses	46.5%	111.0%	111.8%	67.2%	52.9%	46.8%	51.3%	52.4%	51.9%	51.8%	
Debt Svc Coverage on District Debt	6.89	9.83	11.41	9.37	7.68	9.12	4.24	2.82	2.93	3.04	
CCWA Debt Coverage, without Debt Reserves	1.62	1.85	2.01	1.69	1.52	1.49	-	-	-	-	
CCWA Debt Coverage, with Debt Reserves	1.90	2.13	2.30	1.93	1.76	1.72	-	-	-	-	

Table 4
 Santa Ynez River Water Conservation District, ID#1
 Summary of Rate Scenarios

Rate Scenario	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Remaining Adopted Rate Increases	Jan-1, 2020 5%	Jan-1, 2021 5%					
A) Implement Adopted Rates	5%	5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%
B) Defer Rate Increases for 1 Year <i>No rate increase on Jan-1, 2020</i>	-	5%	5%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
C) Lower Rate Increases <i>Spread remaining rate increases over 4 years</i>	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%

All scenarios assume deferral of Chromium 6 Project until FY 2022/23.

All scenarios assume continuation of an \$875,000 reduced annual level of special assessments.

Previously adopted rate increases also included a phase-in of rate structure adjustments.

RESOLUTION NO. 803

**A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE
SANTA YNEZ RIVER WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT, IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO.1
CONCERNING DISTRICT LAND AND AIR SPACE**

WHEREAS, pursuant to California Government Code Section 50569, the District has taken or caused to be taken an inventory of all its lands to determine what land, including air rights, if any, is in excess of its foreseeable needs; and

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED AND DETERMINED, by the Board of Trustees of the Santa Ynez River Water Conservation District, Improvement District No.1, as follows:

1. In accordance with the Representative Inventory of District Lands attached hereto, the District does not own or control any lands or air space that are in excess of the District's foreseeable needs.

WE, THE UNDERSIGNED, being the duly qualified President and Secretary respectively, of the Board of Trustees of the Santa Ynez River Water Conservation District, Improvement District No.1, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing Resolution was duly and regularly adopted and passed by the Board of Trustees at a Regular meeting held on the 15th day of December 2020, by the following roll call vote:

AYES, in favor thereof, Trustees:

NOES, Trustees:

ABSENT, Trustees:

Jeff Clay, President

ATTEST:

Mary Martone, Secretary to the Board

**Santa Ynez River Water Conservation District, Improvement District No. 1
Representative Inventory of District Lands and Air Space**

<u>Zone</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Area</u>	
Zone 3	Zone 3 - 0.5 MG Reservoir	Los Olivos	1+ Acre	Purchased
Zone 3	Zone 3 - 3.2 MG Reservoir	Los Olivos	20 Acres	Purchased
Zone 3	Zone 3 - Reservoir Area	Los Olivos	3.64 Acres	Purchased
Zone 3	Zone 3 - Reservoir Area	Los Olivos	.06 Acre	Purchased
Zone 3	Well 24	Los Olivos	.10 Acre	Purchased
Zone 3	Wells 5 and 5A	Los Olivos	14,000 Sq. Ft.	Purchased
Zone 3	Well 6	Los Olivos	2,700 Sq. Ft.	Purchased
Zone 3	Well 7	Los Olivos	21,000 Sq. Ft.	Purchased
Zone 2	Zone 2 6.5 MG Reservoir	Ballard	3.92 Acres	Purchased
Zone 2	Alamo Pintado Booster Pump Station	Ballard	2,000 Sq. Ft.	Purchased
Zone 1	Zone 1 6.5 MG Reservoir (Radio Trans.)	Solvang	5.35 Acres	Purchased
Zone 2	Monitoring Well 4/Well 28	Santa Ynez	34,000 Sq. Ft.	Purchased
Zone 2	Well 3	Santa Ynez	7,000 Sq. Ft.	Purchased
Zone 1	Gallery Well (river)	Santa Ynez	2.59 Acres	Purchased
Zone 1	Meadowlark Booster Pump Station #2	Santa Ynez	1+ Acre	Purchased
Zone 2	District Office/Maintenance Shop	3622 Sagunto Street, Santa Ynez	20,000 Sq. Ft.	Purchased
Zone 2	Office Well - Lot West of District Office	3622 Sagunto Street, Santa Ynez	10,000 Sq. Ft.	Purchased
Zone 2	District Yard	Madera Street E/of Faraday, Santa Ynez	24,000 Sq. Ft.	Purchased
Zone 2	Wells 1 and 2	Santa Ynez	9,300 Sq. Ft.	Purchased
Zone 2	Still Meadow Baseline Pressure Station	Santa Ynez		Purchased

**Santa Ynez River Water Conservation District, Improvement District No. 1
Representative Inventory of District Lands and Air Space**

<u>Zone</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Area</u>
Zone 3	Well 25	Los Olivos	Easement
Zone 2	Well 27	Santa Ynez	Easement
Zone 1	Wells 9, 10, 11, 20, 21, 23 (River)	Santa Ynez	Easement
Zone 1	Wells 8, 19, 22 (Chlorine Station)	Santa Ynez	Easement
Zone 1	Wells 12, 13, 14, 17, 18 (River)	Santa Ynez	Easement
Zone 2	Well #15	Santa Ynez	Easement
Zone 2	Refugio B.P. Sta. #2	Santa Ynez	Easement
Zone 1	Mesa Verde Pump Sta.	Santa Ynez	Easement
Zone 3	Zone 3 B.P. Sta.	Santa Ynez	Right of Way

NOTICE OF SPECIAL MEETING

GROUNDWATER SUSTAINABILITY AGENCY
FOR THE EASTERN MANAGEMENT AREA
IN THE SANTA YNEZ RIVER GROUNDWATER BASIN

WILL BE HELD
AT 6:30 P.M. THURSDAY, DECEMBER 10, 2020

TELECONFERENCE MEETING ONLY – NO PHYSICAL MEETING LOCATION
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION DIAL-IN NUMBER: 1-267-866-0999
MEETING ID / PASSCODE: 4257 32 9241

Public participants can view presentation materials and live video on their device

Website: app.chime.aws (or download *Amazon Chime* app),
“Join a meeting without an account”
Meeting ID: 4257 32 9241

You do NOT need to create an Amazon Chime account or login with email for meeting participation.

Public participant phones and microphones will be muted, and webcams disabled.

If your device does not have a microphone or speakers, you can also call Phone Number & log in with Meeting ID listed above to listen while viewing the live presentation online.

Teleconference Meeting During Coronavirus (COVID-19) Emergency: As a result of the COVID-19 emergency and Governor Newsom’s Executive Orders to protect public health by issuing shelter-in-home standards, limiting public gatherings, and requiring social distancing, this meeting will occur solely via teleconference as authorized by and in furtherance of Executive Order Nos. N-29-20 and N-33-20. **Virtual meeting is in accordance with the SB County Health Office Order 2020-12.11**

Important Notice Regarding Public Participation in Teleconference Meeting: Those who wish to provide public comment on an Agenda Item, or who otherwise are making a presentation to the GSA Committee, may participate in the meeting using the dial-in number and passcode above. Those wishing to submit written comments instead, please submit any and all comments and materials to the GSA via electronic mail at bbuelow@syrwcd.com. All submittals of written comments must be received by the GSA no later than 5:00 p.m. on Wednesday, December 9, 2020, and should indicate **“December 10, 2020 GSA Meeting”** in the subject line. To the extent practicable, public comments and materials received in advance pursuant to this timeframe will be read into the public record during the meeting. Public comments and materials not read into the record will become part of the post-meeting materials available to the public and posted on the SGMA website.

In the interest of clear reception and efficient administration of the meeting, all persons participating in this teleconference are respectfully requested to mute their phones after dialing-in and at all times unless speaking.

AGENDA ON NEXT PAGE

AGENDA OF SPECIAL MEETING

- I. Call to Order and Roll Call
- II. Introductions and review of SGMA in the Santa Ynez River Valley Basin
- III. Additions or Deletions to the Agenda
- IV. Public Comment (Any member of the public may address the Committee relating to any non-agenda matter within the Committee's jurisdiction. The total time for all public participation shall not exceed fifteen minutes and the time allotted for each individual shall not exceed five minutes. No action will be taken by the Committee at this meeting on any public item.)
- V. Receive Presentation from GSI on "Sustainable Management Criteria "
- VI. Next Special Meeting to be held **January 21, 2021**
- VII. EMA GSA Committee requests and comments
- VIII. Adjournment

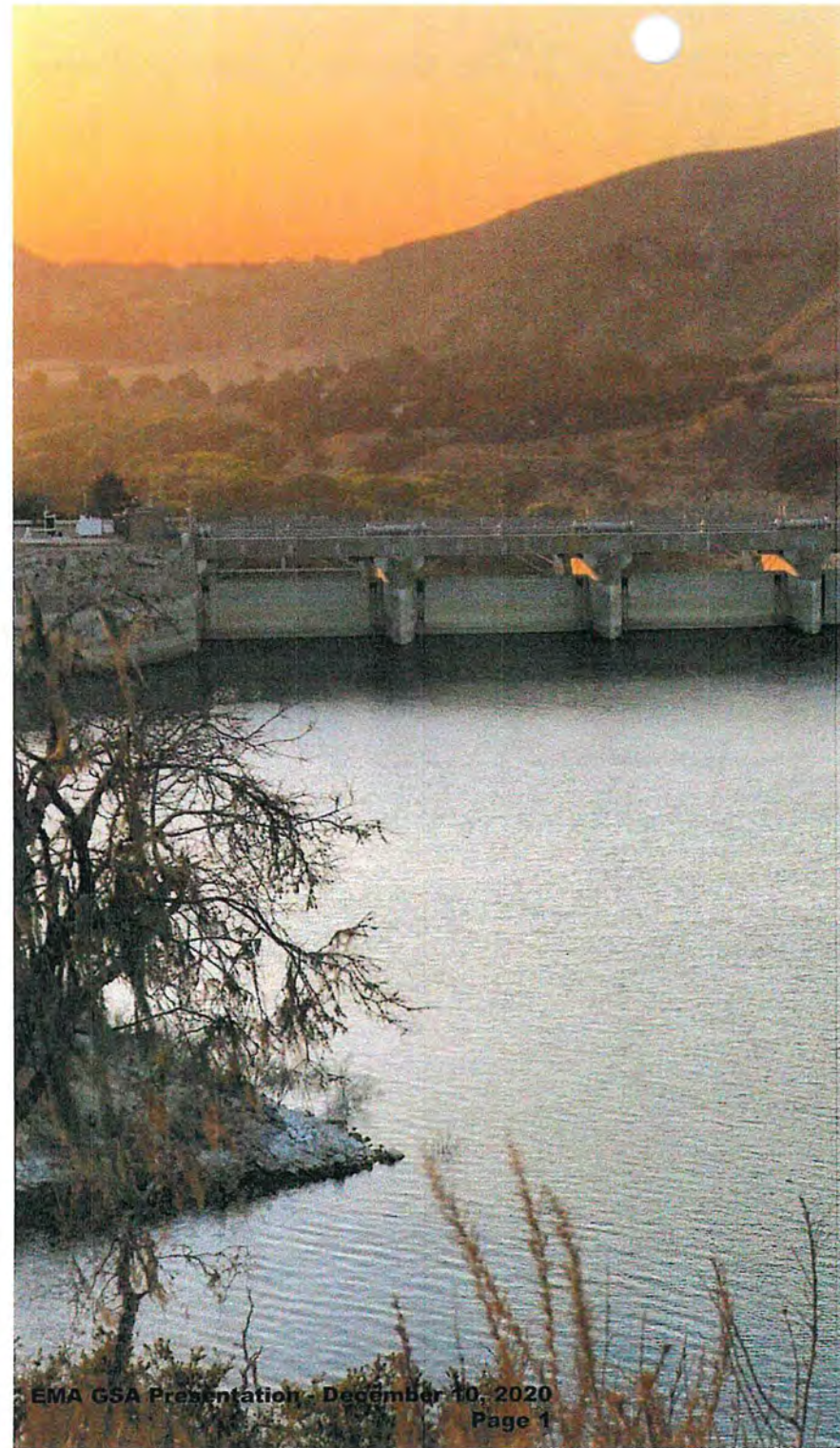
[This agenda was posted at least 24 hours prior to the scheduled meeting at 3669 Sagunto Street, Suite 101, Santa Ynez, California, and <https://www.santaynezwater.org> in accordance with Government Code Section 54954. In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, if you need special assistance to review agenda materials or participate in this meeting, please contact the Santa Ynez River Water Conservation District at (805) 693-1156. Notification 24 hours prior to the meeting will enable the GSA to make reasonable arrangements to ensure accessibility to this meeting.]



Santa Ynez River Valley Groundwater Basin
Eastern Management Area
Groundwater Sustainability Agency

Sustainable Management Criteria

December 10, 2020



Sustainable Management Criteria

- Sustainable Management Criteria (SMC) development process
- Sustainability Goal
- Example Undesirable Results
- Example SMCs for Groundwater Levels
- Approach for other Sustainability Indicators

Sustainable Management Criteria (SMC) Development Steps for each Sustainability Indicator ()



1. Basin Conditions

Need a good understanding of basin conditions.
Select representative wells.

2. Sustainability Goal

Qualitative statement that guides threshold setting process.

3. Undesirable Results

Quantitative set of conditions related to minimum thresholds that cause significant and unreasonable conditions.

4. Minimum Thresholds

Numeric values for each sustainability indicator used to define undesirable results and sustainability.

5. Measurable Objectives

Quantifiable goals for the maintenance or improvement of specified groundwater conditions over 20 years

Step 1 – Basin Conditions

- Presented in the last CAG meeting

Step 2 - Sustainability Goal

A sustainability goal for the entire basin is required by California Code 354.24. The goal for the basin will be developed collaboratively by each of the three management areas.

Step 3 – Example Undesirable Results

Conditions causing undesirable results must be significant and unreasonable

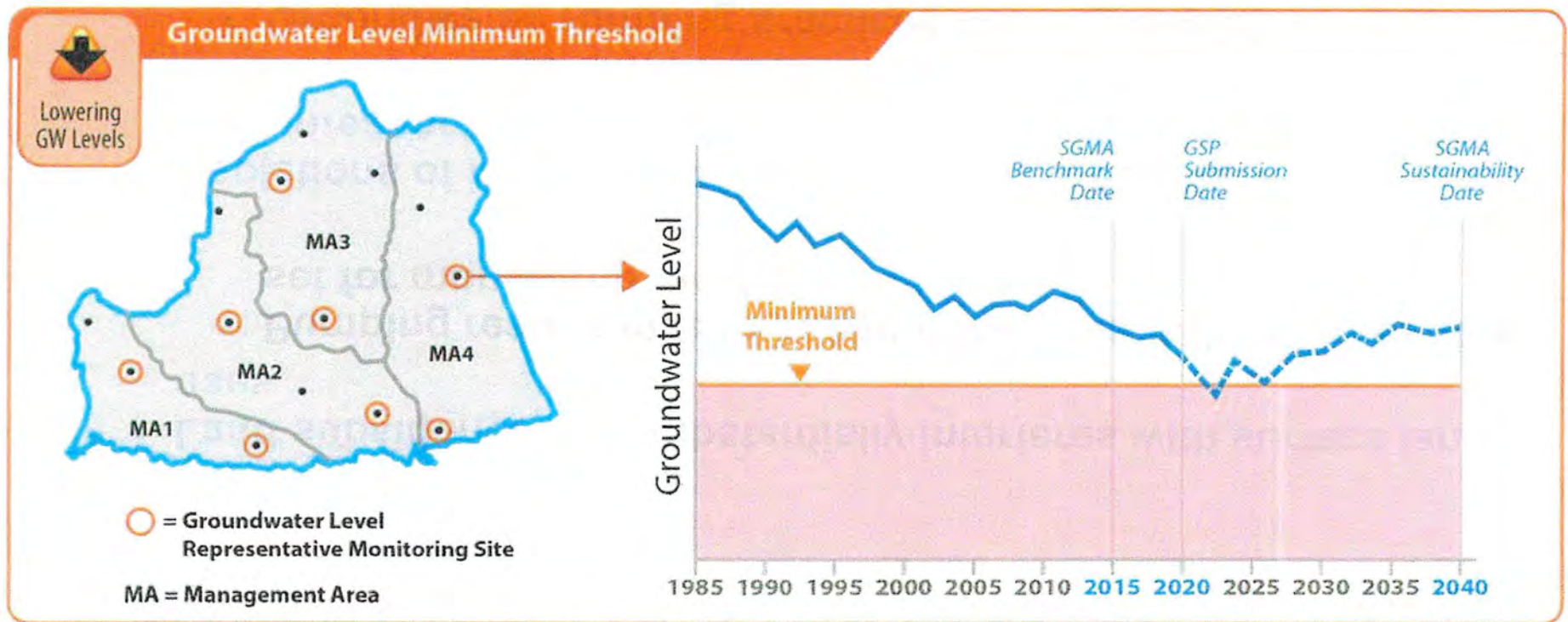
- **Chronic lowering of groundwater levels**
 - Water levels continue to decline due to pumping rather than climatic conditions.
- **Chronic reduction of groundwater storage**
 - Water level declines reducing the volume of groundwater in storage such that there is insufficient supply to support pumping during drought conditions without causing undesirable results.
- **Degraded water quality**
 - Groundwater pumping practices that cause:
 - Migration of poor quality water resulting in impairment of water supplies.
 - Concentrations exceed regulatory levels.

Undesirable Results (cont.)

- **Land subsidence that substantially interferes with surface land uses**
 - **Pumping results in land subsidence greater than thresholds set for monitoring locations.**
- **Depletions of interconnected surface water that have significant and unreasonable adverse impacts on beneficial uses of surface water**
 - **Groundwater pumping practices causing depletion of interconnected surface water.**
- **Seawater intrusion – Not Applicable**
- **Consider impacts to groundwater dependent ecosystems (GDEs) when evaluating undesirable results and SMCs**

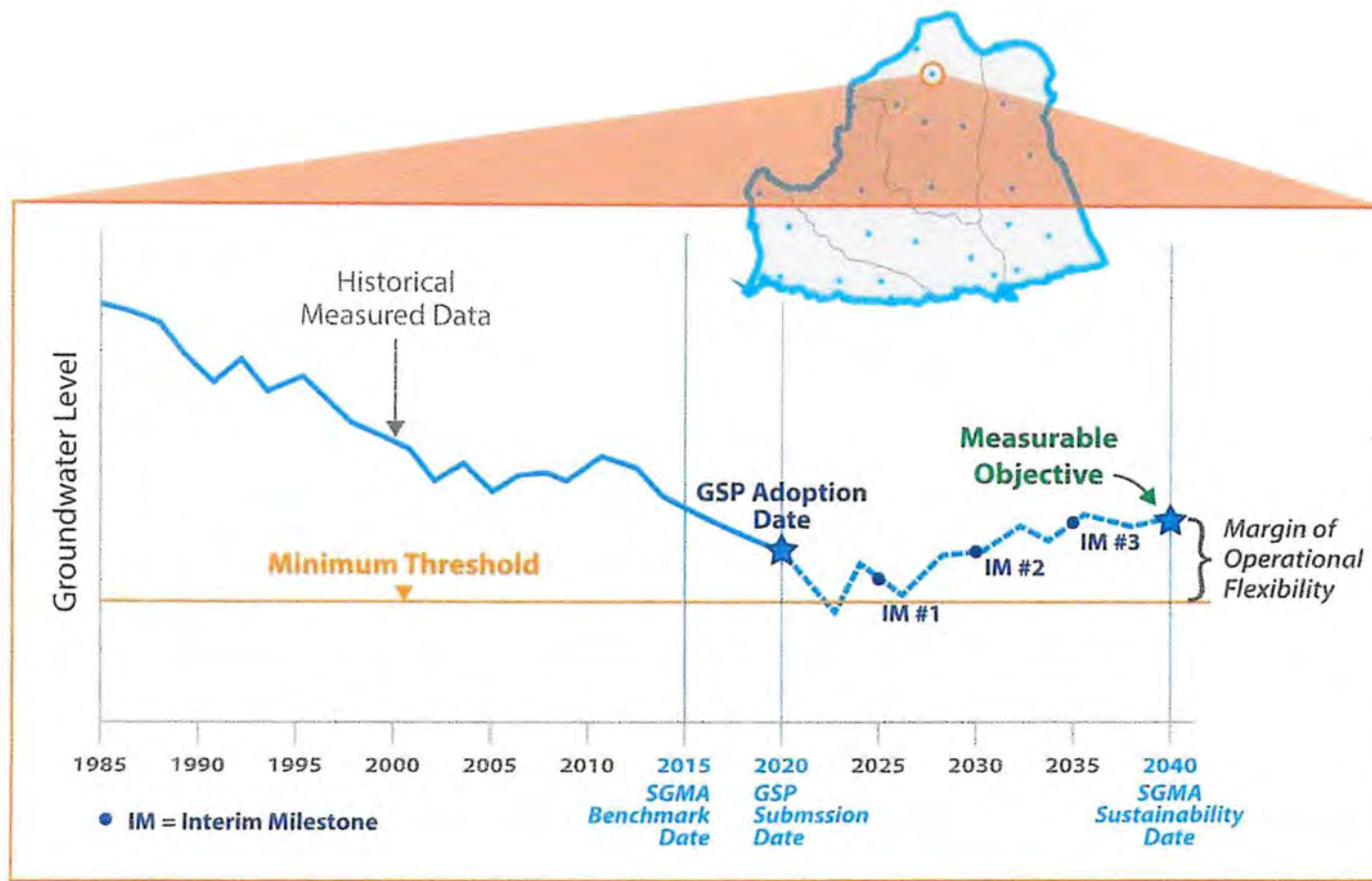
Step 4 – Establish Minimum Thresholds

What is a groundwater level minimum threshold?



Step 5 – Establish Measurable Objectives

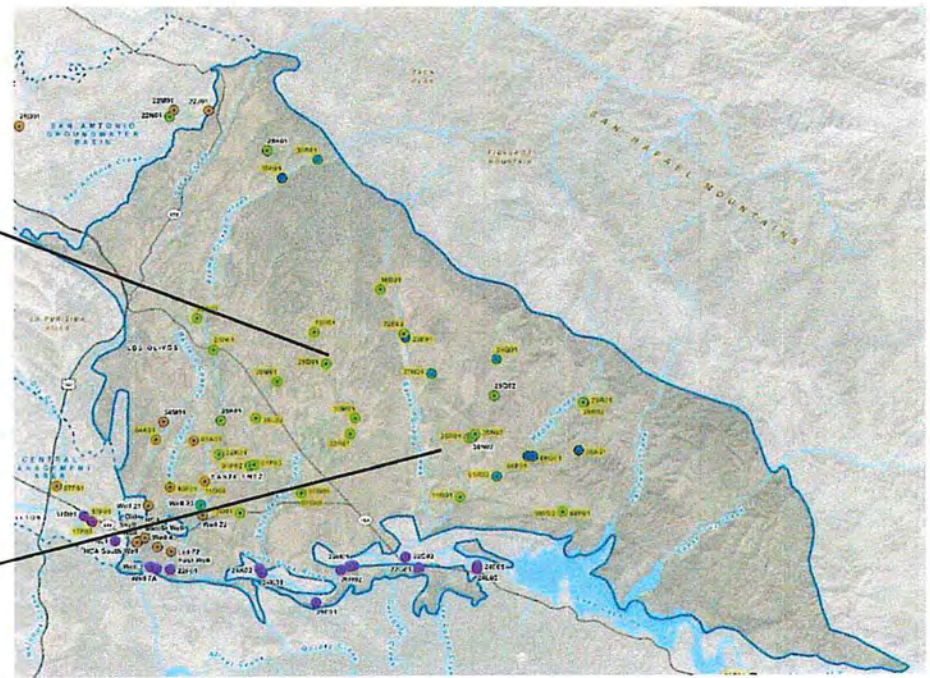
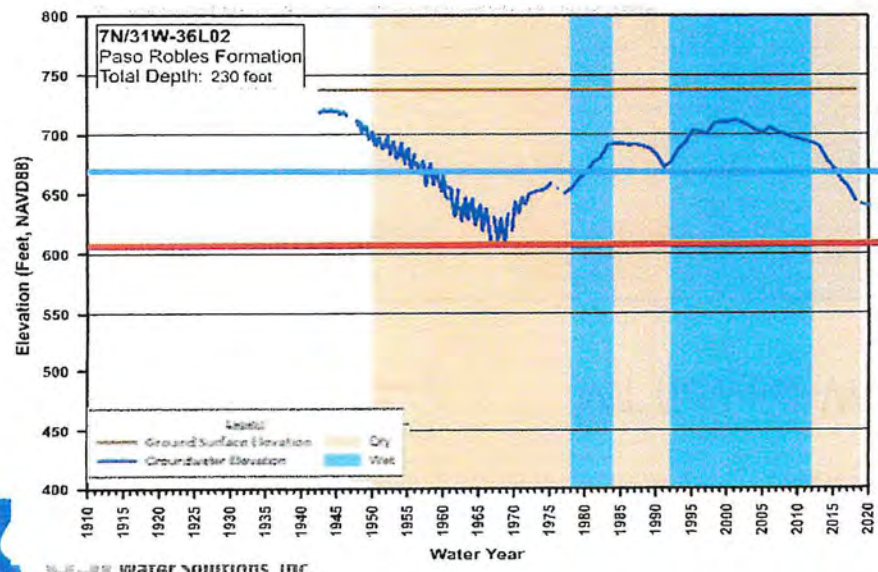
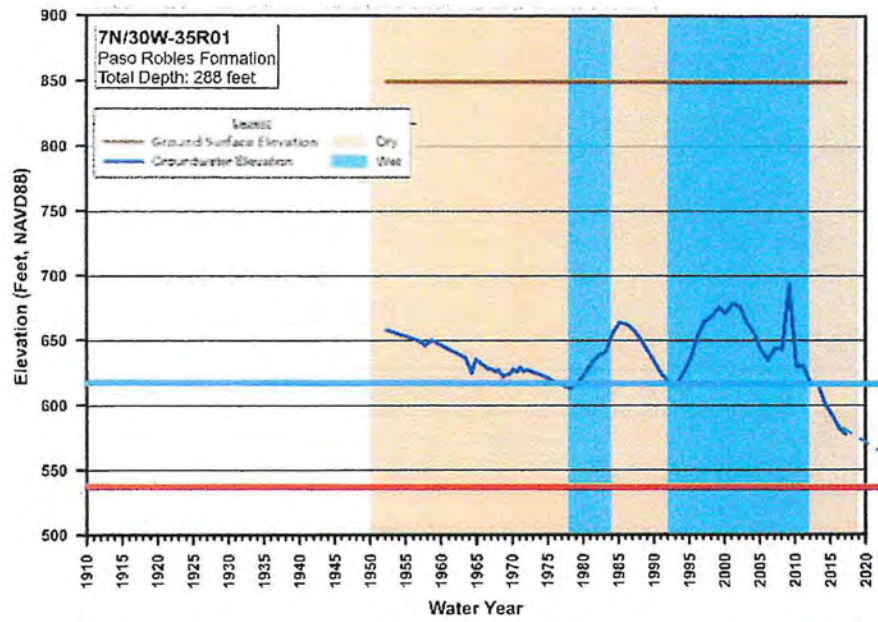
What is a Measurable Objective?



Example Minimum Thresholds and Measurable Objectives for the EMA

— MT (lowest WL)
 - - - Hypothetical future WL

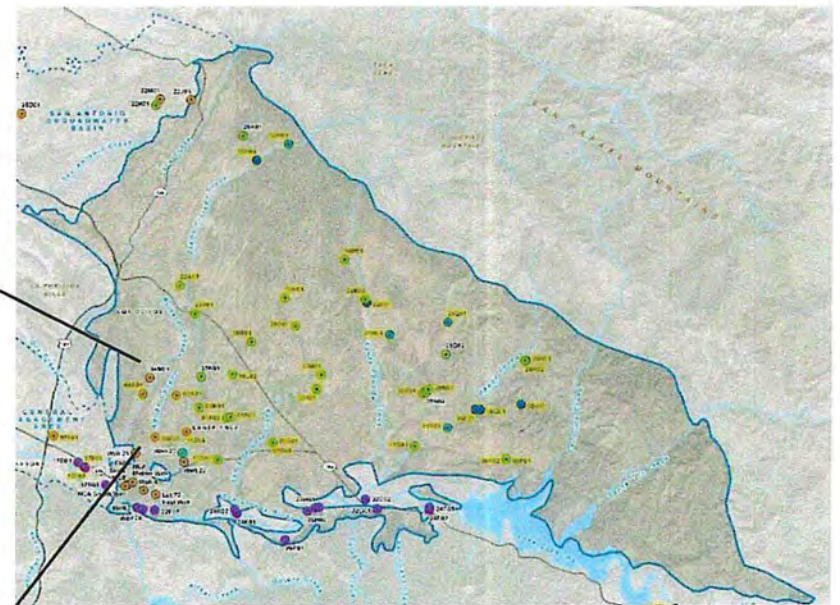
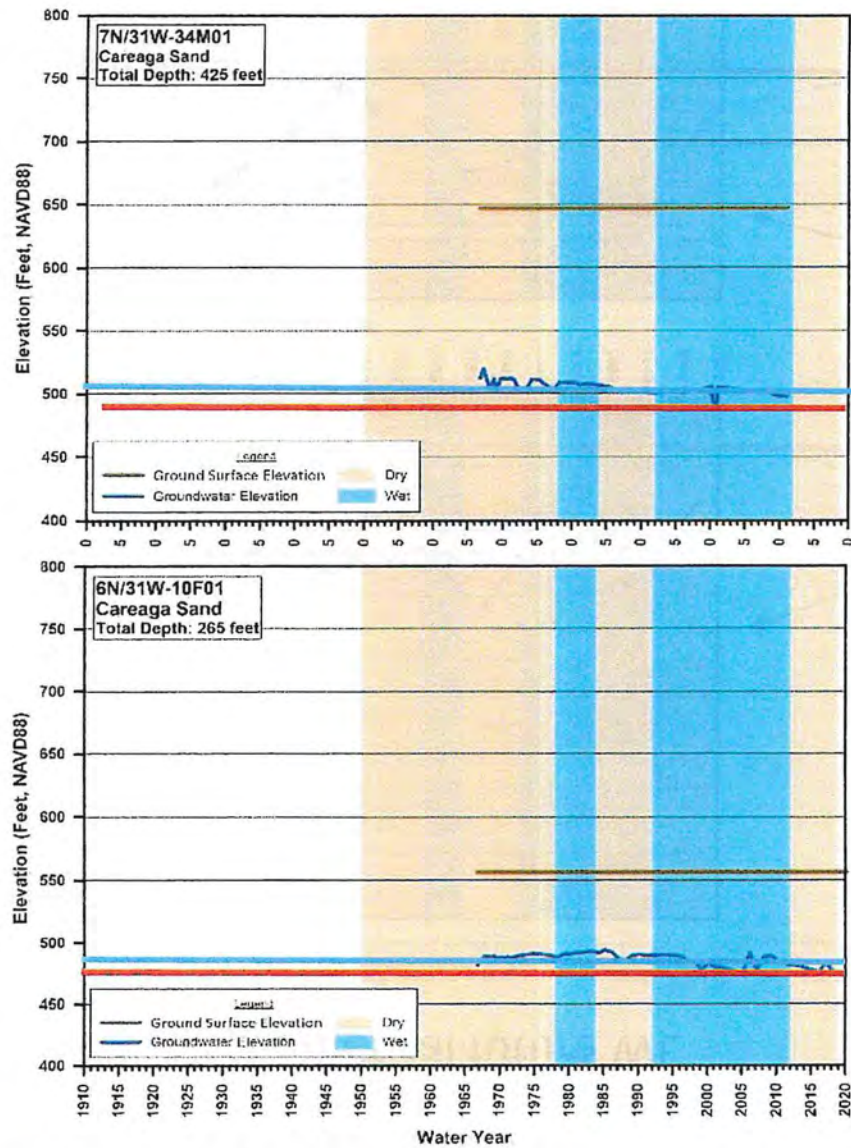
— MO = 5 year drought buffer above MT)



Paso Robles Formation

MO (average WL)

MT (lowest WL)



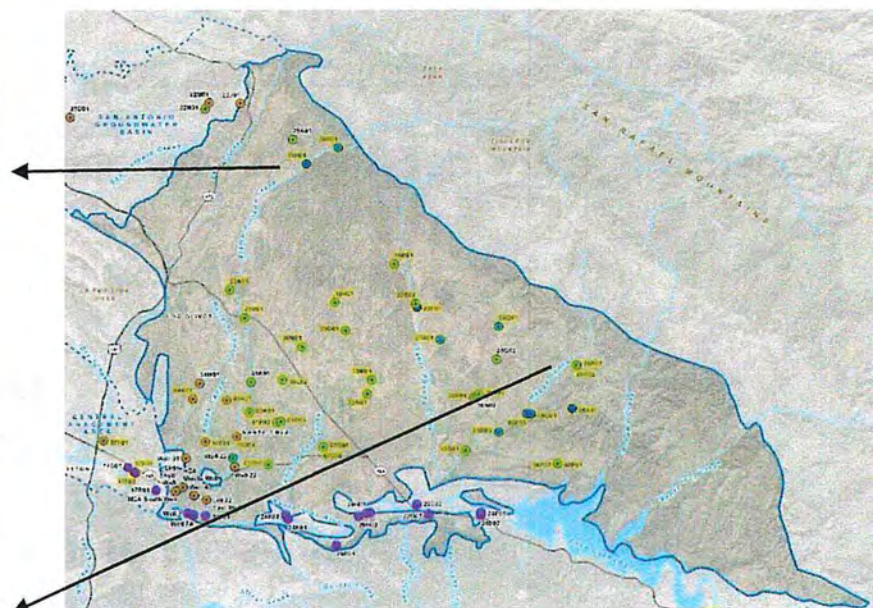
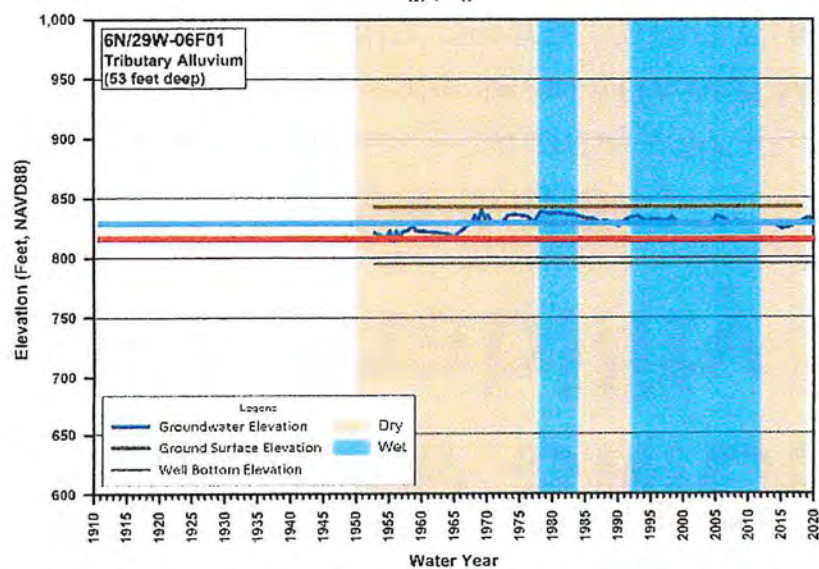
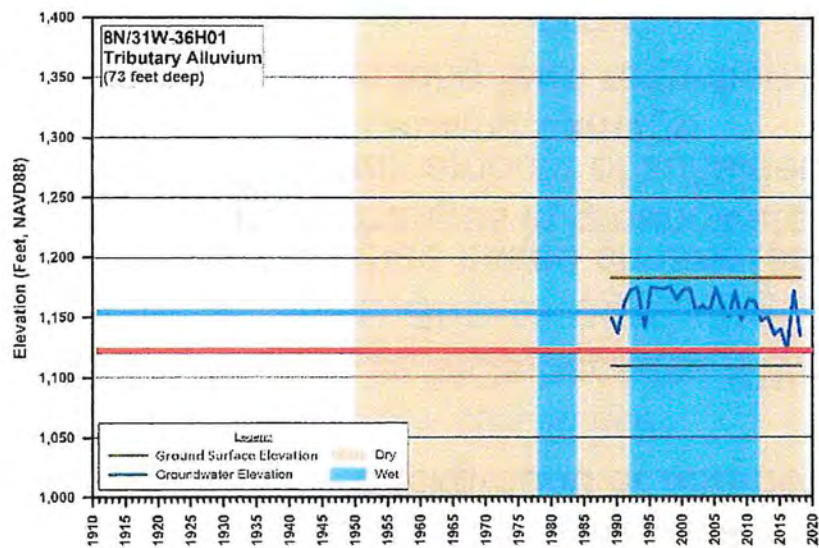
Careaga Sand Formation



MO (average WL)



MT (lowest WL)



Tributary (Young) Alluvium

Example SMCs for Other Sustainability Indicators

- Repeat Steps 4 and 5 for:
 - Reduction of groundwater in storage
 - Tied to water level MTs and MOs at representative wells
 - Water quality degradation due to pumping
 - MT = applicable water quality standards (20% wells must exceed)
 - MOs = background or non-detect
 - Surface water depletion
 - No MTs or MOs because SW is regulated by the SWRCB
 - Subsidence due to pumping
 - Established based on GeoTech evaluation of soils/geology and expected future changes in groundwater levels
 - MT = max amount of subsidence allowable at critical infrastructure without causing damage
 - MO = no long term reduction in elevation at monitoring locations
- Assess impacts to GDEs (not along the river)
- Review each MT and MO to make sure all are consistent and do not result in undesirable results

What's Next?

- Review groundwater budget and groundwater model
- Review proposed SMCs for future groundwater levels based on model results
- Develop SMCs for other indicators
- Next meeting Jan 21, 2021

Thank you!

Jeff Barry
GSI Water Solutions, Inc.
jbarry@gsiws.com



Monthly Briefing

A Summary of the Alliance's Recent and Upcoming Activities and Important Water News

2020 Election: Biden-Harris Team Preps for 2021

Former Vice President Joe Biden is now President-elect Joe Biden, Democrat control of the House has narrowed to a handful of votes, and the control of the Senate is still undecided. The 2020 election has important ramifications for the country and rural communities in the American West.

On Saturday, November 7, 2020, most media outlets called the presidential election for the Biden-Harris ticket. Mr. Biden, 77, will become the oldest president-elect in U.S. history, while Donald Trump is the first president since 1992 to fail to win a second term. President Trump has challenged numerous states' election results, claiming widespread illegal voting. He recently committed to leaving the

White House in January if the Electoral College votes for Joe Biden, but says he'll continue to contest the election results and still refuses to concede.

"My mind will not change in six months," Trump told

Fox News. However, he expressed doubt as to whether the U.S. Supreme Court would hear any of the cases.

While they maintained their majority, Democrats lost seats in the House, and the balance of power in the Senate will be decided by two Senate races in Georgia on January 5, 2021.



Photo Source: YouTube

Biden-Harris Transition Team

The Biden-Harris election team within days of the election announced a list of mostly volunteers to serve on "agency review teams" that are meant to spend the coming weeks learning about Federal agency operations and how to effectively implement Mr.

Biden's policies when he is inaugurated on January 20.

Continued on Page 2

STORIES INSIDE.....

	<u>Page #</u>
Outlook for the 117th Congress—U.S. House	4
Outlook for the 117th Congress—U.S. Senate	5
U.S. Forest Service Announces Key Changes of NEPA Procedures	5
Outlook for the Lame-Duck Congress	6
Trump Administration Finalizes Shasta Dam Raise Plans— <i>Activists Plan to Oppose 2 Cali Storage Projects</i>	7
Historic Changes on the Klamath River	8
COVID Infections on the Rise as Hope for Vaccines Grows	9
Alliance Hires Two New Contractors	11
Save the Date! 2021 "Virtual" Annual Conference	11

Transition Team Moves Ahead (Cont'd from Pg. 1)

Biden Administration Environmental Priorities

The teams assigned to environmental and energy agencies have the task of helping Mr. Biden deliver on one of his highest priority campaign promises – a \$2 trillion plan to fight climate

change. Also, the teams will help assess which policies and executive actions a President Biden would want to overturn on day one of a new Administration. Numerous volunteers from academia, non-governmental organizations (NGOs), and former

Obama Administration officials were appointed to begin the transition to a Biden-Harris Administration.

Mr. Biden has promised that combating the U.S. outbreak will be his highest priority, along with fixing a once vibrant economy that was nearly shattered by the COVID pandemic. He has signaled that he is planning to quickly sign a series of executive orders after being sworn into office on Jan. 20. One of those will reportedly bring the U.S. back to the table for the Paris climate accords, and another will reverse President Trump's withdrawal from the World Health Organization. According to *Politico*, Mr. Biden will repeal the ban on immigration from many Muslim-majority countries, and he will reinstate the program allowing "dreamers," who were brought to the United States illegally as children, to remain in the country. Environmentalists and immigration advocates are also calling for Biden to halt construction of the wall along the southern border.

The new administration will likely move in a different direction from the Trump Administration on issues like global trade, environmental regulations and food assistance. Mr. Biden has also said he would reevaluate the Trump Administration's new "Waters of the U.S." (WOTUS) rule, incorporating feedback from farmers and ranchers.

Dale Moore, Farm Bureau executive vice president told *Roll Call* his members felt that President Trump responded well to concerns about trade barriers and regulations.

"We celebrate what progress we have made and we would like to encourage the incoming administration and Congress to keep attention focused on making progress on trade, trade

negotiations, trade dispute resolutions, those kinds of issues that are important to all of us," said Mr. Moore. "It's unusual for farmers to have a seat at the table like we had, not only at [the] Agriculture and Interior [departments], but also at the Environmental Protection Agency. We haven't won every argument we tried to make, but there certainly is that feeling

that we are being listened to as partners and not regulated entities."

Farm Bureau, the Family Farm Alliance and others in the ag sector are already working with constructive conservation organizations to get organized ahead of a new focus on addressing climate change in a Biden admin-



Photo source: tnfarmbureau.org

istration. An alliance of groups representing farmers, forest owners, the food sector, state governments and environmental advocates earlier this month unveiled an unprecedented set of recommendations to guide the development of federal climate policy.

The Food and Agriculture Climate Alliance (FACA) was formed in February 2020 by four groups that now co-chair the alliance: American Farm Bureau Federation, Environmental Defense Fund, National Council of Farmer Cooperatives and National Farmers Union. The alliance has since expanded to include FMI — The Food Industry Association, National Alliance of Forest Owners, National Association of State Departments of Agriculture and The Nature Conservancy.

Together, the group developed more than 40 recommendations based on three principles: 1) agricultural and forestry climate policies must be built upon voluntary, incentive-based programs and market-driven opportunities; 2) they must promote resilience and adaptation in rural communities; and 3) they must be science-based.

"We are proud to have broken through historical barriers to form this unique alliance focused on climate policy," said Zippy Duvall, FACA co-chair and president of the American Farm Bureau Federation. "We began discussions not knowing whether we would ultimately reach agreement. It was important to me to reject punitive climate policy ideas of the past in favor of policies that respect farmers and support positive

Continued on Page 3

Biden Environmental Priorities (Cont'd from Pg. 2)

change. Our final recommendations do just that."

The FACA recommendations share an overarching goal to do no harm. Climate policies will impact farmers, forest owners, ranchers, rural and limited-resources communities, wild-life and natural resources and must be thoughtfully crafted to account for any potential inequities, consequences and tradeoffs.

"The wide array of perspectives represented in this group - farmers, ranchers, forest owners and environmental advocates - sends a powerful message to Capitol Hill about the urgent need for bipartisan climate legislation," said Fred Krupp, FACA co-chair and president of Environmental Defense Fund. "More resilient farms and forests protect the agricultural economy, reduce risk from the climate impacts that are already here and help prevent worsening climate impacts in the future."

Much of Mr. Biden's early agenda — including which pieces of legislation to prioritize — will be determined in the coming weeks as his transition team begins to take shape. However, it appears likely he'll have a Senate Republican majority ready to block more ambitious and controversial plans, unless Republican Senators from Georgia lose their seats in runoff elections on January 5.

Potential Cabinet Members

The Departments of Agriculture and Interior house the federal agencies that have the greatest role in the day-to-day operations of Western irrigators. Mr. Biden's main agriculture adviser is former Secretary Tom Vilsack, who is reportedly backing former North Dakota Sen. Heidi Heitkamp for the top job at the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA). Other potential contenders are recently ousted Rep. Collin Peterson (D-MN), Montana Governor Steve Bullock, California Ag Secretary Karen Ross, and Reps. Cheri Bustos (Ill.) and Marcia Fudge (Ohio).

Progressive farm groups are mobilizing to pressure the incoming administration to select a more left-leaning Agriculture Secretary, and they're promising a fight if Sen. Heitkamp is the nominee. More than 130 left-leaning groups, including Friends of the Earth, sent a letter to the Biden transition team urging them to avoid selecting Heitkamp due to her ties with the fossil fuel industry.

"Heitkamp's history of receiving generous corporate donations coupled with her voting record is a strong indication that she would prioritize the interests of corporate agribusiness giants over the needs of family farmers," the groups wrote.

Several New Mexican politicians are being considered to head the Department of Interior, including Senator Martin Heinrich, Senator Tom Udall, Rep. Deb Haaland, and former Deputy Interior Secretary Mike Connor. More than 50 House

Democrats, led by Rep. Raul Grijalva (D-ARIZONA), are endorsing Rep. Haaland as the new Interior Department Secretary.

"You can make history by giving Native Americans a seat at the Cabinet table for the first time," the lawmakers wrote in a letter, obtained by POLITICO. A group of Native American organizations also sent President-elect Biden a letter backing Rep. Haaland.

Retiring Sen. Udall believes he remains a top contender to be President-elect Joe Biden's Interior secretary, according to *E&E News*.

"I'm not going to talk about those private conversations," Udall said in a brief interview on Capitol Hill. "I think the most I can tell you is that I'm on the short list."

The role of White House Chief of Staff is to be filled by Ron Klain, who held the same title when Mr. Biden was vice president. The Biden-Harris transition team also said the president-elect will nominate Linda Thomas-Greenfield to be United Nations ambassador and name Jake Sullivan his national security adviser. Mr. Biden will nominate longtime adviser Antony Blinken to be secretary of State and name John Kerry special presidential envoy for climate, the transition team recently announced.

"America will soon have a government that treats the climate crisis as the urgent national security threat it is," Mr. Kerry tweeted in response to the announcement.

The majority of the Cabinet positions, however, still have yet to be decided. The Biden team has launched a new

"America will soon have a government that treats the climate crisis as the urgent national security threat it is."

John Kerry, Presidential Envoy for Climate

website outlining four central priorities for the beginning of his term.

Meanwhile, Rep. Grijalva recently told reporters that a potential ban that he and other progressive Democrats are

pushing on lobbyists serving in the next administration would not necessarily apply to those with pro-environment credentials working at green organizations.

Family Farm Alliance Activities

Earlier this month, the Alliance transmitted a letter for the Biden-Harris transition team that outlines the issues important to the organization.

"We are looking with an eye towards finding common ground, and using new avenues and messaging to drive our initiatives," said Alliance Executive Director Dan Keppen. "Many of the new policies implemented by the Trump Administration are successful and have value. Aging infrastructure and payment for ecosystem services are areas of focus, and we also believe that the Trump Water Subcabinet concept should be advanced. All of these recommendations are infused with a message conveying the importance of domestic food production and a reliable food supply chain, issues that have been highlighted due to the COVID crisis."

2020 Election: Outlook for the 117th Congress - House

On November 3rd, Republicans defeated seven incumbent House Democrats, including Reps. Abby Finkenauer (D-IA), Debbie Mucarsel-Powell (D-FL), Donna Shalala (D-FL), Collin Peterson (D-MN), Kendra Horn (D-OK), Joe Cunningham (D-SC), and Xochitl Torres Small (D-NEW MEXICO). No incumbent House Republican running for re-election lost their race. However, because the Democrats will continue to hold a majority in the U.S. House of Representatives, all the Chairmanships of all 22 standing Committees will continue to be held by Democrats.

Democrat Leadership

House Speaker Nancy Pelosi earlier this month secured the Democratic Caucus nomination to be Speaker in the 117th Congress and has indicated this may be her last term as Speaker. She will now need to garner 218 votes from the House floor to be re-elected as Speaker.

"Speaker Pelosi will need to have the entire Democratic Caucus coalesce around her candidacy due to a much narrower majority over the GOP, which picked up more seats in the House in November than previously predicted," said Mr. Limbaugh.

House Democrats also re-elected many of their current leaders for the 117th Congress, including Majority Leader Steny Hoyer (D-MD) and Majority Whip Jim Clyburn (D-SC), and they selected Rep. Katherine Clark (D-MA) as Assistant Speaker.

House GOP Leadership

California Rep. Kevin McCarthy was re-elected as House Minority Leader for the 117th Congress. Louisiana's Rep. Steve Scalise was re-elected a Minority Whip and Rep. Liz Cheney of Wyoming was again picked to be GOP conference chair. Committee ranking members will be chosen sometime in December.

Committee Chairs

The 50-member House Democratic Steering and Policy Committee will open up the new month by voting to nominate candidates running for the three open House Committee Chairmanships for the 117th Congress. Importantly, Reps. David Scott (D-GA) and Jim Costa (D-CALIFORNIA) are running to be Agriculture Committee Chair. Mr. Costa received key endorsements from the Family Farm Alliance and over 70 agricultural organizations because of his extensive experience and effectiveness in delivering results for American agriculture.

"Congressman Costa is uniquely qualified to take on this

responsibility," the organizations wrote. "We have seen firsthand the dedicated work and lasting impacts he has made to California agriculture and rural communities and are confident that he would carry this leadership forward to further develop agriculture policy throughout the nation."

Georgia Rep. Scott, who has the endorsement of a dozen House colleagues and a letter of support from current Chairman Peterson, would become the first African American to lead the committee if he wins.

Most of the current Republicans who serve as Ranking Members of House committees in the 116th Congress will remain in these roles in the new 117th Congress. However, there are openings for the top GOP Ranking Member slots on several committees, including the House Natural Resources Committee, with Reps. Bruce Westerman (R-AR) and Paul Gosar (R-ARIZONA) actively running; the House Energy and Commerce Committee, with Reps. Cathy McMorris Rodgers (R-WASHINGTON), Michael Burgess (R-TEXAS), and Bob Latta (R-OH) actively running; and the House Agriculture Committee.

Once the Steering and Policy Committee votes to nominate a candidate to each Chairmanship, the entire House Democratic Caucus will hold an election in early December to formally approve each leadership role (with the full caucus typically backing the Steering and Policy Committee's picks).

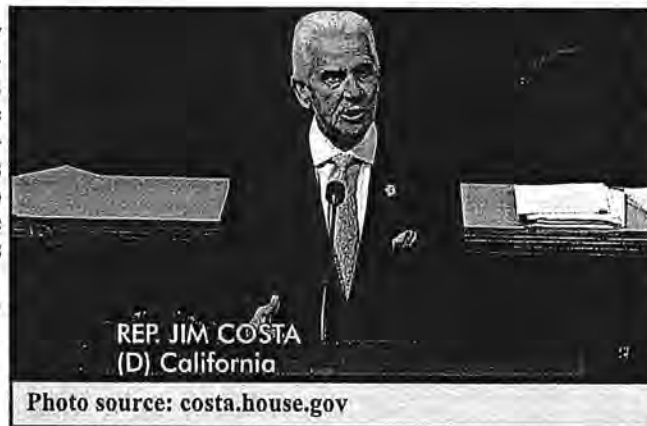
Likewise, the 30-member House Republican Steering Committee will make their selections to nominate new House Committee Ranking Members in the 117th Congress for the Natural Resources, Energy and Commerce, Agriculture, Armed Services, Veterans' Affairs, Budget, and Small Business Committees. The entire House GOP Caucus will then vote to ratify the Steering Committee's selections.

New Congressional Western Caucus Chair

The Family Farm Alliance applauded the unanimous vote by the Executive Committee of the Congressional Western Caucus earlier this month to elect Rep. Dan Newhouse (R-WASHINGTON) as Chairman of the Caucus for the 117th Congress.

"The Congressional Western Caucus has long been a strong supporter of Western irrigated agriculture," said Alliance executive director Dan Keppen. "As a third generation farmer from the Yakima Valley, there could not be a better choice than Rep. Dan Newhouse to take over at the helm of the Western Caucus. We congratulate him, and look forward to working with him in the 117th Congress."

The Western Caucus, currently led by Chairman Paul Gosar (R-ARIZONA), is a bipartisan coalition of nearly 70 Members of Congress from 35 different states and territories who advocate for rural, western, and resource-based communities.



2020 Election: Outlook for the 117th Congress-U.S. Senate

On November 3rd, three incumbent Senators running for re-election were defeated: Sens. Doug Jones (D-AL), Cory Gardner (R-COLORADO), and Martha McSally (R-ARIZONA), resulting in a net gain of one seat for Senate Democrats, from 47 to 48. The Senate GOP will have 50 seats in the upper chamber leading up to the January 5th runoff elections in Georgia, and Senate Democrats will have 48 seats. Thus, control of the Senate now depends on the outcomes of the two runoff elections in Georgia.

Sens. McConnell, Schumer Reelected to Leadership Posts

With control of the Senate still up in the air, Senate Republicans and Democrats reelected their respective leadership teams for the 117th Congress. Current Majority Leader Mitch McConnell of Kentucky won another term as the top Senate Republican, with South Dakota's John Thune to serve as GOP Whip, John Barrasso of Wyoming as conference chairman, Missouri's Roy Blunt as policy committee chairman and Joni Ernst of Iowa as conference vice chair.

Senate Democrats reelected Chuck Schumer of New York as Minority Leader, Illinois' Dick Durbin as Whip, Patty Murray of Washington as assistant Leader, and Michigan's Debbie

Stabenow as lead for the Democratic Policy and Communications Committee (DPCC) again.

The Senate Republican Conference next month will also formally approve new Committee GOP leadership roles for the Agriculture, Finance, Energy and Natural Resources (ENR), Environment and Public Works, Banking, Budget, Judiciary, Health, Homeland Security and Governmental Affairs, Indian Affairs, Small Business, and Intelligence Committees. The Senate Democratic Caucus will choose a new leadership role for the Indian Affairs Committee.

Barrasso to Chair Senate ENR Committee

Sen. John Barrasso (R-WYOMING) – a long-time supporter of the Family Farm Alliance and many of its initiatives - has announced that he intends to chair the Senate ENR Committee next Congress (assuming the GOP still controls the Senate), vacating his current position as chair of the Environment and Public Works (EPW) Committee. Current ENR chair Sen. Lisa Murkowski (R-AK) is term limited in that position. The move would also elevate Sen. Shelley Moore Capito (R-WV) as a top contender to be EPW chair.

Forest Service Announces Key Changes to NEPA Procedures

The USDA Forest Service this month announced the publication of a final rule implementing key changes to its National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) regulations. The changes include new tools and flexibilities to tackle critical land management challenges as part of a broader agency effort intended to better serve the American people through timely, high-quality management decisions affecting infrastructure, permitting and restoration of natural resources on their national forests and grasslands.

"These changes will ensure we do the appropriate level of environmental analysis to fit the work, locations and conditions," said U.S. Secretary of Agriculture Sonny Perdue. "The new categorical exclusions will ultimately improve our ability to maintain and repair the infrastructure people depend on to use and enjoy their national forests – such as roads, trails, campgrounds and other facilities."

Categorical exclusions are a type of analysis for certain activities that typically do not have significant environmental effects. The rule establishes new or revised categorical exclusions that eliminate redundant efforts, allowing for previous environmental analyses to be used to support new decisions under certain circumstances, among other efficiencies.

The Forest Service finalized the regulations following its review of extensive public engagement and decades of experience complying with NEPA, one of the nation's foundational environmental laws. The changes will allow Forest Service officials to concentrate resources on projects that are potentially more complex or have greater public interest, while also meeting NEPA requirements and fully honoring the agency's

environmental stewardship and public engagement responsibilities.

"The Forest Service has not updated its NEPA regulations since 2008," said Dan Keppen, Family Farm Alliance executive director. "The Alliance has long called for modernizing the act to provide clarity and regulatory certainty to rural Western communities."

The latest Alliance effort was an August 2019 joint letter to the Forest Service in support of the draft NEPA rule, co-signed by representatives of the National Water Resources Association, Association of California Water Agencies (ACWA), and the California Farm Bureau Federation.

"We believe your good-faith effort to address NEPA administration and implementation will result in a streamlined regulatory process that will be efficient, fair and effective," the letter stated.

The updated NEPA regulations were published Nov. 19 in the *Federal Register* and took effect immediately.

In a related matter, the Alliance joined ACWA and other partners and sent a letter to Congressional Leadership this month, urging action on a wildfire legislative package before the end of session. The Family Farm Alliance is on record for supporting S. 4431, the bipartisan *Emergency Wildfire and Public Safety Act of 2020*, sponsored by Sens. Dianne Feinstein (D-CALIFORNIA) and Steve Daines (R-MONTANA).

Roughly 50,000 wildfires have burned more than 8.5 million acres this year in the West. Massive wildfires in Western headwaters forests and lands can create significant impacts to downstream water uses.

Outlook for the Lame-Duck Congress

The Senate returns to Washington today and the House returns on December 1 as the lame-duck session – which occurs when Congress is in session after a November election and before the beginning of the new Congress – winds down towards its end. A first order of business will be for Senator-elect Mark Kelly (D-ARIZONA) to be sworn-in to succeed outgoing Sen. Martha McSally (R-ARIZONA), and will serve out the remaining two years of the late Sen. John McCain's six-year term, through 2022.

Talks over a fifth COVID-19 relief package have stalled yet again, but with cases climbing nationwide and restrictions being re-imposed in many areas of the country, the pressure is mounting for Congress to arrive at a smaller deal focused on relief for the unemployed, small businesses and potentially state and local governments. Finalizing Fiscal Year (FY) 2021 spending packages for the federal government remains a top priority.

FY 2021 Spending Bills – Negotiations Commence

The Senate Appropriations Committee earlier this month released its 12 annual government funding bills, without holding any markups, to serve as an opening bid in negotiations with the House, which has passed all but two of their FY 2021 appropriations bills.

The Senate FY 2021 Energy and Water Development spending bill would provide additional funding for WaterSMART and other ongoing work for the Corps of Engineers (Corps) and the Bureau of Reclamation (Reclamation) much like the House bills did. However, the Senate version did not include the roughly \$20 billion in emergency spending for the Corps and Reclamation provided in the House bill.

The Senate bill also did not name storage projects requested by the Administration for Water Infrastructure Improvements for the Nation (WIIN) Act funding, something the House bill did do, with the caveat the Administration would need to provide their list of recycling and desalination projects (which has not occurred to date) for the water storage projects to gain the requested funding. Both bills added funding to WIIN Act water infrastructure account, which continues to grow faster than expenditures to listed projects.

The Senate FY 2021 Interior, Environment and Related Agencies bill (which funds the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the Department of the Interior) came out \$18 million less than FY 2020 and about \$1 million less than the House passed bill. Senate appropriators would provide an additional \$60 million to the Water Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act (WIFIA) loan program to provide low-interest loans to local utilities to finance up to 49% of the cost of upgrades to their systems.

Several policy riders were included in the Senate bills, including joining the House in attaching a rider that would block funding from a wholesale reorganization of the Corps, something the Trump Administration has proposed. Several

environmental policy riders supportive of reduced Federal regulation were included in the Senate version in contrast to the House-approved riders blocking administrative changes to the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) implementation and Arctic drilling for oil and gas.

Prior to leaving for their Thanksgiving break, congressional leadership met in an effort to find agreement on an FY 2021 spending deal before the current stopgap continuing resolution (CR) expires on December 11. If no deal is reached, the federal government could shut down for an indefinite period.

"Some speculate that President Trump may be willing to sign off on a massive omnibus spending package of 12 appropriations bills for FY 2021, but he has said in the past that he would never sign another omnibus," said Mark Limbaugh, the Alliance's representative in Washington, D.C.

Once Congress returns today, they will only have about 10 working days before their scheduled recess until January 2021.

Western Water Infrastructure Priorities

House and Senate Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) bills would authorize the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) to carry out a two-year roadmap of water infrastructure projects.

In the House, H.R. 7575, the "*Water Resources Development Act*" would make available \$10 billion from the Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund to address repair needs of the nation's largest ports and harbors. It would direct funds for 38 new projects and 35 studies that include repairing locks and dams on inland waterways to boosting coastal shorelines against flooding and protecting the nation's waters against invasive species. H.R. 7575 was introduced by Representative DeFazio (R-OREGON), chairman of the House Transportation and Infrastructure (T&I) Committee, and Sam Graves (R-MO), the committee's ranking Republican, and the measure passed the House on July 29th by voice vote.

In the Senate, S. 3591, "*America's Water Infrastructure Act*" would authorize \$17 billion for Corps water infrastructure projects. S. 3590, the "*Drinking Water Infrastructure Act*" would authorize \$2.5 billion for programs to clean up contaminants, among other programs, and would reauthorize a safe drinking water emergency fund. Senators Barrasso, chairman of the Senate EPW Committee, and Senator Tom Carper (DE), the committee's ranking Democrat, introduced both bills, and EPW approved both bills on May 6th with no dissenting votes.

House and Senate staff have been informally negotiating and seeking to reconcile differences "behind the scenes" for many weeks.

"Leaders in both chambers remain optimistic that floor time can be found for a vote on agreed-upon legislation before the end of the calendar year," said Mr. Limbaugh. "We continue to work with Senate ENR Committee staff and to see if a Bureau of Reclamation title might be included in the Senate WRDA."

Trump Administration Finalizes Shasta Dam Raise Plan

Activists Vow to Fight Shasta, Del Puerto Storage Projects

The Trump Administration earlier this month released the Shasta Lake Water Resources Investigation Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement (SEIS) to increase water storage capacity in the Shasta Lake reservoir by 634,000 acre-feet, or more than 200 billion gallons. This is enough water to support more than 6 million Californians annually.

"President Trump has made investing in our existing infrastructure a top priority. Raising Shasta Dam is one of the smartest and most cost-effective opportunities we have before us," said Bureau of Reclamation Commissioner Brenda Burman. "Not only will the project benefit farms, communities and the environment, it will provide ample opportunities for smarter water management."

There has not been any major federal water storage infrastructure built since 1979 even as the state's population has nearly doubled.

"Raising Shasta Dam is critical to helping improve drought resiliency in the State of California, as it will provide more water for people, fish, and the environment," said House Republican Leader Kevin McCarthy (CALIFORNIA), "I want to commend Secretary Bernhardt and Commissioner Burman for continuing to prioritize this project, despite ongoing and misguided opposition from Sacramento bureaucrats and some elected officials from California."

Shasta Dam is a keystone of Reclamation's Central Valley Project (CVP), which extends over 400 miles through California's Central Valley providing water for more than three million acres of farmland, nearly six million people, and critical fish and wildlife species. Reliable water is critical to the economic progress of the region – and the nation - as more than 40 % of the country's fruits, nuts and vegetables are grown in the Central Valley, largely using water from the CVP and its largest reservoir—Shasta Lake.

Congress first directed Reclamation to look at the feasibility of raising Shasta Dam in the 1980s, and then again in 2004. More recently, recognizing the need for increased surface water storage and the need to find funding mechanisms that work in today's vastly over-stretched federal budget, Congress passed the Water Infrastructure Improvements for the Nation Act (WIIN) in 2016 with broad bipartisan support.

Reclamation and other federal agencies have spent dec-

ades carefully evaluating data to ensure an environmentally sound approach to raising Shasta Dam. The dedicated environmental storage from the dam raise would improve water quality in the Sacramento River below the dam by lowering water temperatures for anadromous fish survival, such as Chinook salmon and other fish that migrate from the ocean to rivers to spawn. This includes ensuring that the McCloud River and the important wild trout fishery it supports are protected.

The finalized SEIS comes after considering more than 6,500 public comments on a proposal to raise the 600-ft tall Shasta Dam by 3%, or an additional 18.5 feet.

Still, opposition for continuation of the project is expected from the State of California and environmental groups. California Attorney General Xavier Becerra (D) has called raising the dam "unlawful" and previously sued to block Westlands Water District from even studying the project. Environmental activists have also pledged to fight the proposal.

"This announcement looks like an example of a lame-duck federal agency and its few congressional backers wasting everyone's time," said John McManus of the Golden State Salmon Association. "The dam won't be raised."



Del Puerto Canyon Reservoir Targeted by Greens

Four other litigious environmental organizations – including the Sierra Club and Center for Biological Diversity - lined up earlier this month and filed suit in state court to block the construction of another proposed new dam in California. The Del Puerto Water District and San Joaquin River Exchange Contractors are partnering to construct and operate the Del Puerto Canyon Reservoir. The project will deliver water from the Delta-Mendota Canal into the new reservoir, where it will be stored and released on a carefully managed basis.

The environmentalists claim the project would destroy 800 acres of habitat for red-legged frogs, tiger salamanders and golden eagles, protected species under California law, in addition to degrading downstream habitat in Del Puerto Creek.

Project proponents say the reservoir would allow water to be delivered into storage during wetter periods until it is needed in drier periods for irrigation, groundwater recharge, or wildlife beneficial uses. Agricultural users of the stored water will pay for the project, and are actively seeking supplemental state and federal funding.

Historic Changes on the Klamath River

Earlier this month, a new agreement was announced between the States of California, Oregon, tribes and PacifiCorp (a utility owned by billionaire Warren Buffett) to remove four dams on the Klamath River in Northern California starting in 2023. Further upstream, a new solicitor's opinion issued by the Department of Interior will bring operation of the Klamath Irrigation Project legally in-line with other Western water projects.

Plan Revived for Klamath River Dam Removal

California, Oregon, PacifiCorp, and the Yurok and Karuk Tribes earlier this month announced a new agreement with the Klamath River Renewal Corporation (KRRC) to reaffirm KRRC's status as dam removal entity and provide additional funding for the removal of four hydroelectric dams on the Klamath River. The Memorandum of Agreement is the latest development in a decade-long effort to remove the J.C. Boyle, Copco I, Copco II, and Iron Gate Dams, long-advocated by proponents as a means to increase salmon populations.

"I want to thank Governor Newsom and Governor Brown for their leadership in bringing everyone together to collaborate and solve a very complex challenge," said Mr. Buffett. "I recognize the importance of Klamath dam removal and river restoration for tribal people in the Klamath Basin. We appreciate and respect our tribal partners for their collaboration in forging an agreement that delivers an exceptional outcome for the river, as well as future generations. Working together from this historic moment, we can complete the project and remove these dams."

The deal to remove the hydropower-producing dams, which some say have had a devastating impact on salmon runs in the Klamath Basin, had appeared to be in trouble following an unexpected July regulatory order from the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) making PacifiCorp (the owner of the power generating dams) continue to be liable as co-owner of the dams. This was something the company was trying to avoid in the original 2010 deal with the states and tribes. That settlement was never ratified by Congress, but the dam removal activities proceeded forward until FERC's action.

The new deal advances all planning and permitting to complete the dam removal project, including a new filing to FERC that details those plans and how the non-profit Klamath River Renewal Corporation (KRRC) will carry them out. In January, the KRRC will file a second application to FERC to add California and Oregon as "co-licensees" of the dams, a move that appears to shield PacifiCorp from liability. PacifiCorp has pledged \$200 million for the removal project, with another \$250 million slated to come from a 2014

California water bond.

The KRRC project will be the largest dam removal and river restoration project in U.S. history.

DOI Issues Updated Klamath Project Legal Guidance

Lost in the noise over the dam removal announcement, the U.S. Department of the Interior (DOI) earlier this month issued a legal analysis that will change the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation's (Reclamation) approach to compliance with the Endangered Species Act (ESA) at the Klamath Project in south-central Oregon and northern California.

Interior Department Solicitor Daniel Jorjani approved the opinion on October 29, and David Bernhardt, Secretary of the Department of the Interior, transmitted the opinion to Klamath Project water users earlier this month.

The new opinion updates and replaces 25-year old guidance that did not take into account more recent decisions of the U.S. Supreme Court and the Ninth Circuit Court of Appeals. The new opinion is consistent with the approach to ESA compliance that Reclamation and the Corps of Engineers have taken at other water projects in California, New Mexico, and elsewhere.

Section 7 of the ESA requires that federal agencies ensure that certain actions not jeopardize the continued existence of ESA-listed species. The updated Solicitor's analysis explains, consistent with recent case law, that this obligation pertains only to actions where Reclamation has authority and discretion to implement measures to benefit protected species.

Reclamation has contracts with irrigation districts for the delivery of water to irrigated

land. In the Klamath Project, all those contracts were signed decades before the ESA became law. The new Solicitor's Opinion requires that a contract-by-contract analysis be undertaken, and lays out the legal framework for that analysis.

"This updated guidance is long overdue and very welcome," said Klamath Water Users Association Executive Director and Counsel Paul Simmons. "It is solid, mainstream work that should help bring the Klamath Project current with other Western water projects."

Authorized in 1905, the Klamath Project provides water from the Klamath and Lost River systems to approximately 200,000 acres of irrigated land, as well as two national wildlife refuges that are critical to the Pacific Flyway.

Simmons said that Klamath Water Users Association will coordinate with Reclamation to make sure future Project operations are consistent with the new guidance.

"We will also continue to work with basin tribes and others to reach the stability all of our communities' need," he said.

"We appreciate and respect our tribal partners for their collaboration in forging an agreement that delivers an exceptional outcome for the river, as well as future generations. Working together from this historic moment, we can complete the project and remove these dams."

Warren Buffet, Chairman / CEO of Berkshire Hathaway

COVID Infections on the Rise as Hope for Vaccines Grows

The U.S. is averaging more than one million new COVID-19 infections per week and hospitals across the Midwest and Southwest are overrun, forcing patients into parking lots and calling on the federal government for reinforcements.

As of November 29, 13.2 million people in the United States have been infected with COVID-19 and over 266,000 have died, according to STAT's COVID-19 tracker. New cases have increased by over 35% in the previous two weeks, and the death rate has increased over 39% in the same time period. As case numbers rise, state and local governments are implementing a patchwork of restrictions and mandates to slow the spread of the virus.

White House Response

The White House Coronavirus Task Force is urging Americans to stay safe and mitigate the spread of the coronavirus during the holidays. The public health experts urged the general public to take basic precautions such as wearing masks, washing their hands, and limiting gatherings, particularly indoors.

"Now more than ever we're asking all Americans to redouble their efforts to be vigilant, to embrace masks, social distancing, hand washing, our advice about crowds, and really to support using the data to make decisions in their communities," said Centers for Disease Control (CDC) Director Robert Redfield.

Encouraging Vaccine Trials

Pfizer and its partner BioNTech recently submitted an application to the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) to allow emergency use of its COVID-19 vaccine. Trials have shown the vaccine is 95 percent effective after two doses.

"When I heard the over 90% efficacy, I felt I was living a dream," Pfizer CEO Albert Bourla said.

One week later, Moderna Inc. said its experimental vaccine was 94.5 percent effective at protecting people from the coronavirus.

"This positive interim analysis from our Phase 3 study has given us the first clinical validation that our vaccine can prevent COVID-19 disease, including severe disease," Stéphane Bancel, chief executive officer of Moderna, said in a statement.

The FDA announced that a panel of outside experts will meet on December 10 to advise FDA on whether to approve the emergency use request. If the vaccine is approved, the US government has agreed to purchase 100 million doses of the vaccine, with an option to purchase an additional 500 million doses.

Some are expressing concern about the logistical challenges of distributing the vaccines in addition to concerns about the lack of funding and guidance needed to distribute the vaccines effectively.

"If things go badly in the initial weeks it could hamper the vaccination program for months to come," said Jason

Schwartz, a Yale public health professor who is also serving on Connecticut's vaccine advisory committee.

The Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) earlier in the month announced partnerships with large chain pharmacies and networks that represent independent pharmacies and regional chains to increase access to the COVID vaccine once available. Through the partnership with pharmacy chains, this program covers approximately 60 percent of pharmacies throughout the US and its territories.

"We are leveraging the existing private sector infrastructure to get safe and effective vaccines supported by Operation Warp Speed into communities and into arms as quickly as possible with no out-of-pocket costs," said HHS Secretary Alex Azar. "The vast majority of Americans live within five miles of a pharmacy, and our new agreement with pharmacy partners across America is a critical step toward making sure all Americans have access to safe and effective COVID-19 vaccines when they are available."

CFAP Status

The Coronavirus Food Assistance Program (CFAP) was developed by the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) earlier this year to help compensate farmers for losses due to the coronavirus pandemic. By the time the first phase of the CFAP program ran its course, 651,099 farmers had received more than \$10 Billion in payments. The primary beneficiaries were cattle producers (\$4.3 billion) while diversified specialty crop growers received only \$834 million.

The second iteration of the program (CFAP-2) is working much better and reaching more farmers than the first round of aid.

"Since CFAP-2 opened to farmers on September 21, 2020 participation has been brisk," said the National Sustainable Agriculture Coalition (NSAC).

CFAP-2 was seen as an improvement by many, since it expanded the program to many diversified small grain growers and oil seed producers who were excluded from CFAP-1. The more significant change was the addition of the sales commodity payment, which is open to producers of specialty crops, nursery crops, tobacco, some minor livestock species, and aquaculture products, according to NSAC.

The CFAP-2 application window closes December 11.

Developments on Capitol Hill

One week before Thanksgiving, staffers for House Speaker Nancy Pelosi (D-CALIFORNIA), Senate Majority Leader Mitch McConnell (R-KY), Senate Minority Leader Chuck Schumer (D-NY), and House Minority Leader Kevin McCarthy (R-CALIFORNIA) met to discuss a spending deal as lawmakers work to meet the December 11 deadline. According to *POLITICO* Playbook, coronavirus relief was also discussed during the meeting. However, the discussion was not about a

Continued on Page 10

COVID-19 Response (Continued from Page 9)

new relief package but rather, “the expiration of COVID relief-related items like pandemic unemployment assistance, student loan forbearance and the Paycheck Protection Program.”

Senate Finance Committee Chairman Chuck Grassley (R-IA) and Ranking Member Ron Wyden (D-OREGON) are criticizing the new Treasury Department guidance about the tax treatment of expenses related to the Paycheck Protection Program (PPP) loans, asking the Department to revisit its approach. Under the IRS guidance, if a business has not had its PPP loan forgiven at the end of the year but expects the loan to be forgiven in the future, the company cannot deduct expenses related to the loan if the business hasn’t yet filed for forgiveness. In their statement, Senators Grassley and Wyden said that the new guidance goes against the congressional intent that small businesses receiving PPP loans be able to take deductions for ordinary and necessary business expenses.

“While we continue our efforts to clarify in any end-of-year legislation the intended relief in the CARES Act, we have an opportunity to provide meaningful relief to small businesses at this critical time,” the Senators stated. “We encourage Treasury to reconsider its position on the deductibility of these expenses, and the timing of those deductions, to provide relief to the small businesses that need it most.”

Biden-Harris Transition Team Plans

President-elect Joe Biden announced the names of health experts who will serve on his Transition COVID-19 Advisory Board. Members of the Advisory Board served in previous administrations and have experience responding to nationwide and worldwide public health crises.

“Dealing with the coronavirus pandemic is one of the most important battles our administration will face, and I will be informed by science and by experts,” said President-elect Biden. “The advisory board will help shape my approach to managing the surge in reported infections; ensuring vaccines are safe, effective, and distributed efficiently, equitably, and free; and protecting at-risk populations.”

President-elect Biden and Vice President-elect Kamala Harris later in the month met virtually with the U.S. Conference of Mayors to discuss their shared priorities, including coronavirus relief. The meeting comes days after President-elect Biden and Vice President-elect Harris met with a bipartisan group of governors, as well as House Speaker Pelosi and Senate Minority Leader Schumer, to discuss pandemic response, among other issues. At the meeting with Speaker

Pelosi and Leader Schumer, President-elect Biden also outlined his agenda for the first 100 days of his presidency, which he said includes taking aggressive action (e.g., expanded testing) to contain COVID-19 and providing resources for economic recovery.

“The Biden administration has a huge task ahead. They have to put the train back on the rails while hurtling down the track,” said Scott Becker, CEO of the Association of Public Health Laboratories.

President-elect Biden and his team now have authorization from the General Services Administration to begin the transition process, which will allow them to more robustly begin planning pandemic response and recovery efforts. Yohannes Abraham, the executive director of the Biden-Harris transition, said “transition officials will begin meeting with federal officials to discuss the pandemic response” in the days ahead.

Pandemic Response by one Western Water Agency

As with other industries throughout the country, Western water purveyors have had to change how they do business during the pandemic. Ted Cooke, General Manager at the Central Arizona Project (CAP),

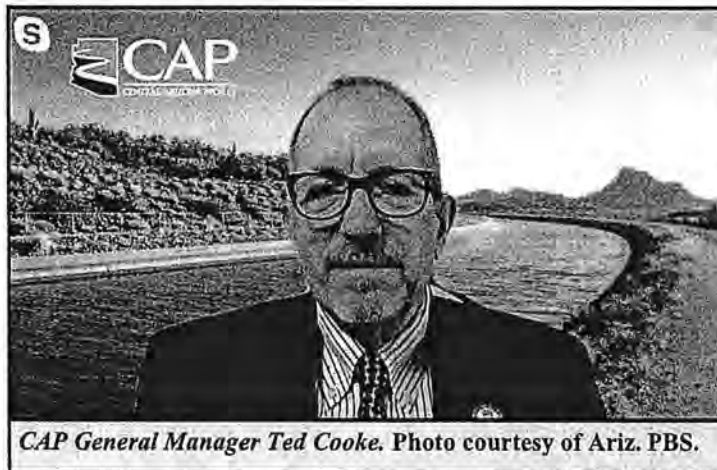
earlier this month spoke to a University of Arizona Water Resources Research Center forum about how the state’s largest water utility has responded to the coronavirus pandemic. His talk highlighted the measures CAP took to keep delivering water while ensuring the safety of its nearly 500 employees.

By mid-March as the spread of the virus became evident, CAP took early action by canceling or converting their meetings into virtual events. Administrative, technical, and professional staff were asked to work remotely to cut down employee numbers within CAP facilities. Field employees who had to perform essential work were required to socially distance and respect health guidelines.

Since the onset of the pandemic, CAP has only experienced 14 cases of the infection. Cooke added that because of rapidly changing information from CDC and local health departments, CAP monitored sources of critical information daily to ensure employee safety.

“Early, decisive action, monitoring sources of critical information, and frequent communication with employees and the Board,” were all contributing factors to CAP’s successful response, according to Mr. Cooke.

CAP field employees were scheduled to return to a regular 4-day, 10-hour work schedule by January 3.



CAP General Manager Ted Cooke. Photo courtesy of Ariz. PBS.

Meet Josh and Jane!

The Family Farm Alliance recently hired the contract services of two professionals with distinguished backgrounds and experience in the California agricultural industry.



Josh Rolph (left) is founder and owner of Yeah Yeah Agency in Rocklin, CA. After two decades working in politics and policy for elected officials in Washington, and then representing California farmers before the federal government, his primary job has been to communicate complex

problems simply and make others look good. He is turning those talents to Yeah Yeah, helping small businesses compete in an increasingly noisy communications environment. The Alliance recently hired Josh to help coordinate and improve the organization's social media outreach efforts.

Jane Townsend (right), has been an Associate Director of AAMSI (Ag Association Management Services, Inc., Sacramento, CA) for over 25 years. The company currently manages 34 agricultural trade associations in California and the Pacific Northwest. Among many other duties, Ms. Townsend serves as the Coordinator the Family Farm Alliance Annual Conference. The Alliance is expanding her duties to assist and coordinate fundraising duties.



"Expansion and enhancing our social media and fundraising efforts were listed as top priorities by our board of directors earlier this year," said Alliance executive Director Dan Keppen. "We're happy to have Josh and Jane on board to help us in these important areas."



2021 Alliance (Virtual) Annual Conference



We hope you will join the Family Farm Alliance (virtually, that is) during the week of February 15, 2021 to learn how Western agricultural water users are working with their communities, federal and state governments, investors and NGOs to shore up their water reliability.

The 2021 Family Farm Alliance annual conference originally scheduled to be held in Reno (NEVADA) at that time will now be a virtual event.

"This decision by the Alliance board of directors was made after careful consideration of all options," said Alliance President Patrick O'Toole (WYOMING). "With the global COVID pandemic, and the associated uncertainty that surrounds us during this difficult time, the board decided it was not in the best interest of our attendees to move forward with an on-location event."

More information - including final dates, registration and sponsorship opportunities, and a program agenda - are being developed and will be shared with Alliance membership and the public in the coming weeks.

CORRESPONDENCE LIST
DECEMBER 2020

Agenda Item 13.

1. Press Release received October 29, 2020 from Santa Barbara County Public Works Department re: Announcing High School Video Contest – Water Wise English and Spanish video submissions due March 5, 2021
2. Letter received November 9, 2020 from Mid Pacific Water Users Conference Planning Committee re: Cancellation of January 2021 Mid Pacific Water Users Conference
3. Letter from District dated November 12, 2020 to Mr. & Mrs. Conroy re: water service requirements letter for conversion of existing structures to additional dwelling unit and farm employee dwelling – Still Meadow Road – APN 137-030-004
4. Notice and Agenda received November 16, 2020 from Santa Ynez Community Services District Board of Directors meeting November 18, 2020
5. Letter from District dated November 18, 2020 to Mr. & Mrs. Conroy re: can and will serve letter – conversion of existing structures to additional dwelling unit and farm employee dwelling – Still Meadow Road – APN 137-030-004
6. Letter from District dated November 18, 2020 to Mr. Oakes & Ms. Brownlie re: water service requirements - new single-family residence, detached additional dwelling unit, and private fire protection – Kara Lane – APN 141-211-068
7. Letter received November 20, 2020 from California Public Employees’ Retirement System re: Annual Information Request
8. Memorandum received November 24, 2020 from Central Coast Water Authority re: Request for FY 2019/2020 Continuing Disclosure Information
9. Letter from District dated November 24, 2020 to Ms. Stauffer re: water service requirements letter – new single-family residence and private fire protection – Hill Haven Road – APN 139-051-052
10. Notice received December 1, 2020 from Santa Barbara County Clerk of the Board of Supervisors re: Notice of Cancellation of the Santa Barbara Local Agency Formation Commission meeting for December 10, 2020
11. Memo received December 1, 2020 from Central Coast Water Authority re: 2021 State Water Project Initial Allocation – 10%
12. Letter received December 2, 2020 from Central Coast Water Authority re: January 1, 2021 DWR and CCWA Variable O&M Invoice – City of Solvang and SYRWCD, ID No.1
13. Letter from District dated December 3, 2020 to Mr. Walker (property owner) re: tenant delinquent water service account
14. Letter from District dated December 3, 2020 to Mr. Breiner (property owner) re: tenant delinquent water service account

15. Letter from District dated December 4, 2020 to Ms. J. Ashley re: existing water service - new single-family residence with private fire protection and conversion of guest house to additional dwelling unit - Edison Street - APN 141-121-031
16. Circular Letter received December 7, 2020 from CalPERS re: 2021 Annual Invoice for Internal Revenue Code (IRC) 415(b) Replacement Benefit Fund
17. Agenda and notice received December 7, 2020 for Special Meeting of the Groundwater Sustainability Agency for the Eastern Management Area - December 10, 2020
18. Letter from District dated December 8, 2020 to Ms. Trigueiro re: final notice - 15-day backflow testing requirement